CONTRIBUTING ZONE PLAN

FOR

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES

NORTHEAST OF BALCONES CREEK RD & IH-10W
BOERNE, BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS 78015

PREPARED FOR:

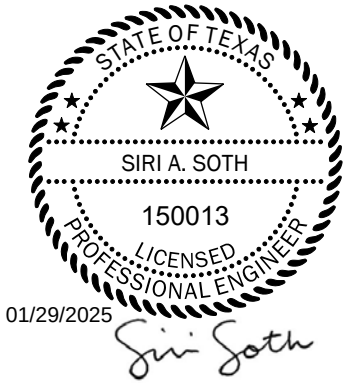
VEP LEMON CREEK, LP
1723 North Loop 1604 East, Suite 204
San Antonio, Texas 78232

PREPARED BY:

WGI
4700 Mueller Boulevard, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78723

Texas Engineering Firm # F-15085
WGI Project # 010478.00

JANUARY 2025



Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page

Our Review of Your Application

The Edwards Aquifer Program staff conducts an administrative and technical review of all applications. The turnaround time for administrative review can be up to 30 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Generally administrative completeness is determined during the intake meeting or within a few days of receipt. The turnaround time for technical review of an administratively complete Edwards Aquifer application is 90 days as outlined in 30 TAC 213.4(e). Please know that the review and approval time is directly impacted by the quality and completeness of the initial application that is received. In order to conduct a timely review, it is imperative that the information provided in an Edwards Aquifer application include final plans, be accurate, complete, and in compliance with 30 TAC 213.

Administrative Review

1. Edwards Aquifer applications must be deemed administratively complete before a technical review can begin. To be considered administratively complete, the application must contain completed forms and attachments, provide the requested information, and meet all the site plan requirements. The submitted application and plan sheets should be final plans. Please submit one full-size set of plan sheets with the original application, and half-size sets with the additional copies.

   To ensure that all applicable documents are included in the application, the program has developed tools to guide you and web pages to provide all forms, checklists, and guidance. Please visit the below website for assistance: http://www.tceq.texas.gov/field/eapp.

2. This Edwards Aquifer Application Cover Page form (certified by the applicant or agent) must be included in the application and brought to the administrative review meeting.

3. Administrative reviews are scheduled with program staff who will conduct the review. Applicants or their authorized agent should call the appropriate regional office, according to the county in which the project is located, to schedule a review. The average meeting time is one hour.

4. In the meeting, the application is examined for administrative completeness. Deficiencies will be noted by staff and emailed or faxed to the applicant and authorized agent at the end of the meeting, or shortly after. Administrative deficiencies will cause the application to be deemed incomplete and returned.

   An appointment should be made to resubmit the application. The application is re-examined to ensure all deficiencies are resolved. The application will only be deemed administratively complete when all administrative deficiencies are addressed.

5. If an application is received by mail, courier service, or otherwise submitted without a review meeting, the administrative review will be conducted within 30 days. The applicant and agent will be contacted with the results of the administrative review. If the application is found to be administratively incomplete, it can be retrieved from the regional office or returned by regular mail. If returned by mail, the regional office may require arrangements for return shipping.

6. If the geologic assessment was completed before October 1, 2004 and the site contains “possibly sensitive” features, the assessment must be updated in accordance with the *Instructions to Geologists* (TCEQ-0585 Instructions).

Technical Review

1. When an application is deemed administratively complete, the technical review period begins. The regional office will distribute copies of the application to the identified affected city, county, and groundwater conservation district whose jurisdiction includes the subject site. These entities and the public have 30 days to provide comments on the application to the regional office. All comments received are reviewed by TCEQ.

2. A site assessment is usually conducted as part of the technical review, to evaluate the geologic assessment and observe existing site conditions. The site must be accessible to our staff. The site boundaries should be

clearly marked, features identified in the geologic assessment should be flagged, roadways marked and the alignment of the Sewage Collection System and manholes should be staked at the time the application is submitted. If the site is not marked the application may be returned.

3. We evaluate the application for technical completeness and contact the applicant and agent via Notice of Deficiency (NOD) to request additional information and identify technical deficiencies. There are two deficiency response periods available to the applicant. There are 14 days to resolve deficiencies noted in the first NOD. If a second NOD is issued, there is an additional 14 days to resolve deficiencies. If the response to the second notice is not received, is incomplete or inadequate, or provides new information that is incomplete or inadequate, the application must be withdrawn or will be denied. Please note that because the technical review is underway, whether the application is withdrawn or denied **the application fee will be forfeited**.

4. The program has 90 calendar days to complete the technical review of the application. If the application is technically adequate, such that it complies with the Edwards Aquifer rules, and is protective of the Edwards Aquifer during and after construction, an approval letter will be issued. Construction or other regulated activity may not begin until an approval is issued.

Mid-Review Modifications

It is important to have final site plans prior to beginning the permitting process with TCEQ to avoid delays.

Occasionally, circumstances arise where you may have significant design and/or site plan changes after your Edwards Aquifer application has been deemed administratively complete by TCEQ. This is considered a "Mid-Review Modification". Mid-Review Modifications may require redistribution of an application that includes the proposed modifications for public comment.

If you are proposing a Mid-Review Modification, two options are available:

- If the technical review has begun your application can be denied/withdrawn, your fees will be forfeited, and the plan will have to be resubmitted.
- TCEQ can continue the technical review of the application as it was submitted, and a modification application can be submitted at a later time.

If the application is denied/withdrawn, the resubmitted application will be subject to the administrative and technical review processes and will be treated as a new application. The application will be redistributed to the affected jurisdictions.

Please contact the regional office if you have questions. If your project is located in Williamson, Travis, or Hays County, contact TCEQ's Austin Regional Office at 512-339-2929. If your project is in Comal, Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, or Kinney County, contact TCEQ's San Antonio Regional Office at 210-490-3096

Please fill out all required fields below and submit with your application.

1. Regulated Entity Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites						**2. Regulated Entity No.:**			
3. Customer Name: VEP Lemon Creek, LP						**4. Customer No.:** CN605809060			
5. Project Type: **(Please circle/check one)**	New		Modification			Extension		Exception	
6. Plan Type: **(Please circle/check one)**	WPAP	CZP	SCS	UST	AST	EXP	EXT	Technical Clarification	Optional Enhanced Measures
7. Land Use: **(Please circle/check one)**	Residential		Non-residential			**8. Site (acres):**			4.89
9. Application Fee:	$4000		**10. Permanent BMP(s):**			1			
11. SCS (Linear Ft.):	0		**12. AST/UST (No. Tanks):**			0			
13. County:	Bexar		**14. Watershed:**			Cibolo Watershed			

Application Distribution

Instructions: Use the table below to determine the number of applications required. One original and one copy of the application, plus additional copies (as needed) for each affected incorporated city, county, and groundwater conservation district are required. Linear projects or large projects, which cross into multiple jurisdictions, can require additional copies. Refer to the "Texas Groundwater Conservation Districts within the EAPP Boundaries" map found at:

http://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/compliance/field_ops/eapp/EAPP%20GWCD%20map.pdf

For more detailed boundaries, please contact the conservation district directly.

Austin Region			
County:	**Hays**	**Travis**	**Williamson**
Original (1 req.)	__	__	__
Region (1 req.)	__	__	__
County(ies)	__	__	__
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	__Edwards Aquifer Authority __Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer __Hays Trinity __Plum Creek	__Barton Springs/ Edwards Aquifer	NA
City(ies) Jurisdiction	__Austin __Buda __Dripping Springs __Kyle __Mountain City __San Marcos __Wimberley __Woodcreek	__Austin __Bee Cave __Pflugerville __Rollingwood __Round Rock __Sunset Valley __West Lake Hills	__Austin __Cedar Park __Florence __Georgetown __Jerrell __Leander __Liberty Hill __Pflugerville __Round Rock

San Antonio Region					
County:	**Bexar**	**Comal**	**Kinney**	**Medina**	**Uvalde**
Original (1 req.)	X	__	__	__	__
Region (1 req.)	X	__	__	__	__
County(ies)	X	__	__	__	__
Groundwater Conservation District(s)	X Edwards Aquifer Authority __Trinity-Glen Rose	__Edwards Aquifer Authority	__Kinney	__EAA __Medina	__EAA __Uvalde
City(ies) Jurisdiction	__Castle Hills __Fair Oaks Ranch __Helotes __Hill Country Village __Hollywood Park X San Antonio (SAWS) __Shavano Park	__Bulverde __Fair Oaks Ranch __Garden Ridge __New Braunfels __Schertz	NA	__San Antonio ETJ (SAWS)	NA

I certify that to the best of my knowledge, that the application is complete and accurate. This application is hereby submitted to TCEQ for administrative review and technical review. **Jason Adam** Print Name of Customer/Authorized Agent **12/4/24** Signature of Customer/Authorized Agent Date

FOR TCEQ INTERNAL USE ONLY				
Date(s)Reviewed:		Date Administratively Complete:		
Received From:		Correct Number of Copies:		
Received By:		Distribution Date:		
EAPP File Number:		Complex:		
Admin. Review(s) (No.):		No. AR Rounds:		
Delinquent Fees (Y/N):		Review Time Spent:		
Lat./Long. Verified:		SOS Customer Verification:		
Agent Authorization Complete/Notarized (Y/N):		Fee Check:	Payable to TCEQ (Y/N):	
Core Data Form Complete (Y/N):			Signed (Y/N):	
Core Data Form Incomplete Nos.:			Less than 90 days old (Y/N):	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contributing Zone Plan Application (TCEQ-10257), **1**

Contributing Zone Plan Application

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

for Regulated Activities on the Contributing Zone to the Edwards Aquifer and Relating to 30 TAC §213.24(1), Effective June 1, 1999

To ensure that the application is administratively complete, confirm that all fields in the form are complete, verify that all requested information is provided, consistently reference the same site and contact person in all forms in the application, and ensure forms are signed by the appropriate party.

Note: Including all the information requested in the form and attachments contributes to more streamlined technical reviews.

Signature

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **Contributing Zone Plan Application** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and Executive Director approval. The application was prepared by:

Print Name of Customer/Agent: Jason Adam

Date: _____

Signature of Customer/Agent:

Regulated Entity Name: VEP Lemon Creek, LP

Project Information

1. County: Bexar
2. Stream Basin: Balcones Creek
3. Groundwater Conservation District (if applicable): Trinity Glen Rose GCD/ Edwards Aquifer Authority
4. Customer (Applicant):

   Contact Person: Jason Adam
   Entity: VEP Lemon Creek, LP
   Mailing Address: 1723 NL 1604 E, Suite 204
   City, State: San Antonio, TX Zip: 78232
   Telephone: (210)417-4406 Fax: _____
   Email Address: jason@valcorcre.com

5. Agent/Representative (If any):

Contact Person: Caleb Aguilar
Entity: WGI
Mailing Address: 1801 California St. Suite 91
City, State: Denver, Colorado Zip: 80202
Telephone: 512.795.1433 Fax: _____
Email Address: caleb.aguilar@wginc.com

6. Project Location:

☐ The project site is located inside the city limits of _____.
☒ The project site is located outside the city limits but inside the ETJ (extra-territorial jurisdiction) of San Antonio
☐ The project site is not located within any city's limits or ETJ.

7. ☒ The location of the project site is described below. Sufficient detail and clarity has been provided so that the TCEQ's Regional staff can easily locate the project and site boundaries for a field investigation.

located on Lot 1 Block 6 C.B. 4708. neighboring lot 4 Block 6 C.B. 4708 on the West side (also shown in the general location map.

8. ☒ **Attachment A - Road Map**. A road map showing directions to and the location of the project site is attached. The map clearly shows the boundary of the project site.

9. ☒ **Attachment B - USGS Quadrangle Map**. A copy of the official 7 ½ minute USGS Quadrangle Map (Scale: 1" = 2000') is attached. The map(s) clearly show:

☒ Project site boundaries.
☒ USGS Quadrangle Name(s).

10. ☒ **Attachment C - Project Narrative**. A detailed narrative description of the proposed project is attached. The project description is consistent throughout the application and contains, at a minimum, the following details:

☒ Area of the site
☒ Offsite areas
☒ Impervious cover
☒ Permanent BMP(s)
☒ Proposed site use
☒ Site history
☒ Previous development
☒ Area(s) to be demolished

11. Existing project site conditions are noted below:

☐ Existing commercial site
☐ Existing industrial site
☐ Existing residential site

☐ Existing paved and/or unpaved roads
☐ Undeveloped (Cleared)
☒ Undeveloped (Undisturbed/Not cleared)
☐ Other: _____

12. The type of project is:

☐ Residential: # of Lots: _____
☐ Residential: # of Living Unit Equivalents: _____
☒ Commercial
☐ Industrial
☐ Other: _____

13. Total project area (size of site): 4.98 Acres

Total disturbed area: 4.72 Acres

14. Estimated projected population: N/A

15. The amount and type of impervious cover expected after construction is complete is shown below:

Table 1 - Impervious Cover

Impervious Cover of Proposed Project	*Sq. Ft.*	*Sq. Ft./Acre*	*Acres*
Structures/Rooftops		÷ 43,560 =	
Parking		÷ 43,560 =	
Other paved surfaces		÷ 43,560 =	
Total Impervious Cover	N/A	÷ 43,560 =	N/A*

* There is no development proposed at this time but storm infrastructure and modeling have been done assuming 95% impervious cover for fully developed conditions

Total Impervious Cover 4.73 **÷ Total Acreage** 4.98 **X 100 =** 95 **% Impervious Cover**

16. ☒ **Attachment D - Factors Affecting Surface Water Quality**. A detailed description of all factors that could affect surface water quality is attached. If applicable, this includes the location and description of any discharge associated with industrial activity other than construction.

17. ☐ Only inert materials as defined by 30 TAC 330.2 will be used as fill material.

For Road Projects Only

Complete questions 18 - 23 if this application is exclusively for a road project.

☒ N/A

18. Type of project:

- ☐ TXDOT road project.
- ☐ County road or roads built to county specifications.
- ☐ City thoroughfare or roads to be dedicated to a municipality.
- ☐ Street or road providing access to private driveways.

19. Type of pavement or road surface to be used:

- ☐ Concrete
- ☐ Asphaltic concrete pavement
- ☐ Other: _____

20. Right of Way (R.O.W.):

Length of R.O.W.: _____ feet.
Width of R.O.W.: _____ feet.
L x W = _____Ft^2 ÷ 43,560 Ft^2/Acre = _____ acres.

21. Pavement Area:

Length of pavement area: _____ feet.
Width of pavement area: _____ feet.
L x W = _____Ft^2 ÷ 43,560 Ft^2/Acre = _____ acres.
Pavement area _____ acres ÷ R.O.W. area _____ acres x 100 = _____% impervious cover.

22. ☐ A rest stop will be included in this project.

☐ A rest stop will not be included in this project.

23. ☐ Maintenance and repair of existing roadways that do not require approval from the TCEQ Executive Director. Modifications to existing roadways such as widening roads/adding shoulders totaling more than one-half (1/2) the width of one (1) existing lane require prior approval from the TCEQ.

Stormwater to be generated by the Proposed Project

24. ☒ **Attachment E - Volume and Character of Stormwater**. A detailed description of the volume (quantity) and character (quality) of the stormwater runoff which is expected to occur from the proposed project is attached. The estimates of stormwater runoff quality and quantity are based on area and type of impervious cover. Include the runoff coefficient of the site for both pre-construction and post-construction conditions.

Wastewater to be generated by the Proposed Project

25. ☐ Wastewater is to be discharged in the contributing zone. Requirements under 30 TAC §213.6(c) relating to Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Systems have been satisfied.

☒ N/A

26. Wastewater will be disposed of by:

☐ On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF/Septic Tank):

☐ **Attachment F - Suitability Letter from Authorized Agent**. An on-site sewage facility will be used to treat and dispose of the wastewater from this site. The appropriate licensing authority's (authorized agent) written approval is attached. It states that the land is suitable for the use of private sewage facilities and will meet or exceed the requirements for on-site sewage facilities as specified under 30 TAC Chapter 285 relating to On-site Sewage Facilities.

☐ Each lot in this project/development is at least one (1) acre (43,560 square feet) in size. The system will be designed by a licensed professional engineer or registered sanitarian and installed by a licensed installer in compliance with 30 TAC Chapter 285.

☒ Sewage Collection System (Sewer Lines):

The sewage collection system will convey the wastewater to the Leon Creek WCR (name) Treatment Plant. The treatment facility is:

☒ Existing.

☐ Proposed.

*PROPOSED SANITARY LINE DESIGNED FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IS LOCATED WITHIN CONTRIBUTING ZONE. NO CONSTRUCTION BEING DONE IN RECHARGE ZONE.

☐ N/A

Permanent Aboveground Storage Tanks(ASTs) ≥ 500 Gallons

Complete questions 27 - 33 if this project includes the installation of AST(s) with volume(s) greater than or equal to 500 gallons.

☒ N/A

27. Tanks and substance stored:

Table 2 - Tanks and Substance Storage

AST Number	*Size (Gallons)*	*Substance to be Stored*	*Tank Material*
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

Total x 1.5 = _____ Gallons

28. ☐ The AST will be placed within a containment structure that is sized to capture one and one-half (1 1/2) times the storage capacity of the system. For facilities with more than

one tank system, the containment structure is sized to capture one and one-half (1 1/2) times the cumulative storage capacity of all systems.

☐ **Attachment G - Alternative Secondary Containment Methods**. Alternative methods for providing secondary containment are proposed. Specifications showing equivalent protection for the Edwards Aquifer are attached.

29. Inside dimensions and capacity of containment structure(s):

Table 3 - Secondary Containment

Length (L)(Ft.)	*Width(W)(Ft.)*	*Height (H)(Ft.)*	*L x W x H = (Ft3)*	*Gallons*

Total: _____ Gallons

30. Piping:

☐ All piping, hoses, and dispensers will be located inside the containment structure.
☐ Some of the piping to dispensers or equipment will extend outside the containment structure.
☐ The piping will be aboveground
☐ The piping will be underground

31. ☐ The containment area must be constructed of and in a material impervious to the substance(s) being stored. The proposed containment structure will be constructed of: _____.

32. ☐ **Attachment H - AST Containment Structure Drawings**. A scaled drawing of the containment structure is attached that shows the following:

☐ Interior dimensions (length, width, depth and wall and floor thickness).
☐ Internal drainage to a point convenient for the collection of any spillage.
☐ Tanks clearly labeled
☐ Piping clearly labeled
☐ Dispenser clearly labeled

33. ☐ Any spills must be directed to a point convenient for collection and recovery. Spills from storage tank facilities must be removed from the controlled drainage area for disposal within 24 hours of the spill.

☐ In the event of a spill, any spillage will be removed from the containment structure within 24 hours of the spill and disposed of properly.

☐ In the event of a spill, any spillage will be drained from the containment structure through a drain and valve within 24 hours of the spill and disposed of properly. The drain and valve system are shown in detail on the scaled drawing.

Site Plan Requirements

Items 34 - 46 must be included on the Site Plan.

34. ☒ The Site Plan must have a minimum scale of 1" = 400'.

    Site Plan Scale: 1" = 40 '.

35. 100-year floodplain boundaries:

    ☐ Some part(s) of the project site is located within the 100-year floodplain. The floodplain is shown and labeled.

    ☒ No part of the project site is located within the 100-year floodplain.

    The 100-year floodplain boundaries are based on the following specific (including date of material) sources(s): FEMA Map Panel No. 48029C0085F, dated September 29, 2010

36. ☒ The layout of the development is shown with existing and finished contours at appropriate, but not greater than ten-foot contour intervals. Lots, recreation centers, buildings, roads, etc. are shown on the site plan.

    ☐ The layout of the development is shown with existing contours at appropriate, but not greater than ten-foot contour intervals. Finished topographic contours will not differ from the existing topographic configuration and are not shown. Lots, recreation centers, buildings, roads, etc. are shown on the site plan.

37. ☒ A drainage plan showing all paths of drainage from the site to surface streams.

38. ☒ The drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities.

39. ☒ Areas of soil disturbance and areas which will not be disturbed.

40. ☒ Locations of major structural and nonstructural controls. These are the temporary and permanent best management practices.

41. ☒ Locations where soil stabilization practices are expected to occur.

42. ☒ Surface waters (including wetlands).

    ☐ N/A

43. ☒ Locations where stormwater discharges to surface water.

    ☐ There will be no discharges to surface water.

44. ☐ Temporary aboveground storage tank facilities.

    ☒ Temporary aboveground storage tank facilities will not be located on this site.

45. ☐ Permanent aboveground storage tank facilities.

☒ Permanent aboveground storage tank facilities will not be located on this site.

46. ☒ Legal boundaries of the site are shown.

Permanent Best Management Practices (BMPs)

Practices and measures that will be used during and after construction is completed.

47. ☒ Permanent BMPs and measures must be implemented to control the discharge of pollution from regulated activities after the completion of construction.

☐ N/A

48. ☒ These practices and measures have been designed, and will be constructed, operated, and maintained to insure that 80% of the incremental increase in the annual mass loading of total suspended solids (TSS) from the site caused by the regulated activity is removed. These quantities have been calculated in accordance with technical guidance prepared or accepted by the executive director.

☒ The TCEQ Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) was used to design permanent BMPs and measures for this site.

☐ A technical guidance other than the TCEQ TGM was used to design permanent BMPs and measures for this site. The complete citation for the technical guidance that was used is: _____.

☐ N/A

49. ☒ Owners must insure that permanent BMPs and measures are constructed and function as designed. A Texas Licensed Professional Engineer must certify in writing that the permanent BMPs or measures were constructed as designed. The certification letter must be submitted to the appropriate regional office within 30 days of site completion.

☐ N/A

50. Where a site is used for low density single-family residential development and has 20 % or less impervious cover, other permanent BMPs are not required. This exemption from permanent BMPs must be recorded in the county deed records, with a notice that if the percent impervious cover increases above 20% or land use changes, the exemption for the whole site as described in the property boundaries required by 30 TAC §213.4(g) (relating to Application Processing and Approval), may no longer apply and the property owner must notify the appropriate regional office of these changes.

☐ The site will be used for low density single-family residential development and has 20% or less impervious cover.

☐ The site will be used for low density single-family residential development but has more than 20% impervious cover.

☒ The site will not be used for low density single-family residential development.

51. The executive director may waive the requirement for other permanent BMPs for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites where 20% or less impervious cover is used at the site. This exemption from permanent BMPs must be recorded in the county deed records, with a notice that if the percent impervious cover increases above 20% or land use changes, the exemption for the whole site as described in the property boundaries required by 30 TAC §213.4(g) (relating to Application Processing and Approval), may no longer apply and the property owner must notify the appropriate regional office of these changes.

- ☐ **Attachment I - 20% or Less Impervious Cover Waiver**. The site will be used for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites and has 20% or less impervious cover. A request to waive the requirements for other permanent BMPs and measures is attached.
- ☐ The site will be used for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites but has more than 20% impervious cover.
- ☒ The site will not be used for multi-family residential developments, schools, or small business sites.

52. ☐ **Attachment J - BMPs for Upgradient Stormwater**.

- ☐ A description of the BMPs and measures that will be used to prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site is attached.
- ☒ No surface water, groundwater or stormwater originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site, and an explanation is attached.
- ☐ Permanent BMPs or measures are not required to prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site, and an explanation is attached.

53. ☐ **Attachment K - BMPs for On-site Stormwater**.

- ☒ A description of the BMPs and measures that will be used to prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off the site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site is attached.
- ☐ Permanent BMPs or measures are not required to prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off the site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff, and an explanation is attached.

54. ☐ **Attachment L - BMPs for Surface Streams**. A description of the BMPs and measures that prevent pollutants from entering surface streams is attached.

- ☒ N/A

55. ☒ **Attachment M - Construction Plans**. Construction plans and design calculations for the proposed permanent BMPs and measures have been prepared by or under the direct supervision of a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer, and are signed, sealed, and dated. Construction plans for the proposed permanent BMPs and measures are

attached and include: Design calculations, TCEQ Construction Notes, all proposed structural plans and specifications, and appropriate details.

☐ N/A

56. ☒ **Attachment N - Inspection, Maintenance, Repair and Retrofit Plan**. A site and BMP specific plan for the inspection, maintenance, repair, and, if necessary, retrofit of the permanent BMPs and measures is attached. The plan fulfills all of the following:

    ☐ Prepared and certified by the engineer designing the permanent BMPs and measures
    ☐ Signed by the owner or responsible party
    ☐ Outlines specific procedures for documenting inspections, maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary, retrofit.
    ☐ Contains a discussion of record keeping procedures

    ☐ N/A

57. ☐ **Attachment O - Pilot-Scale Field Testing Plan**. Pilot studies for BMPs that are not recognized by the Executive Director require prior approval from the TCEQ. A plan for pilot-scale field testing is attached.

    ☒ N/A

58. ☒ **Attachment P - Measures for Minimizing Surface Stream Contamination**. A description of the measures that will be used to avoid or minimize surface stream contamination and changes in the way in which water enters a stream as a result of the construction and development is attached. The measures address increased stream flashing, the creation of stronger flows and in-stream velocities, and other in-stream effects caused by the regulated activity, which increase erosion that result in water quality degradation.

    ☐ N/A

Responsibility for Maintenance of Permanent BMPs and Measures after Construction is Complete.

59. ☐ The applicant is responsible for maintaining the permanent BMPs after construction until such time as the maintenance obligation is either assumed in writing by another entity having ownership or control of the property (such as without limitation, an owner's association, a new property owner or lessee, a district, or municipality) or the ownership of the property is transferred to the entity. Such entity shall then be responsible for maintenance until another entity assumes such obligations in writing or ownership is transferred.

60. ☐ A copy of the transfer of responsibility must be filed with the executive director at the appropriate regional office within 30 days of the transfer if the site is for use as a multiple single-family residential development, a multi-family residential development,

or a non-residential development such as commercial, industrial, institutional, schools, and other sites where regulated activities occur.

Administrative Information

61. ☐ Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions.

62. ☐ Any modification of this Contributing Zone Plan may require TCEQ review and Executive Director approval prior to construction, and may require submission of a revised application, with appropriate fees.

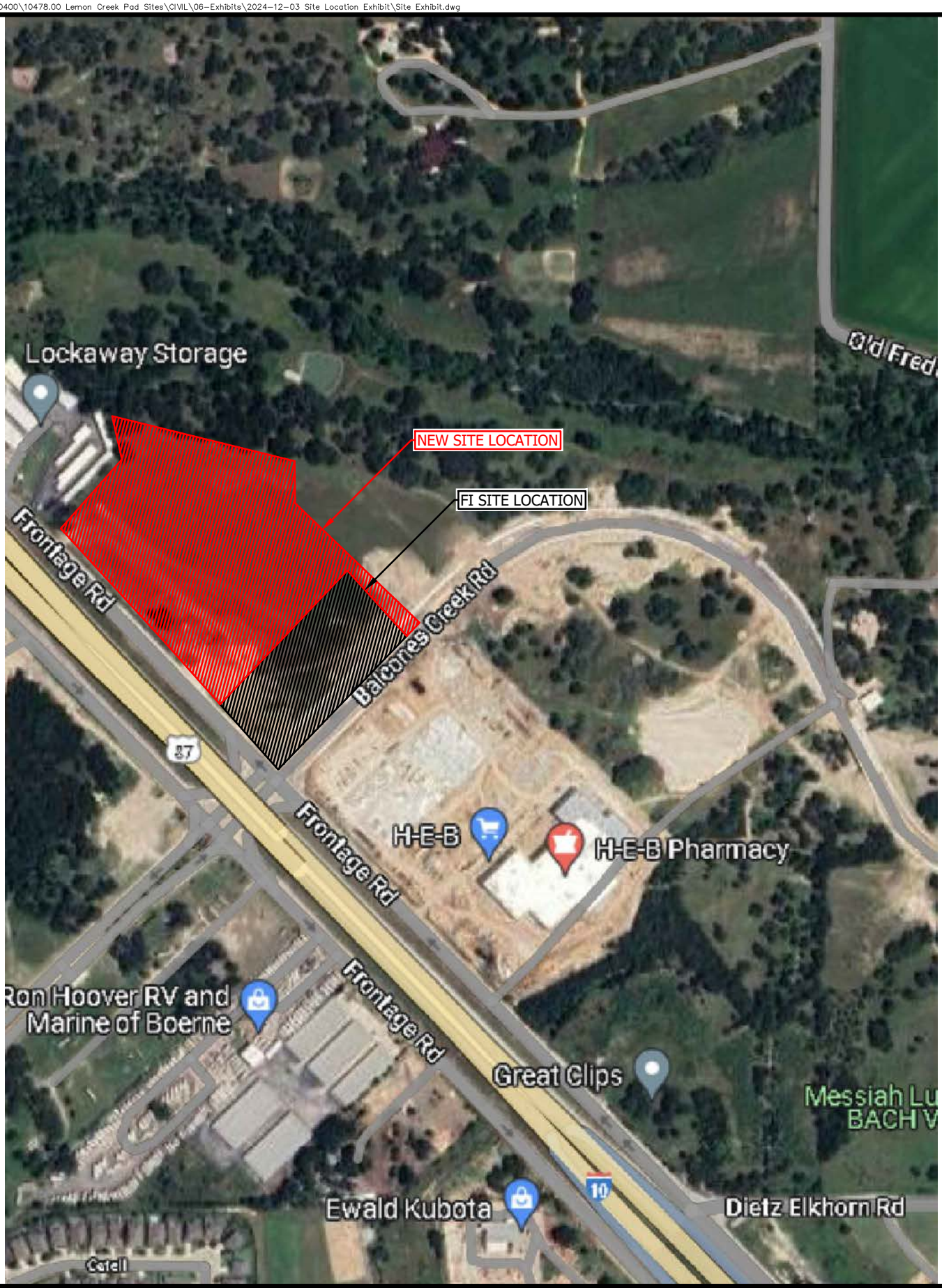
63. ☐ The site description, controls, maintenance, and inspection requirements for the storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) developed under the EPA NPDES general permits for stormwater discharges have been submitted to fulfill paragraphs 30 TAC §213.24(1-5) of the technical report. All requirements of 30 TAC §213.24(1-5) have been met by the SWPPP document.

☐ The Temporary Stormwater Section (TCEQ-0602) is included with the application.

ATTACHMENT A

ROAD MAP

DRAWING: P:\10400\10478.00 Lemon Creek Pad Sites\CIVIL\06-Exhibits\2024-12-03 Site Location Exhibit\Site Exhibit.dwg



FIRM No.:F-15085
WGI.
WGInc.com
512.669.5560
4700 MUELLER BOULEVARD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723

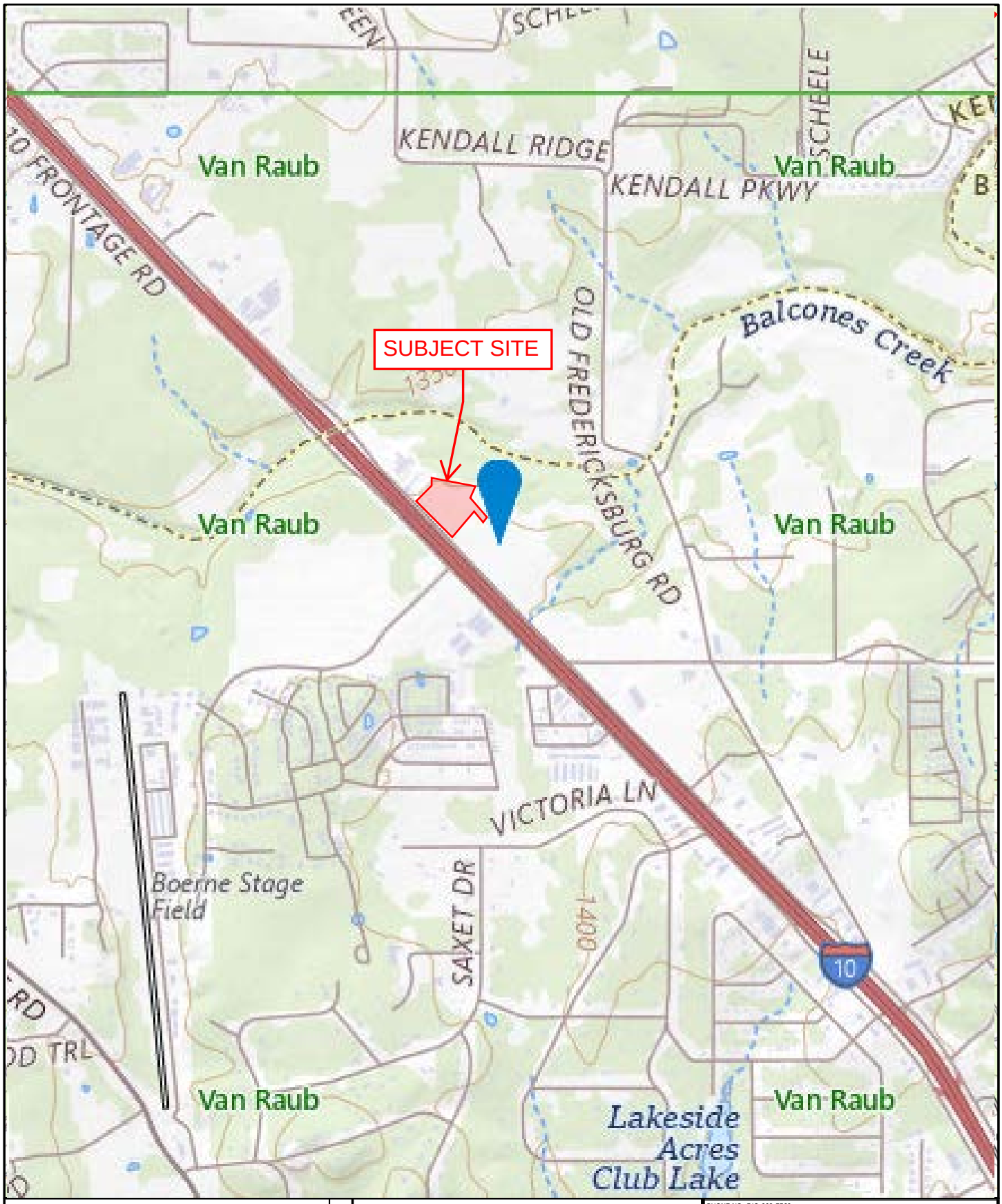
GENERAL LOCATION MAP

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W, BOERNE, TX 78015

EXHIBIT

ATTACHMENT B

USGS QUADRANGLE MAP



0 500' 1000' 2000' N

USGS QUADRANGLE MAP

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
I-10 FRONTAGE ROAD
BOERNE, BEXAR, TX

PHONE NO: 512-669-5560
WGI.
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BOULEVARD, SUITE 300
AUSTIN, TX 78723

ATTACHMENT C

PROJECT NARRATIVE

Contributing Zone Application (TCEQ-10257)

Attachment C
Project Narrative

The proposed project includes the construction of storm and sanitary sewer infrastructure designed and sized for future development of the site. There is no increase in impervious cover at this time, but the storm infrastructure has been designed to convey flows from our site under fully developed conditions with a 95% impervious cover per the City of San Antonio (COSA) Unified Development Code (UDC). Additionally, general grading across the site and environmental protection will also be included. All proposed improvements will be developed in accordance with the provisions contained in the COSA UDC.

The subject site is located within the Edwards Aquifer Contributing Zone. Additionally, no portion of the subject site is located within the 100-year floodplain according to the FEMA Flood Insurance Map Panel No. 48029C0085F, dated September 29, 2010.

The project is located in the Cibolo Creek Watershed. A Contech Jellyfish is proposed as the BMP to provide water quality. A Regional Storm Water Management Development Agreement has been recorded with Bexar County between our client and the COSA under document number 20220177849. This agreement has been reached in lieu of providing detention for the site.

Appropriate erosion control measures have been designed in accordance with the City of San Antonio requirements and are included for review with the accompanying plan set. The design of the site plan and site-engineering improvements has been done with the goal of minimizing the impacts and effects on the natural and traditional character of the land and surrounding waterways. Hence, we do not anticipate any adverse impacts as a result of this development.

ATTACHMENT D

FACTORS AFFECTING SURFACE WATER QUALITY

Contributing Zone Application (TCEQ-10257)

Attachment D
Factors Affecting Surface Water Quality

The entire subject site drains to Balcones Creek, which is located to the south of the subject site. Factors affecting surface water quality include:

1. Oil and grease from the asphalt pavement and vehicle traffic.
2. Construction activity during the construction process (temporary). All activities will be conducted in a manner to minimize the potential for impact to the environment.
3. Normal silt build-up.
4. Trash which becomes loose from the subdivision residents.
5. Fertilizers used in the yards of the single family homes.

A Contech Jellyfish will be used as a water quality Best Management Practice (BMP) with this project.

ATTACHMENT E

VOLUME AND CHARACTER OF STORMWATER

Contributing Zone Application (TCEQ-10257)

Attachment E
Volume and Character of Stormwater

Due to the construction plans for this permit being only for utility lines, there is no increase of impervious cover with these plans. However, the future increase in impervious cover and vehicular traffic associated with this development will increase the pollutants which could potentially drain into the stormwater runoff. Runoff contaminants will most likely include oil and grease from vehicular use on the proposed driveway as well as lawn fertilizers and clippings (please reference Attachment D of this section for more information).

Due to the natural topography of the subject site, the proposed grading and drainage plan incorporates a Contech Jellyfish (BMPs) to capture the runoff from the future impervious cover and adjacent areas. All corresponding calculations can be found on the Existing and Proposed Drainage Area Maps and Drainage Calculation sheets of the attached plan set.

ATTACHMENT F

SUITABILITY LETTER FROM AUTHORIZED AGENT (OSSF)

NOT APPLICABLE

ATTACHMENT G

ALTERNATIVE SECONDARY CONTAINMENT METHODS

NOT APPLICABLE

ATTACHMENT H

AST CONTAINMENT STRUCTURE DRAWINGS

NOT APPLICABLE

ATTACHMENT I

20% OR LESS IMPERVIOUS COVER WAIVER

NOT APPLICABLE

ATTACHMENT J

BMPS FOR UPGRADIENT STORMWATER

NOT APPLICABLE

ATTACHMENT K

BMPS FOR ON-SITE STORMWATER

Contributing Zone Application (TCEQ-10257)

Attachment K
BMPs for On-Site Stormwater

A Contech Jellyfish will be used to treat the stormwater from the subject site.

ATTACHMENT L

BMPS FOR SURFACE STREAMS

NOT APPLICABLE

ATTACHMENT M

CONSTRUCTION PLANS

Contributing Zone Application (TCEQ-10257)

Attachment M
Construction Plans

Construction plans have been included with this application separate from this report.

ATTACHMENT N

INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND RETROFIT PLAN

Contributing Zone Application (TCEQ-10257)

Attachment N
Inspection, Maintenance, Repair, and Retrofit Plan

Required maintenance of Contech Jellyfish is based upon results of the most recent inspection, historical maintenance records, or the site specific water quality management plan; whichever is more frequent. In general, maintenance requires some combination of the following:

1. Unit will be inspected post-construction, prior to being put into service.
2. Sediment removal for depths reaching 12 inches or greater, or within 3 years of the most recent sediment cleaning, whichever occurs sooner.
3. Remove floatable trash, debris, and oil, and clean deck free from sediment.
4. Filter cartridges to be rinsed and re-installed as required by the most recent inspection results, or within 12 months of the most recent filter rinsing, whichever occurs sooner.
5. It is recommended that filter cartridge tentacles should remain in service no longer than 5 years before replacement.
6. The unit will be cleaned and inspected immediately after an upstream oil, fuel, or chemical spill. Replace filter cartridge tentacles if damaged or compromised by the spill.
7. A licensed waste management company should remove captured petroleum waste products from any oil, chemical or fuel spills and dispose responsibly.

VEP Lemon Creek, LP or their Authorized Agent, by signing this document, is certifying that VEP Lemon Creek, LP will be responsible for ensuring that the water quality controls required to meet the standards of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) are inspected as necessary, given the appropriate maintenance, repaired as necessary and will be retrofit if any site revisions are proposed. The items above describe the measures which may be taken to provide these requirements.

Siri Soth

Signature

Siri Soth; Authorized Agent
Printed Name and Position

01/29/2025
Date

Digitally signed by Jason Adam
DN: C=US, E=jason@valorcre.com, O=Valor Commercial Real Estate, CN=Jason Adam
Date: 2025.01.24 09:15:01-06'00'

Signature

Jason Adam, EVP Development
Printed Name and Position

1/24/25
Date

ATTACHMENT O

PILOT-SCALE FIELD TESTING PLAN

NOT APPLICABLE

ATTACHMENT P

MEASURES FOR MINIMIZING SURFACE STREAM CONTAMINATION

Contributing Zone Application (TCEQ-10257)

Attachment P
Measures for Minimizing Surface Stream Contamination

The proposed Contech Jellyfish will minimize surface stream contamination by removing potential pollutants. An "Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan" has been included in the subdivision plan set that will outline temporary BMPs to be used throughout the construction process, which will ensure surface stream contamination is minimized.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), **2**

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

(SWPPP)

For

Lemon Creek Pad Sites

I-10 Frontage Road,
Boerne, TX 78015

Prepared for:
VEP Lemon Creek, LP
1723 North Loop 1604 East, Suite 204
San Antonio, TX 78232

Submitted by:
WGI, Inc.
4700 Mueller Boulevard, Suite 300
Austin, TX 78732

January 2025

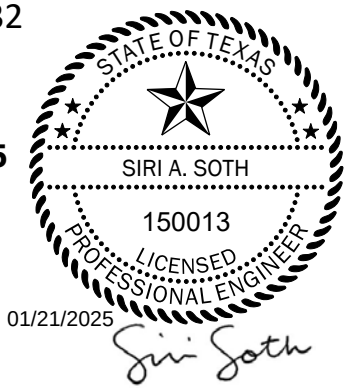


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

Project Name and Location:

Name:	Lemon Creek Pad Sites
Address:	I-10 Frontage Road Boerne, Texas 78015
Coordinates:	Latitude: 29°44'11.2"N Longitude: -98°41'00.3"W
USGS Quad Map:	Van Raub, TX
Mapsco:	412E5

Owner Information:

Name:	VEP Lemon Creek, LP
Contact:	Jason Adam
Address:	1723 North Loop 1604 East, STE 204 San Antonio, TX 78232
Phone:	(210) 824-4242

SWPPP Contact Information/Responsible Parties:

Operator Name:	VEP Lemon Creek, LP
Contact:	Jason Adam
Address:	1723 North Loop 1604 East, STE 204 San Antonio, TX 78232
Phone:	(210) 824-4242
Email:	jason@valcorcre.com

SWPPP Preparation Contact:

Engineer:	WGI
Contact:	Siri Soth
Address:	4700 Mueller Boulevard, Suite 300 Austin, Texas 78732
Phone:	(512) 669-5560
Email:	siri.soth@WGInc.com

SECTION 2: SITE DESCRIPTION

Description of Existing Site Conditions

The limits of construction totals ±5.32-acres and is located at I-10 Frontage Road in the Boerne, Bexar County, Texas. Presently, the project site is largely undeveloped. The site's topography generally slopes an average of 0-5% throughout the site. A general location map is attached in Appendix A for additional reference.

Description of Construction Activities

The scope of this project phase includes the installation of storm and sanitary sewer infrastructure and a right-turn lane designed, sized, and permitted for future retail development of the site. The total disturbed area during construction is approximately ±5.32 acres with no added impervious cover to the site. This project is part of a common plan of development therefore a Notice of Intent (NOI) has been provided with this report.

Nature and Sequence of Construction Activities

Below is a general sequence of construction activities to be followed:

A. Before any site grading activities begin
    1. Install perimeter silt fences and tree protection
    2. Construct stabilized construction exits
    3. Install inlet and well protection features.

B. Grading
    1. Begin site clearing and grubbing operations
    2. Begin overall site grading and topsoil stripping
    3. Establish topsoil stockpile
    4. Install silt fences around stockpile and cover stockpiles
    5. Disturbed areas where construction will cease for more than 14 days will be stabilized with erosion controls

C. Infrastructure (utilities, parking lot, etc.)
    1. Construct staging and materials storage area
    2. Install temporary sanitary facilities and dumpsters
    3. Install onsite utilities, sanitary sewers, and water services infrastructure
    4. Install Inlet Protection as required

D. Final Stabilization and Landscaping
    1. Finalize pavement activities
    2. Remove all temporary control BMPs and stabilize any areas disturbed by the removal of the erosion controls
    3. Prepare final seeding and landscaping
    4. Monitor stabilized areas until final stabilization is reached

Project Schedule

Estimated Project Start Date:	April 2025
Estimated Project Completion Date:	October 2026

Name of Receiving Water

Ultimately, runoff generated from the site in existing and proposed conditions will continue to drain into Balcones creek within the Cibolo watershed.

Total Site Area/Total Disturbed Area During Construction

The total limits of construction is ±5.32 acres. Excavation, grading, or other activities throughout the construction process will disturb approximately ±5.32 acres.

Existing Soils Data

Site soils can be found in the Geotechnical Exploration Report by Rock Engineering and Testing Laboratory, LLC, dated March 27. 2024, Report No. 24-0234. Their findings are as follows:

According to the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) online Soil Data Mart and the 1980 Soil Survey of Bexar County, Texas, the project lies within two general soil types (Anhalt series and Crawford series).

The site also has a 0%-5% slope and drains moderately well.

Subsurface Water Conditions

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Soil Map states the depth to the water table is more than 80 inches.

Historic Preservation

According to the City of San Antonio Office of Historic Preservation, this project site is not located within a known historic area.

Endangered Species and Geologically Sensitive Features

According to the City of San Antonio's Karst Feature Map, this site is within Karst Zone 5 and is in an area that does not contain listed invertebrate karst species. This site is not within the Golden Cheek Warbler Habitat.

SECTION 3: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

General Specifications

During construction activities, every effort will be made to retain all sedimentation onsite and within the limits of construction. Control measures shown on the construction plans will be properly designed, installed, and maintained in accordance with manufacturers' specifications and guidelines. In the instance that these controls are damaged or otherwise become ineffective, the proper measures will be taken to repair or replace the control devices immediately. All control measures will undergo weekly, or bi-weekly, inspections to ensure proper pollution prevention effectiveness. Periodic training will help ensure that all personnel assigned to the project are properly trained in identifying faulty control measures.

Temporary Stabilization Practices

All soil disturbances shall be minimized by disturbing only the smallest area of land required for the construction activity (i.e. clearing, grading, grubbing, trenching, etc.), for the shortest amount of time necessary for the particular construction activity. Any exposed soils will be temporarily stabilized using textured soil surfaces or other means to reduce storm water runoff and the spread of sediments. Existing trees and vegetation will be left in any areas which are not to be re-graded, and clearly marked with the proper tree protection control devices in place.

Temporary Structural Practices

The use of stabilized construction entrances, construction staging areas, silt fencing, sediment filter dikes, and inlet protection devices and will be incorporated as temporary erosion control devices and will be removed only after permanent stabilization is established for the project. These control devices are shown on the construction plans and should be regularly updated and maintained during each phase of construction.

Stabilized construction entrances will be installed during the construction of this project to mitigate the spread of sediments by vehicles exiting the construction area. Anti-tracking pads consisting of stone will be installed at the entrance, as identified on the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan, and will be at least 50 feet long and a minimum of 12 feet wide. The crushed stone will be placed over a layer of geotextile filter fabric to reduce the mitigation of sediment from the underlying soil. Orange colored plastic mesh fence will be installed along the length of the construction exit to keep construction vehicles and equipment on the anti-tracking pads. The entrance will be inspected weekly and after storm events or heavy use, and will be maintained in a condition that will prevent tracking or flowing of sediment onto the public ROW. This could require adding additional crushed stone to the entrance. All sediment tracked, spilled, dropped, or washed onto the public ROW will be swept up immediately and hauled off-site for disposal. When necessary, wheels should be cleaned to remove sediment prior to entrance onto public ROW and should be done on an area stabilized with crushed stone that drains into an approved sediment trap or sediment basin. Road pavement broken as a result of construction activities on roadways immediately adjacent to the project site will be repaired immediately. The stone anti-tracking pad will be removed before the subgrade of pavement is applied to the parking lot. The removed stone and sediment from the pad will be hauled off-site and disposed of. All sediment should be prevented from entering any storm drain, ditch or watercourse by using approved methods.

Construction equipment and maintenance materials will be stored at the combined staging area and materials storage areas. Gravel bag berms may be installed around the perimeter to designate the staging and materials storage area. A watertight shipping container should be used to store hand tools, small parts, and other construction materials. Nonhazardous building materials such as packaging

material (wood, plastic, and glass), and construction scrap material (brick, wood, steel, metal scraps, and pipe cuttings) shall be stored in a separate covered storage facility adjacent to the shipping container. All hazardous-waste materials such as oil filters, petroleum products, paint, and equipment maintenance fluids will be stored in structurally sound and sealed containers under cover within the hazardous materials storage area. Very large items, such as framing materials and stockpiled lumber, shall be stored in the open in the materials storage area. Such materials will be elevated on wood blocks to minimize contact with runoff.

Silt fencing shall be installed perpendicular to the flow of stormwater runoff. Where silt fencing is to be situated but is non-installable due to specific site circumstances, triangular filter dikes may be substituted in its place. Silt fences will be inspected weekly and immediately after storm events to ensure it is intact and that there are no gaps where the fence meets the ground or tears along the length of the fence. If gaps or tears are found during the inspection, the fabric will be repaired or replaced immediately. Accumulated sediment will be removed from the fence base if it reaches 6 inches height on the silt fence and hauled off-site for disposal. If accumulated sediment is creating noticeable strain on the fabric and the fence might fail from a sudden storm event, the sediment will be removed more frequently. Before the fence is removed from the project area, the sediment will be removed. The anticipated life span of the silt fence is 6 months and will likely need to be replaced after this period. After the site is completely stabilized, the dikes and any remaining silt should be removed. Silt should be disposed of in a manner that will not contribute to additional siltation.

Rock berm inspection should be made weekly and after each rainfall by the responsible party. For installations in streambeds, additional daily inspections should be made. Sediment and other debris should be removed when buildup reaches 6 inches and dispose of the accumulated silt in an approved manner that will not cause additional siltation. Repair any loose wire sheathing. The berm should be reshaped as needed during inspection and should be replaced when the structure ceases to function as intended due to silt accumulation among the rocks, washout, construction traffic damage, etc. The rock berm should be left in place until all upstream areas are stabilized and accumulated silt removed.

For areas with ten (10) acres or more draining to a singular discharge location, the TPDES General Permit TXR 150000 requires, when possible, a temporary sediment basin be installed onsite. Due to the size of drainage areas for this project, a temporary sediment basin will not be required at this time.

Storm Water Management

As previously mentioned, the site will have approximately ±5.32 acres of disturbed area. Once the project is completed, all stormwater runoff discharge will ultimately be contributed to the Balcones creek within the Cibolo watershed. After the construction of the scope of work of this project, the site's runoff coefficient will remain unchanged as shown below. However, the proposed storm infrastructure has been designed for future development under ultimate conditions. This results in a 0.92 design runoff coefficient, or 95% design impervious cover.

Runoff coefficient before construction:	0.35
Runoff coefficient after construction:	0.35

Permanent Stabilization Practices

Disturbed areas of the construction site where construction activity has permanently ceased shall be stabilized with hydromulch through broadcast or hydraulic seeding unless otherwise specified in the Landscape Construction Plans. This shall occur immediately after final design grades are achieved but no later than 14 days after construction ceases within the project site. The vegetative stabilization of areas disturbed by construction shall be as follows:

	Broadcast Seeding		**Hydraulic Seeding**	
Description	**Day 30 through Day 197**	**Day 198 through Day 365**	**Day 366 through Day 532**	**Day 533 through Day 700**
Seeds	2 lbs/1,000 sf of Hulled Bermuda	2 lbs/1,000 sf of Unhulled Bermuda and 7 lbs/1,000 sf of Winter Rye	7 lbs/1,000 sf of Hulled Bermuda	1 lbs/1,000 sf of Unhulled Bermuda and 7 lbs/ 1,000 sf of Winter Rye
Purity **Germination**	95% 85%	95% 90%	95% 85%	95% 90%
Fertilizer	Pelleted or Granular Slow Release: Analysis of 15-15-15 at a rate of 1 lb/1,000 sf		Water Soluble Fertilizer: Analysis of 15-15-15 at a rate of 1 – 1.5 lbs/1,000 sf	
Mulch	Wood fiber mulch shall be applied at a rate of 45 lbs per 1000 sf with a Soil tackifier at a rate of 1.4 lbs per 1000 sf			

All seeded areas will be inspected weekly during construction activities for failure and after storm events until a dense cover of vegetation has been established. If failure is noticed at the seeded area, the area will be reseeded, fertilized, and mulched immediately. After construction is completed at the site, permanently stabilized areas will be monitored until final stabilization is reached.

Other Controls

All waste materials will be collected and disposed of into onsite metal trash dumpsters in the materials storage area. Dumpsters will have a secure watertight lid, be placed away from storm water conveyances and drains, and meet all federal, state, and municipal regulations. Only trash and construction debris from the site will be deposited in the dumpster. No construction materials will be buried on-site. All personnel will be instructed, during tailgate training sessions, regarding the correct disposal of trash and construction debris. Notices/signs that state these practices will be posted in the office trailer and the individual who manages day-to-day site operations will be responsible for seeing that these practices are followed. All personnel shall be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal.

A minimum of two temporary sanitary facilities (portable toilets) shall be provided at the site throughout the construction phase. The toilets should be located within the staging area. The portable toilets will be located away from any concentrated flow paths and traffic flow and will have collection pans underneath as secondary containment. Sanitary waste shall be regularly collected from portable units by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

Products used onsite will be kept in original containers unless original containers are not re-sealable. Original labels and material safety data will be retained with such products. All waste materials will be collected and disposed of in accordance with the applicable local and state solid waste management regulations.

Hazardous Waste Practices

All hazardous waste materials such as oil filters, petroleum products, paint, and equipment maintenance fluids will be stored in structurally sound and sealed shipping containers, within the hazardous materials storage area. Hazardous waste materials will be stored in appropriate and clearly marked containers and segregated from other non-waste materials. Secondary containment will be provided for all waste materials in the hazardous materials storage area and will consist of commercially available spill pallets. Additionally, all hazardous waste materials will be disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and municipal regulations. Hazardous waste materials will not be disposed of into the on-site dumpsters. All personnel will be instructed, during tailgate training sessions, regarding the correct disposal of trash and construction debris. Notices/signs that state these practices will be posted in the office trailer and the individual who manages day-to-day site operations will be responsible for seeing that these practices are followed.

Product Specific Practices

The following product specific practices will be followed on-site during all phases of construction:

A. Concrete Trucks

A designated temporary, above-grade concrete washout area will be constructed as shown in the construction plans. The temporary concrete washout area will be constructed as follows, with a recommended minimum length and minimum width of 10 feet, but with sufficient quantity and volume to contain all liquid and concrete waste generated by washout operations. The washout area will be lined with plastic sheeting at least 10 mm thick and free of any holes or tears. Signs will be posted marking the location of the washout area to ensure that concrete equipment operators use the proper facility. Concrete pours will not be conducted during or before an anticipated storm event. Concrete mixer trucks and chutes will be washed during or before an anticipated storm event. Concrete mixer trucks and chutes will be washed in the designated area or concrete wastes will be properly disposed of off-site. When the temporary washout area is no longer needed for construction, the hardened concrete and materials used to construct the area will be removed and disposed of according to the maintenance section below, and the area will be stabilized. For design specifications, see Figure below.

B. Petroleum Products

Several types of vehicles and equipment will be used on-site throughout the project, including graders, scrapers, excavators, loaders, rollers, trucks and trailers, backhoes, and forklifts. All major equipment/vehicle fueling and maintenance will be performed off-site. A small, 20 gallon

pickup bed fuel tank will be kept on-site in the combined staging area. When vehicle fueling must occur on-site, the fueling activity will occur within the staging area. Only minor equipment maintenance will occur on-site. All equipment fluids generated from maintenance activities will be disposed of into materials and spill kits will be available at the combining staging and materials storage area. Drip pans will be placed under all equipment receiving maintenance and vehicles and equipment parked overnight. All on-site vehicles will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventive maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Leaks will be repaired immediately, or the problem vehicle(s) or equipment will be removed from the project site. A sufficient supply of cleanup material will be kept onsite and immediately used to clean up any spills to dispose of materials properly. Any petroleum products stored onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers and clearly labeled and used per manufacturers' specifications.

C. Fertilizers

Fertilizers used will be applied only in the minimum amounts recommended by the manufacturer. Once applied, fertilizer will be worked in the soil to limit exposure to storm water runoff. If stored onsite, all fertilizer will be stored in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations and in a covered storage shed with proper ventilation. If re-sealable, fertilizers will be stored in its original bag/container. Otherwise, partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bins to avoid spills or mixing with other onsite products.

D. Paints

All containers will be tightly sealed, properly labeled, and stored when not required for use onsite. Excess paint will not be disposed of or washed into to the storm sewer system but will be properly disposed in accordance with the paint manufacturers' instructions. Local and State regulations will also be adhered to for hazardous material disposal.

Spill Prevention Practices

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup:

A. Employee Training: All employees will be trained via biweekly training sessions.

B. Vehicle Maintenance: Vehicles and equipment will be maintained off-site. All vehicles and equipment including subcontractor vehicles will be checked for leaking oil and fluids. Vehicles leaking fluids will not be allowed on-site. Drip pans will be placed under all vehicles and equipment that are parked overnight.

C. Hazardous Material Storage: Hazardous materials will be stored in accordance with the section above and all pertinent federal, state and municipal regulations.

D. Spill Kits: Spill kits will be within the materials storage area and concrete washout areas.

E. Spills: All spills will be cleaned up immediately upon discovery. Spent absorbent materials and rags will be hauled off-site immediately after the spill is cleaned up for disposal. Spills large

enough to discharge to surface water (EPA 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, or 40 CFR Part 302) will be reported to National Response Center at 1-800-424-8802. (Note: This SWPPP will be modified to include the information dealing with, and the steps needed to correct, the encountered hazardous waste spill. All personnel shall be instructed and trained in regards to the correct procedure for handling the hazardous waste and its disposal procedures.)

F. Material Safety Data Sheets, a material inventory, and emergency contact information will be maintained at the on-site project trailer.

G. The site superintendent or project manager responsible for day-to-day site operations will be the spill prevention and clean-up coordinator. He and his designated personnel will receive spill prevention and cleanup training and responsible for specific phases of prevention and cleanup. Names of responsible spill personnel will be posted in the material storage area as well as the onsite office trailer.

Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges

There are many materials anticipated to be onsite during construction activities and may present a potential pollutant source if discharged with the storm water runoff. These include water used for dust control, concrete/masonry products, wooden lumber, metal studs, metal reinforcing bars, tar (for pavement installation), fertilizers, petroleum based products, cleaning solvents and detergents, diesel and unleaded fuel, and engine and other mechanical lubricants. Any changes in construction activities that produce other allowable non-stormwater discharges will be identified and the SWPPP will be amended to include an implementation of the appropriate erosion and sedimentation control.

SECTION 4: TRAINING, INSPECTIONS, AND MAINTENANCE

Training

The onsite superintendent/project manager will conduct informal training for all staff, including subcontractors, on the site. The training will be conducted primarily via tailgate sessions and will focus on avoiding damage to storm water BMPs and preventing illicit discharges. The tailgate sessions will be conducted biweekly and will address the following topics: Erosion Control BMPs, Sediment Controls BMPs, Non-Storm water BMPs, Waste Management and Materials Storage BMPs, and Emergency Procedures specific to the construction site. Training activities will be documented in the SWPPP Training Log.

The onsite superintendent/project manager will provide formal training to all staff and subcontractors with specific storm water responsibilities (such as personnel responsible for installing and maintaining BMPs). The formal training will cover all design and construction specifications for installing the BMPs and proper procedures for maintaining each BMP. This formal training will occur before any BMPs are installed on the site and documented in the SWPPP Training Log.

Inspections

The site superintendent/project manager will designate a qualified person (or persons) to perform the routine inspections throughout all construction phases.

A. All disturbed areas and areas designated for material storage that are exposed to weather and precipitation will be inspected for the potential for pollutants entering the drainage system

B. All erosion and sediment control measures identified in the construction plans will be observed and inspected to ensure that they are operating correctly.

C. Known discharge locations, wherever accessible, will be inspected to for evidence of effective or ineffective erosion control measures.

D. Construction entrances or locations where vehicles enter or exit the site will be inspected for evidence of off-site sediment tracking and corrected as necessary.

E. Hydro-mulched, seeded, and planted areas will be inspected for dried/bare spots, erosion, and unhealthy plant life.

Inspections will be conducted by the responsible person at least once every fourteen (14) calendar days and within 24 hours after a storm providing 1/2 inches of rainfall or greater. If the site experiences seasonal arid periods or is located in areas with an average annual rainfall of less than 20 inches, or within areas where winter conditions impede the flow of runoff, or when the site is stabilized (permanently or temporarily), inspections will be increased to a minimum of at least once every week. All inspections will be logged on the appropriate documentation forms located at the end of this report. At the minimum, the information logged includes:

A. Scope, summary, and result of the inspection.

B. Name(s) of the assigned personnel making the inspection.

C. The date(s) of the inspection.

D. Any field observations relating to the operation of the SWPPP and the assigned BMPs.

E. Any spot changes or maintenance required for continued effective use of the control measure(s).

F. The date(s) when onsite grading activities occur.

G. The date(s) when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion or phase of the site.

H. The date(s) when site stabilization measures are initiated for the entire project or for a specific site area/phase of construction.

I. The date(s) when site stabilization measures are completed.

Inspection and maintenance reports as well as all records required by this SWPPP will be kept on file at the onsite job trailer and posted with this SWPPP. Sample inspection logs to be used for the inspection and maintenance reports are included in the appendices of this report.

Maintenance

Based on the results of the inspection, any action required to correct damages or deficiencies in the control measures shall be made within seven (7) calendar days after the inspection date.

All sediment accumulation at each control measure will be removed and properly disposed of when the sediment reaches a depth of six (6) inches or greater. Any found contaminated sediment will be disposed of in accordance with state and local regulations. If existing stabilization/erosion controls cannot be corrected on the spot, or if control measures need modification or replacement, implementation shall be conducted prior to the next anticipated storm event. If more time is needed, for example, if additional materials are to be ordered, then correction/maintenance of the found deficiencies shall be resolved at the earliest possible instance. A notation of the estimated time of completion/delivery should be notated within the maintenance logs along with an explanation of the lag in delivery.

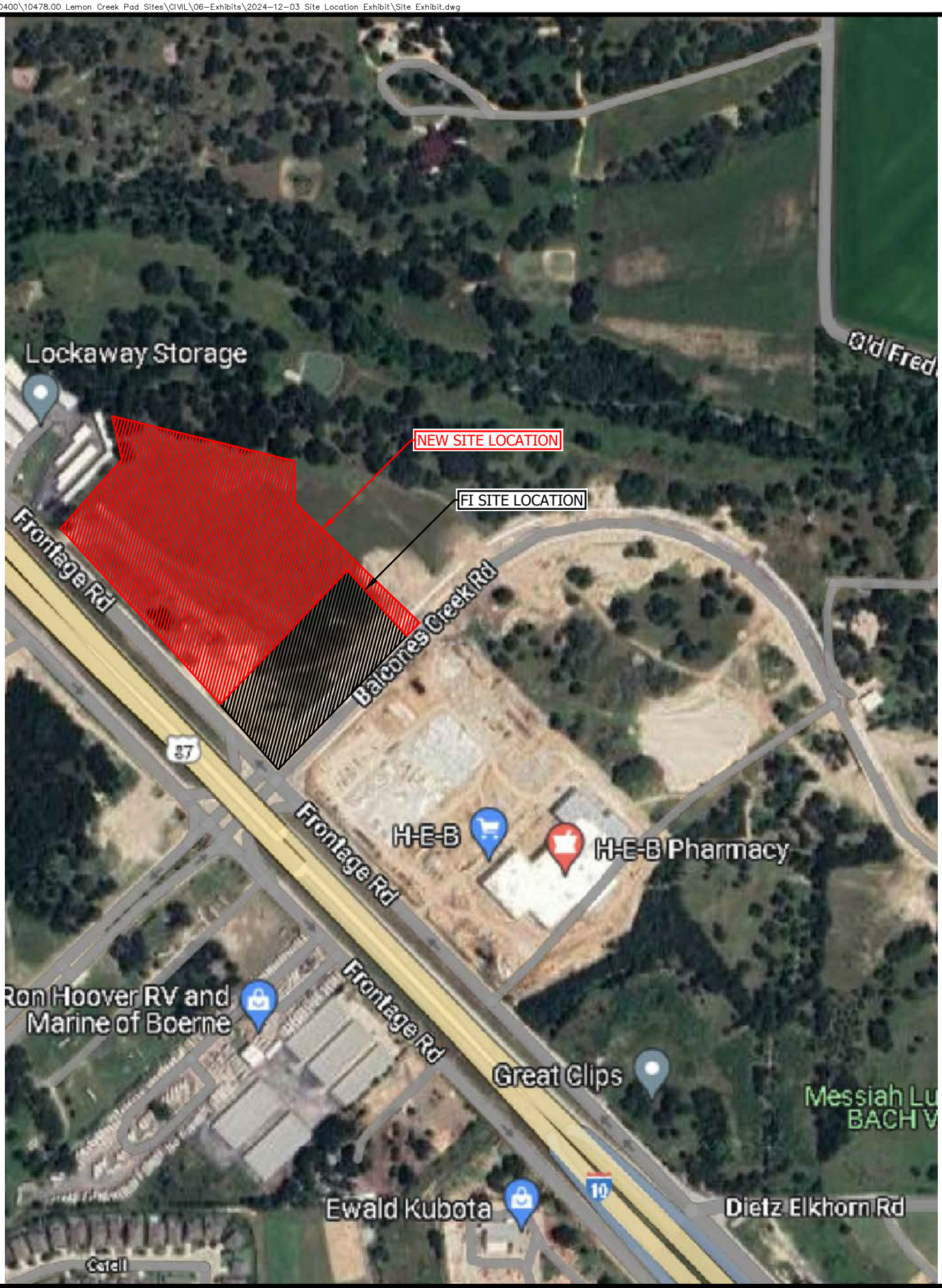
SECTION 5: APPENDICES

Listing of Appendices

Appendix A: General Location Map
Appendix B: Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan and Details
Appendix C: Inspection Reports
Appendix D: Corrective Action Logs
Appendix E SWPPP Amendment Log
Appendix F: Subcontractor Certifications/Agreements
Appendix G: Grading and Stabilization Activities Log
Appendix H: Training Log
Appendix I: Delegation of Authority
Appendix J: Additional Information (ie. Endangered Species/Historic Preservation)
Appendix K: TCEQ General Permit 150000
Appendix L: TCEQ NOI Permit

Appendix A: General Location Map

DRAWING: P:\10400\10478.00 Lemon Creek Pad Sites\CIVIL\06-Exhibits\2024-12-03 Site Location Exhibit\Site Exhibit.dwg



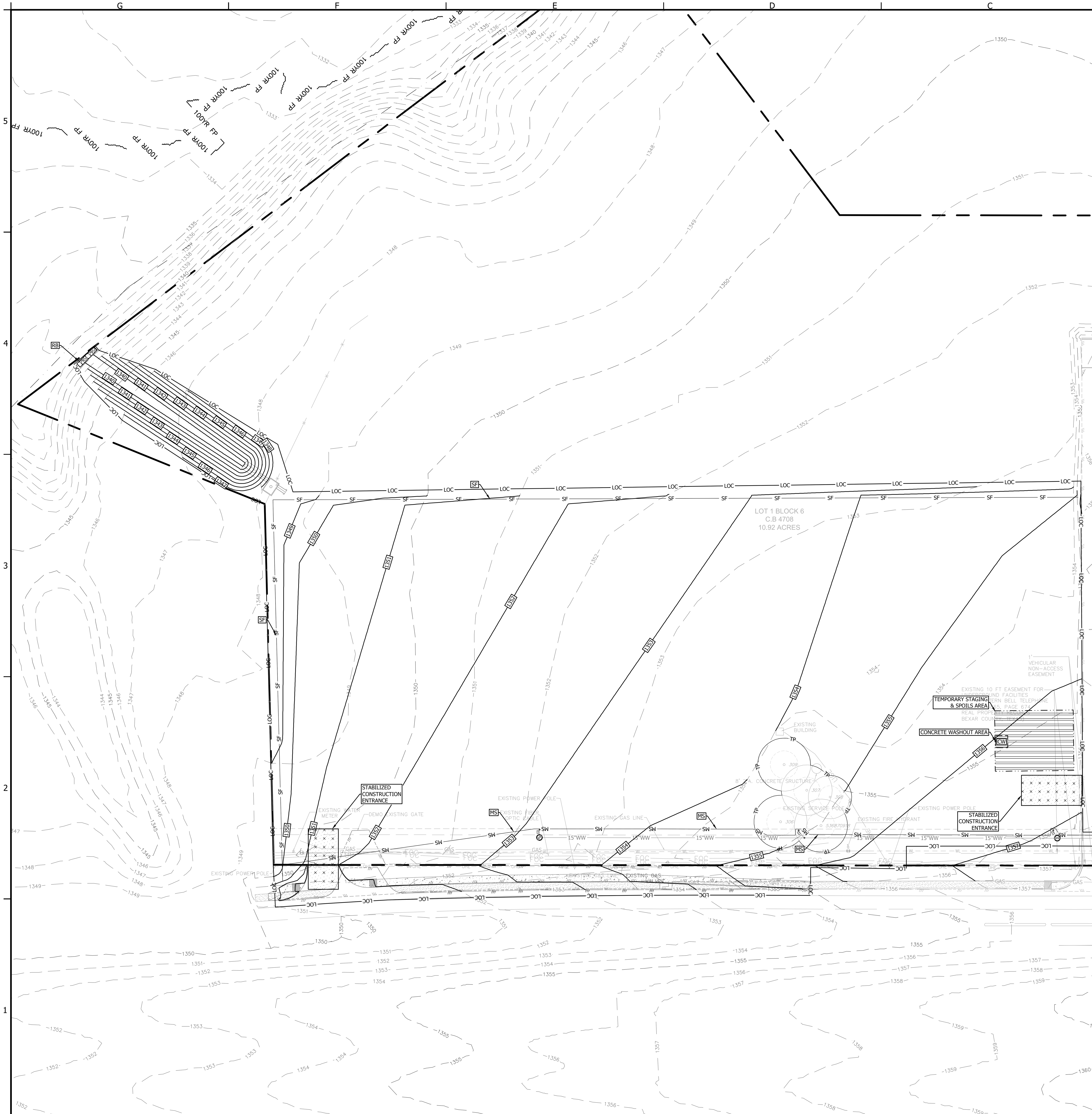
FIRM No.:F-15085
WGI.
WGInc.com
512.669.5560
4700 MUELLER BOULEVARD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723

GENERAL LOCATION MAP

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W, BOERNE, TX 78015

EXHIBIT

Appendix B: Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plans and Details



EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES:

DESIGN, INSTALL, AND MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE EROSION CONTROLS AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS. AT A MINIMUM, SUCH CONTROLS MUST BE DESIGNED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED TO:
(A) CONTROL STORMWATER VOLUME AND VELOCITY TO MINIMIZE SOIL EROSION IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE POLLUTANT DISCHARGES.
(B) CONTROL STORMWATER DISCHARGES, INCLUDING BOTH PEAK FLOWRATES AND TOTAL STORMWATER VOLUME, TO MINIMIZE CHANNEL AND STREAMBANK EROSION AND SCOUR IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF DISCHARGE POINTS.
(C) MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF SOIL EXPOSED DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.
(D) MINIMIZE THE DISTURBANCE OF STEEP SLOPES.
(E) MINIMIZE SEDIMENT DISCHARGES FROM THE SITE. THE DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS MUST ADDRESS FACTORS SUCH AS THE AMOUNT, FREQUENCY, INTENSITY AND DURATION OF PRECIPITATION, THE NATURE OF RESULTING STORMWATER RUNOFF, AND SOIL CHARACTERISTICS, INCLUDING THE RANGE OF SOIL PARTICLE SIZES EXPECTED TO BE PRESENT ON THE SITE.
(f) PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN NATURAL BUFFERS AROUND WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES, DIRECT STORMWATER TO VEGETATED AREAS AND MAXIMIZE STORMWATER INFILTRATION TO REDUCE POLLUTANT DISCHARGES, UNLESS INFEASIBLE.
(g) MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION. MINIMIZING SOIL COMPACTION IS NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE INTENDED FUNCTION OF A SPECIFIC AREA OF THE SITE DICTATES THAT IT BE COMPACTED.
(h) UNLESS INFEASIBLE, PRESERVE TOPSOIL. PRESERVING TOPSOIL IS NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE INTENDED FUNCTION OF A SPECIFIC AREA OF THE SITE DICTATES THAT THE TOPSOIL BE DISTURBED OR REMOVED.
(i) TCEQ DOES NOT CONSIDER STORMWATER CONTROL FEATURES (E.G., STORMWATER CONVEYANCE CHANNELS, STORM DRAIN INLETS, SEDIMENT BASINS) TO CONSTITUTE "SURFACE WATERS" FOR THE PURPOSES OF TRIGGERING THE BUFFER REQUIREMENT IN PART F ABOVE.

POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES NOTES:

DESIGN, INSTALL, IMPLEMENT, AND MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES TO MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS.AT A MINIMUM, SUCH MEASURES MUST BE DESIGNED, INSTALLED, IMPLEMENTED, AND MAINTAINED TO:
(A) MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE WASHING, WHEEL WASH WATER, AND OTHER WASH WATERS. WASH WATERS MUST BE TREATED IN A SEDIMENT BASIN OR ALTERNATIVE CONTROL THAT PROVIDES EQUIVALENT OR BETTER TREATMENT PRIOR TO DISCHARGE;
(B) MINIMIZE THE EXPOSURE OF BUILDING MATERIALS, BUILDING PRODUCTS, CONSTRUCTION WASTES, TRASH, LANDSCAPE MATERIALS, FERTILIZERS, PESTICIDES, HERBICIDES, DETERGENTS, SANITARY WASTE, AND OTHER MATERIALS PRESENT ON THE SITE TO PRECIPITATION AND TO STORMWATER. MINIMIZATION OF EXPOSURE IS NOT REQUIRED IN CASES WHERE THE EXPOSURE TO PRECIPITATION AND TO STORMWATER WILL NOT RESULT IN A DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS, OR WHERE EXPOSURE OF A SPECIFIC MATERIAL OR PRODUCT POSES LITTLE RISK OF STORMWATER CONTAMINATION (SUCH AS FINAL PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS INTENDED FOR OUTDOOR USE); AND
(C) MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM SPILLS AND LEAKS, AND IMPLEMENT CHEMICAL SPILL AND LEAK PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES.

DEWATERING NOTES:

DISCHARGES FROM DEWATERING ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING DISCHARGES FROM DEWATERING OF TRENCHES AND EXCAVATIONS, ARE PROHIBITED, UNLESS MANAGED BY APPROPRIATE CONTROLS.

PROHIBITED DISCHARGE NOTES:

THE FOLLOWING DISCHARGES ARE PROHIBITED.
(A) WASTEWATER FROM WASH OUT OF CONCRETE, UNLESS MANAGED BY AN APPROPRIATE CONTROL;
(B) WASTEWATER FROM WASH OUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO, PAINT, FORM RELEASE OILS, CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS;
(C) FUELS, OILS, OR OTHER POLLUTANTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE;
(D) SOAPS OR SOLVENTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING; AND
(E) TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM A SPILL OR OTHER RELEASE.

SOIL STABILIZATION NOTES:

STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED AREAS MUST, AT A MINIMUM, BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY WHENEVER ANY CLEARING, GRADING, EXCAVATING OR OTHER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE, OR
TEMPORARILY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING 14 CALENDAR DAYS. IN ARID, SEMIARID, AND DROUGHT-STRICKEN AREAS WHERE INITIATING VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION MEASURES IMMEDIATELY IS INFEASIBLE, ALTERNATIVE STABILIZATION MEASURES MUST BE EMPLOYED AS SPECIFIED BY THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY.STABILIZATION MUST BE COMPLETED WITHIN A PERIOD OF TIME DETERMINED BY THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY. IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES, STABILIZATION MAY NOT BE REQUIRED IF THE INTENDED FUNCTION OF A SPECIFIC AREA OF THE SITE NECESSITATES THAT IT REMAIN DISTURBED. REFER TO PART III.F.2.(B) OF THE PERMIT FOR COMPLETE EROSION CONTROL AND STABILIZATION PRACTICE REQUIREMENTS.

0 20' 40' 80'

LEGEND

	BOUNDARY / R.O.W.
###	EXISTING CONTOUR
###	PROPOSED CONTOUR
TP	TREE PROTECTION
MS	MULCH SOCK
SF	SILT FENCE
LOC	LIMITS OF CONTRUCTION
RB	ROCK BERM
IF	INLET FILTER
	PARKING, STORAGE, SPOILS AND STAGING AREA
	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
CW	CONCRETE WASHOUT
	TREE (TO REMAIN)
	TREE (TO REMOVE)
	PERMANENT STABILIZATION, REF. SOIL STABILIZATION NOTES

LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION:	± 5.32 AC.
TOTAL LENGTH OF SILT FENCE:	981 LF
TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK BERM:	20 LF
NUMBER OF INLET PROTECTION:	1 EACH
TOTAL LENGTH OF TREE PROTECTION:	320 LF
TOTAL LENGTH OF MULCH SOCK	841 LF
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE:	2 EACH

NOTES:
1. FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURAL AREAS, NO EXCEPTIONS TO INSTALLING FENCES AT THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION LINE WILL BE PERMITTED. (SEE NOTE #6)
2. ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ADD AND OR MODIFY EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS ON SITE TO KEEP PROJECT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN RULES AND REGULATIONS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR MAY NOT BLOCK, DIRECT, IMPEDE, OR REROUTE PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, NOR PLACE A BARRICADE OR OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE IN A RIGHT-OF-WAY, WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING A TEMPORARY USE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH THE CITY/COUNTY CODE REGARDING EXCAVATION IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP SPOILS THAT MIGRATE INTO EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY A MINIMUM OF ONCE PER DAY.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE FOR PEDESTRIAN SAFETY WHERE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE SHOWN.
7. ALL STORM WATER LEAVING THE SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST PASS THROUGH THE SILT FENCE OR ROCK BERMS.
8. REFERENCE "GENERAL NOTES" SHEETS FOR EROSION CONTROL NOTES, SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION & TREE CARE NOTES, AND "TREE LIST" SHEET FOR TREE INFORMATION.
9. IF DISTURBED AREA IS NOT TO BE WORKED ON FOR MORE THAN 14 DAYS, DISTURBED AREA NEEDS TO BE STABILIZED BY REVEGETATION, MULCH, TARP OR REVEGETATION MATTING.
10. PROVIDE PERMANENT STABILIZATION WHERE GRADING IS PROPOSED. REF. SOIL STABILIZATION NOTES ON THIS SHEET.

CAUTION:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560
FIRM NO: F-15085

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

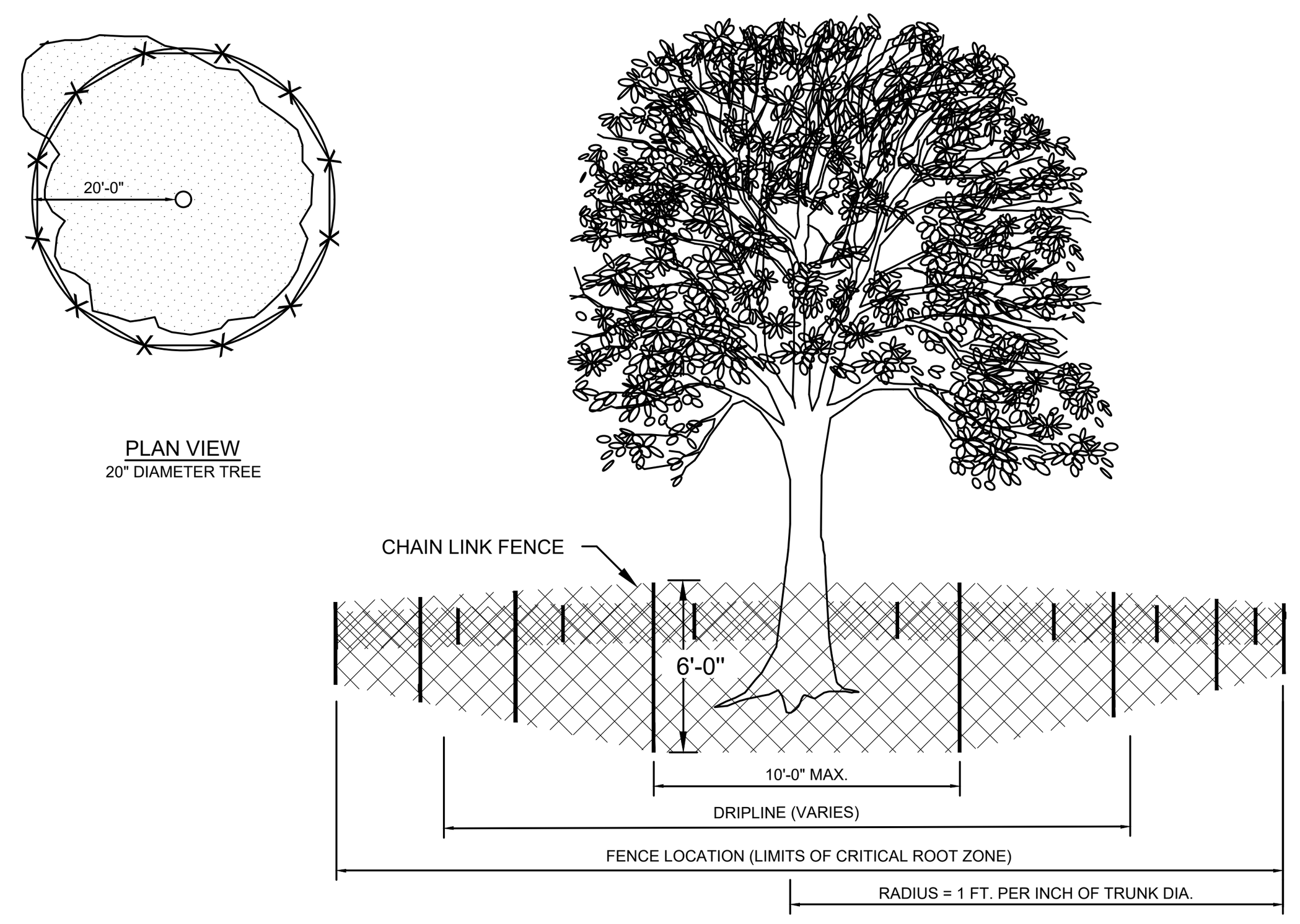
INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
C200
4 OF 15

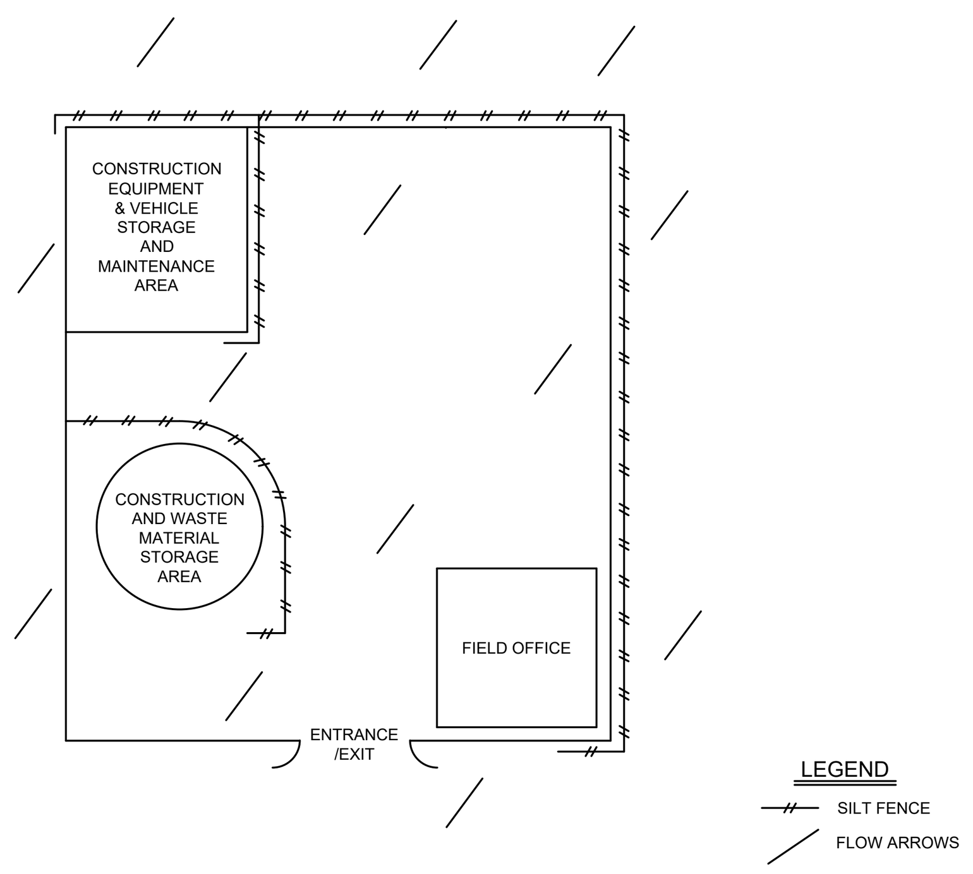


NOTES FOR TREE AND NATURAL AREA PROTECTION:

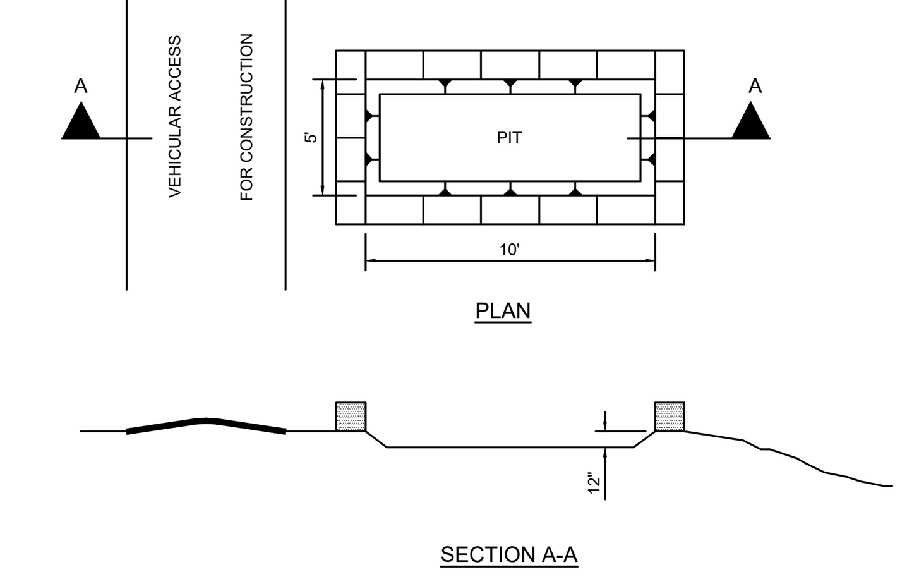
1. PROTECTION FENCE SHALL BE CHAIN LINK WITH POSTS.
2. ALL TREES AND NATURAL AREAS SHOWN ON PLAN TO BE PRESERVED SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION WITH TEMPORARY FENCING.
3. PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL BE ERECTED ACCORDING TO STANDARDS FOR TREE PROTECTION.
4. PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING OR GRADING), AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.
5. EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL BARRIERS SHALL BE INSTALLED OR MAINTAINED IN A MANNER WHICH DOES NOT RESULT IN SOIL BUILD-UP WITHIN TREE DRIP LINES.
6. PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL SURROUND THE TREES OR GROUP OF TREES, AND WILL BE LOCATED AT THE OUTERMOST LIMIT OF BRANCHES (DRIP LINE), FOR NATURAL AREAS, PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL FOLLOW THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION LINE, IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE FOLLOWING:
   - (A) SOIL COMPACTION IN THE ROOT ZONE AREA RESULTING FROM VEHICULAR TRAFFIC OR STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS;
   - (B) ROOT ZONE DISTURBANCES DUE TO GRADE CHANGES (GREATER THAN 6 INCHES CUT OR FILL), OR TRENCHING
   - (C) WOUNDS TO EXPOSED ROOTS, TRUNK OR LIMBS BY MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT;
   - (D) OTHER ACTIVITIES DETRIMENTAL TO TREES SUCH AS CHEMICAL STORAGE, CEMENT TRUCK CLEANING, AND FIRES.
7. EXCEPTIONS TO INSTALLING FENCES AT TREE DRIP LINES MAY BE PERMITTED IN THE FOLLOWING CASES:
   - (A) WHERE THERE IS TO BE AN APPROVED GRADE CHANGE, IMPERMEABLE PAVING SURFACE, TREE WELL, OR OTHER SUCH SITE DEVELOPMENT, ERECT THE FENCE APPROXIMATELY 2 TO 4 FEET BEYOND THE AREA DISTURBED;
   - (B) WHERE PERMEABLE PAVING IS TO BE INSTALLED WITHIN A TREE'S DRIP LINE, ERECT THE FENCE AT THE OUTER LIMITS OF THE PERMEABLE PAVING AREA (PRIOR TO SITE GRADING SO THAT THIS AREA IS GRADED SEPARATELY PRIOR TO PAVING INSTALLATION TO MINIMIZED ROOT DAMAGED);
   - (C) WHERE TREES ARE CLOSE TO PROPOSED BUILDINGS, ERECT THE FENCE TO ALLOW 6 TO 10 FEET OF WORK SPACE BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE BUILDING;
   - (D) WHERE THERE ARE SEVERE SPACE CONSTRAINTS DUE TO TRACT SIZE, OR OTHER SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

   SPECIAL NOTE: FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURAL AREAS, NO EXCEPTIONS TO INSTALLING FENCES AT THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION LINE WILL BE
8. WHERE ANY OF THE ABOVE EXCEPTIONS RESULT IN A FENCE BEING CLOSER THAN 4 FEET TO A TREE TRUNK, PROTECT THE TRUNK WITH STRAPPED-ON PLANKING TO A HEIGHT OF 8 FT (OR TO THE LIMITS OF LOWER BRANCHING) IN ADDITION TO THE REDUCED FENCING PROVIDED.
9. TREES APPROVED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE REMOVED IN A MANNER WHICH DOES NOT IMPACT TREES TO BE PRESERVED.
10. ANY ROOTS EXPOSED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BE PRUNED FLUSH WITH THE SOIL. BACKFILL ROOT AREAS WITH GOOD QUALITY TOP SOIL AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. IF EXPOSED ROOT AREAS ARE NOT BACKFILLED WITHIN 2 DAYS, COVER THEM WITH ORGANIC MATERIAL IN A MANNER WHICH REDUCES SOIL TEMPERATURE AND MINIMIZES WATER LOSS DUE TO EVAPORATION.
11. ANY TRENCHING REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION SHALL BE PLACED AS FAR FROM EXISTING TREE TRUNKS AS POSSIBLE.
12. NO LANDSCAPE TOPSOIL DRESSING GREATER THAN 4 INCHES SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF TREES. NO SOIL IS PERMITTED ON THE ROOT FLARE OF ANY TREE.
13. PRUNING TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR STRUCTURES, VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND EQUIPMENT SHALL TAKE PLACE BEFORE DAMAGE OCCURS (RIPPING OF BRANCHES, ETC.).
14. ALL FINISHED PRUNING SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO RECOGNIZED, APPROVED STANDARDS OF THE INDUSTRY (REFERENCE THE NATIONAL ARBORIST ASSOCIATION PRUNING STANDARDS FOR SHADE TREES
15. DEVIATIONS FROM THE ABOVE NOTES MAY BE CONSIDERED ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS IF THERE IS SUBSTANTIAL NON-COMPLIANCE OR IF A TREE SUSTAINS DAMAGE AS A RESULT.

9 TREE PROTECTION
SCALE: N.T.S.



8 TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. DETAIL ILLUSTRATES MINIMUM DIMENSIONS. PIT CAN BE INCREASED IN SIZE DEPENDING ON EXPECTED FREQUENCY OF USE.
2. WASHOUT PIT SHALL BE LOCATED IN AN AREA EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.
3. WASHOUT PIT SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION FROM WATER RUNOFF.
4. 10-MIL LINER IS REQUIRED.

7 CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT PIT
SCALE: N.T.S.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN / TPDES:

FURNISH AND INSTALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROL MEASURES SHOWN IN THE PLANS. CONSTRUCT IMPROVEMENTS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE INTENT OF SUCH POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES, TPDES PERMITS, OR OTHER LOCAL WATERWAY DEVELOPMENT PERMITS.

1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES SHOWN IN THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP).
2. SUBMIT A STORM WATER TPDES GENERAL PERMIT NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) AT LEAST TWO DAYS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION TO THE APPROPRIATE AGENCY SHOWN ON THE SWPPP.
3. POST SIGNED AND COMPLETED NOI POSTING NOTICE OR CONSTRUCTION SITE NOTICE (CSN) AT THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE FOR PUBLIC VIEWING, AND KEEP A COPY OF THE SWPPP AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES.
4. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
5. INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES AS SHOWN IN THE SWPPP PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REPAIRED, REESTABLISHED, ADJUSTED OR REINSTALLED WITH EACH SUBSEQUENT PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SWPPP.
6. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SEDIMENT THAT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, AND SHALL REMOVE THE ACCUMULATION OF OFF-SITE SEDIMENT PROMPTLY.
7. MAINTAIN SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENTATION BASINS.
8. OFF-SITE MATERIAL STORAGE AREAS USED SOLELY BY THE PROJECT ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE PROJECT.
9. MAINTAIN RECORDS OF PROJECT MILESTONE DATES AND FIELD CHANGES AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP.
10. INSPECT POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EVERY 14 DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER A STORM EVENT GREATER THAN 0.5 INCHES OF RAINFALL. AN INSPECTION REPORT SHALL BE RECORDED AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP.
11. DEFICIENCIES NOTED DURING THE INSPECTION WILL BE CORRECTED AND DOCUMENTED WITHIN SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS OR BEFORE THE NEXT ANTICIPATED STORM EVENT.
12. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, MAKE CERTAIN THE NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) OR CONSTRUCTION SITE NOTICE (CSN) HAS BEEN FILED AND POSTED ONSITE FOR PUBLIC VIEWING AND THE TPDES REPORT AND SWPPP ARE AVAILABLE AT THE TRAILER.
13. INSTALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS PRIOR TO ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING, EXCAVATION).
14. THE PLACEMENT OF STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROL PLAN.
15. A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SHALL BE HELD ON-SITE WITH THE CONTRACTOR AND ENGINEER AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS AND PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK IF REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.
16. ANY MAJOR VARIATION IN MATERIALS OR LOCATIONS OF CONTROLS OR FENCES FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS WILL REQUIRE A REVISION AND MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AS APPROPRIATE. MINOR CHANGES TO BE MADE AS FIELD REVISIONS TO THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION TO CORRECT CONTROL INADEQUACIES.
17. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO INSPECT THE CONTROLS AND FENCES AT INTERVALS OF AT LEAST ONCE EVERY TWO (2) WEEKS AND IMMEDIATELY AFTER SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL EVENTS TO INSURE THAT THEY ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. THE PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF CONTROLS AND FENCES SHALL IMMEDIATELY MAKE ANY NECESSARY REPAIRS TO DAMAGED AREAS. SILT ACCUMULATION AT CONTROLS MUST BE REMOVED WHEN THE DEPTH REACHES SIX (6) INCHES.
18. PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY, HAUL ROADS AND WATERWAY CROSSINGS CONSTRUCTED FOR TEMPORARY CONTRACTOR ACCESS MUST BE REMOVED, ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM THE WATERWAY AND THE AREA RESTORED TO THE ORIGINAL GRADE AND REVEGETATED. ALL LAND CLEARING DEBRIS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
19. WHERE SILT FENCE CANNOT BE PROPERLY INSTALLED USE TRIANGULAR FILTRATION DIKE.
20. SOIL DISTURBANCES SHALL BE MINIMIZED BY EXPOSING ONLY THE SMALLEST PRACTICAL AREA OF LAND REQUIRED FOR THE CLEARING AND GRADING ACTIVITY AND FOR THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, FOR THE SHORTEST PRACTICAL PERIOD OF TIME.
21. STABILIZATION MEASURES WILL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED, AND EXCEPT AS PROVIDED BELOW, WILL BE INITIATED NO MORE THAN FOURTEEN (14) DAYS AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT PORTION OF THE SITE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.
22. WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON A PORTION OF THE SITE IS TEMPORARILY CEASED, AND EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES WILL BE RESUMED WITHIN TWENTY-ONE (21) DAYS, TEMPORARY STABILIZATION MEASURES DO NOT HAVE TO BE INITIATED ON THAT PORTION OF SITE.
23. TRAFFIC LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE WILL EXIT THROUGH A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT AS LOCATED ON THE PLANS. WHEN SOILS HAVE COLLECTED ON THE STABILIZED VEHICULAR EXIT TO AN EXTENT WHICH REDUCES ITS EFFECTIVENESS, THE SURFACE WILL BE CLEANED AND REESTABLISHED FOR THE INTENDED PURPOSE.
24. MUD/DIRT INADVERTENTLY TRACKED OFF-SITE AND ONTO PUBLIC STREETS SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
25. PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL: REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR PLATING REQUIREMENTS. IF NOT ADDRESSED BY LANDSCAPE PLAN, THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

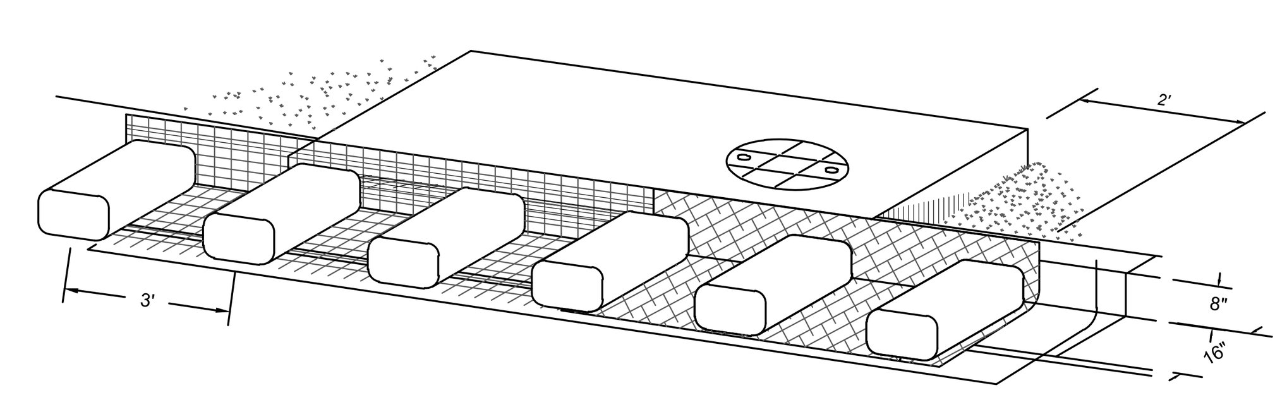
    ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED AS NOTED BELOW. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN THE LANDSCAPE PLANS.

    - (A) A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES OF TOPSOIL SHALL BE PLACED IN ALL
    - (B) THE SEEDING FOR PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE APPLIED OVER AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION AS FOLLOWS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY THE PROJECT'S LANDSCAPE PLAN: DRAINAGE CHANNELS (EXCEPT ROCK) AND BETWEEN THE CURB AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE.

      BROADCAST SEEDING:
      - I. FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH A COMBINATION OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 SF OF UNHULLED BERMUDA AND 7 POUNDS PER 1000 SF OF WINTER RYE WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 90% GERMINATION.
      - II. FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 SF WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 85% GERMINATION.
    - (A) FERTILIZER SHALL BE A PELLETED OR GRANULAR SLOW RELEASE WITH AN ANALYSIS OF 15- 15-15 TO BE APPLIED ONCE AT PLANTING AND ONCE DURING THE PERIOD OF ESTABLISHMENT AT A RATE OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SF.
    - (B) MULCH TYPE USED SHALL BE HAY, STRAW OR MULCH APPLIED AT A RATE

      HYDRAULIC SEEDING:
      - I. FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH A COMBINATION OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SF OF UNHULLED BERMUDA AND 7 POUNDS PER 1000 SF OF WINTER RYE WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 90% GERMINATION.
      - II. FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SF WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 85% GERMINATION.
    - (A) FERTILIZER SHALL BE A WATER SOLUBLE FERTILIZER WITH AN ANALYSIS OF 15-15-15 AT A RATE 1.5 POUNDS PER 1000 SF.
    - (B) MULCH TYPE USED SHALL BE HAY, STRAW OR MULCH APPLIED AT A RATE OF 45 POUNDS PER 1000 SF, WITH SOIL TACKIFIER AT A RATE OF 1.4 POUNDS PER 1000 SF.
    - (C) THE PLANTED AREA SHALL BE IRRIGATED OR SPRINKLED IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT ERODE THE TOPSOIL, BUT WILL SUFFICIENTLY SOAK THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES. THE IRRIGATION SHALL OCCUR AT TEN-DAY INTERVALS DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS RAINFALL OCCURRENCES OF 1/2 INCH OR MORE SHALL POSTPONE THE WATERING SCHEDULE FOR ONE WEEK. (COORDINATE WITH IRRIGATION PLAN)
    - (D) RESTORATION SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE GRASS HAS GROWN AT LEAST 1 1/2 INCHES HIGH WITH 95% COVERAGE, PROVIDED NO BARE SPOTS LARGER THAN 16 SQUARE FEET EXIST.
    - (E) SEEDING SHALL APPLY TO ALL AREAS WITHIN DISTURBED PROJECT AREA NOT COVERED BY PAVEMENT, BUILDING PAD OR PROJECT LANDSCAPING PLANS.
    - (F) TWO SEEDINGS SHOULD OCCUR DURING PROJECT. FIRST SHOULD OCCUR WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER PONDS ARE GRADED AND SECOND BY FINAL PUNCH LIST.
26. THE EPA GENERAL PERMIT REQUIRES THAT A TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEDIMENT BASIN BE INSTALLED IN ANY DRAINAGE LOCATION WHERE MORE THAN 10 ACRES IN THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE ARE DISTURBED AT ONE TIME. THE SEDIMENT BASIN MUST PROVIDE AT LEAST 3,600 CUBIC FEET OF STORAGE FOR EVERY ACRE IF LAND, WHICH IT DRAINS.
27. CONTRACTOR TO FOLLOW APPROVED TCEQ WPAP FOR EROSION CONTROL. CONTRACTOR TO REFER TO WPAP IF DISCREPANCY EXISTS BETWEEN PLANS.

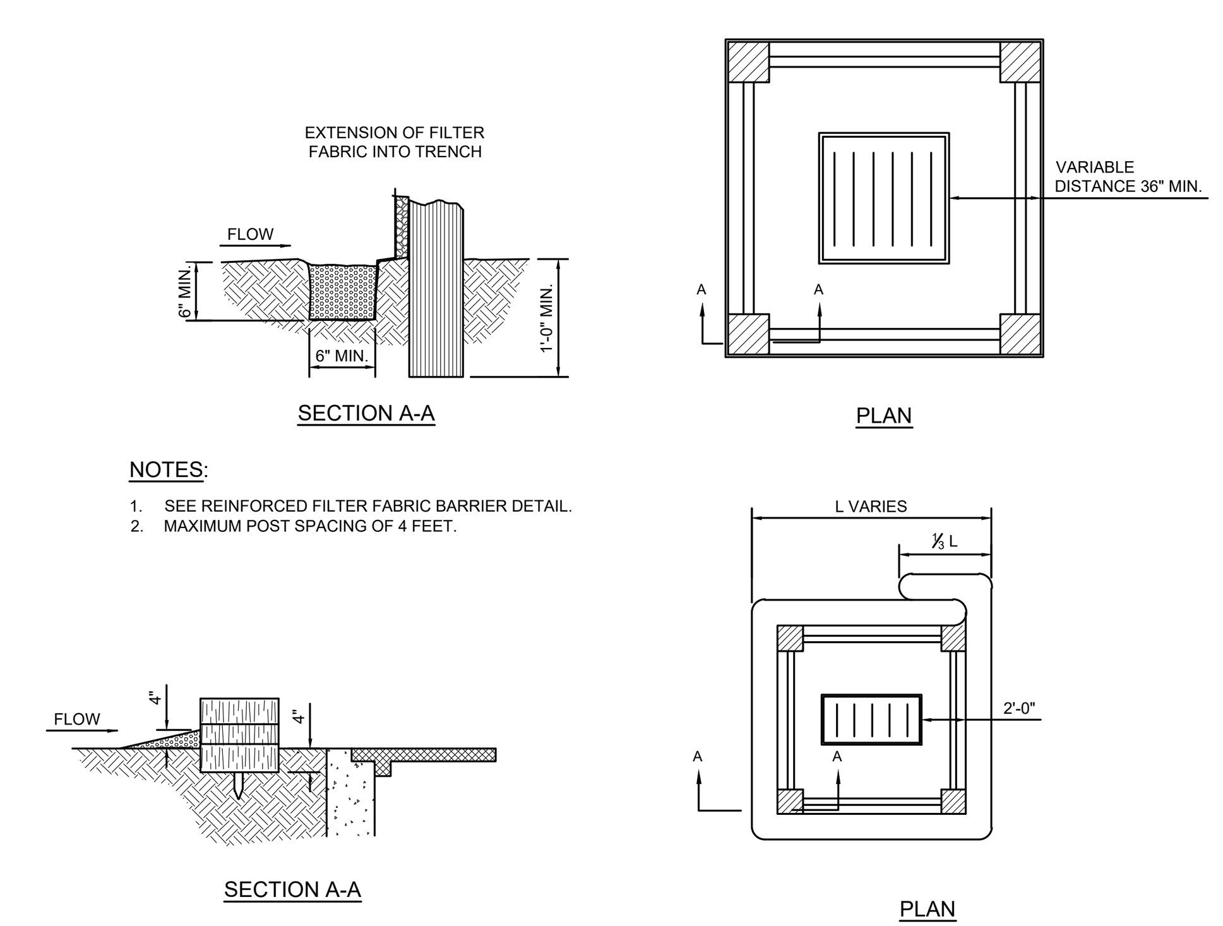
10 EROSION CONTROL NOTES
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. WHEN A SANDBAG IS FILLED WITH MATERIAL, THE OPEN END OF THE SANDBAG SHOULD BE STAPLED OR TIED WITH NYLON OR POLY CHORD.
2. INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE PLACED OVER THE MOUTH OF THE INLET WITH A 2 FOOT OVERLAP ON EITHER SIDE.
3. THE FABRIC COVER AND SHALL BE A CONTINUOUS WRAPPING OF GEOTEXTILE.
4. THE SKIRT SHALL BE WEIGHTED WITH 0NE 18"X24"X6" SANDBAG EVERY 3 FEET.
5. INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF FOUR INCHES, AND DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER WHICH WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILT.
7. AFTER THE DEVELOPMENT SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE DIKES AND ANY REMAINING SILT SHALL BE REMOVED. SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED IN NOTE 6 ABOVE.

6 CURB INLET PROTECTION DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



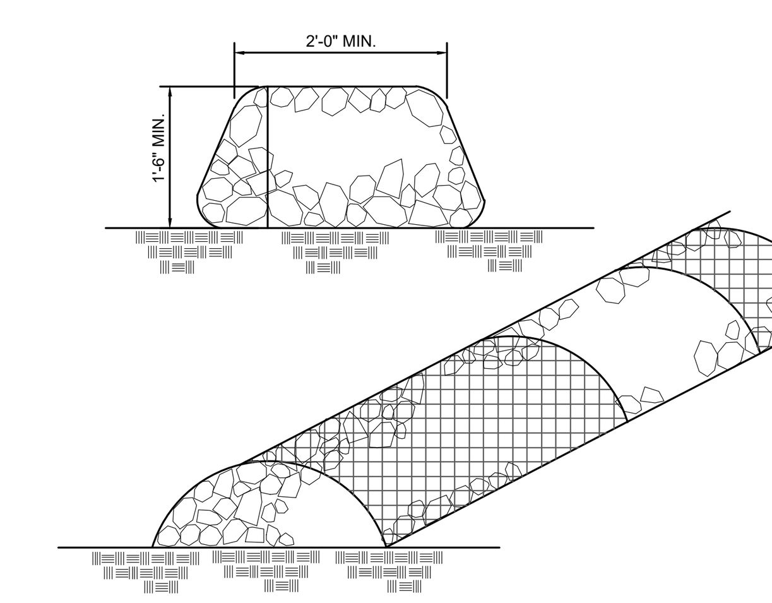
NOTES:

1. SEE REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BARRIER DETAIL.
2. MAXIMUM POST SPACING OF 4 FEET.

NOTES:

1. TYPICALLY STRAW BALES ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS.

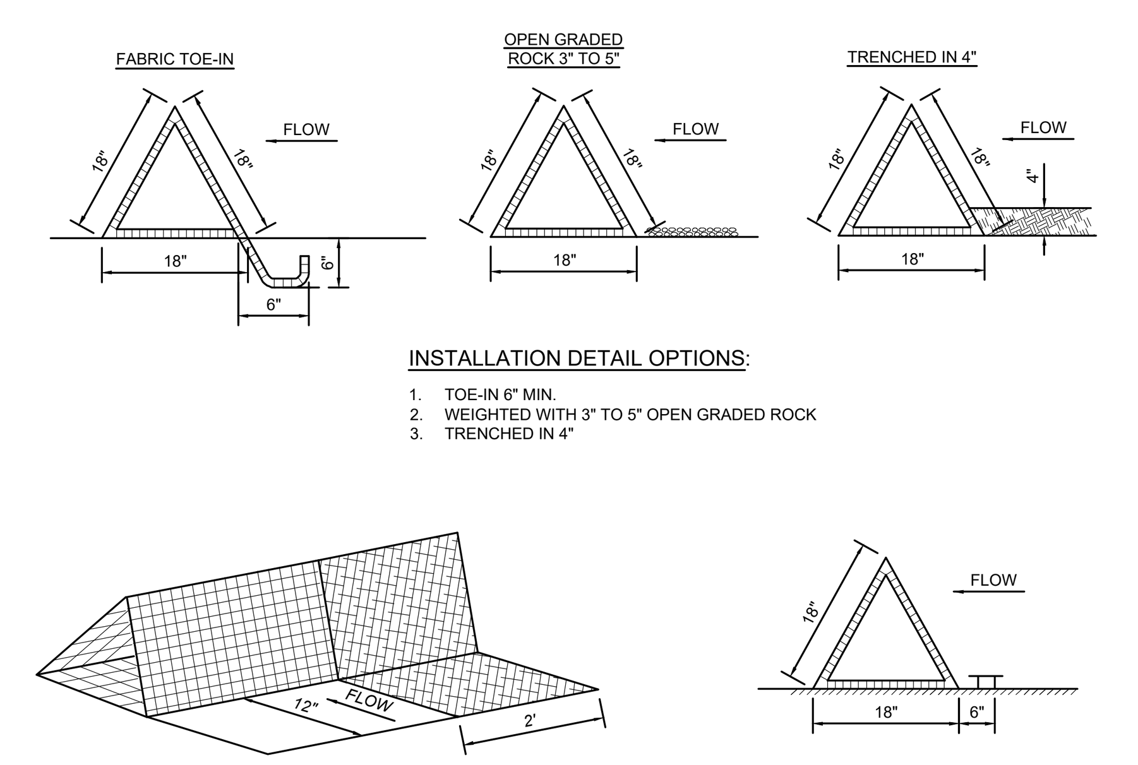
5 INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. USE ONLY OPEN GRADED ROCK 4-8 INCH DIAMETER FOR STREAMFLOW CONDITION; USE OPEN GRADED ROCK 3-5 INCHES DIAMETER FOR OTHER CONDITIONS.
2. THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM 1 INCH OPENINGS AND MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE.
3. THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAIN, AND THE STONE AND/OR FABRIC CORE - WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING, SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED, DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
4. WHEN SILT REACHES A DEPTH EQUAL TO ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE BERM OR ONE FOOT, WHICHEVER IS LESS, THE SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SITE AND IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT CREATE A SILTATION PROBLEM.
5. DAILY INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE ON SEVERE SERVICE ROCK BERMS; SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN ACCUMULATION REACHES 6 INCHES
6. WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE BERM AND ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

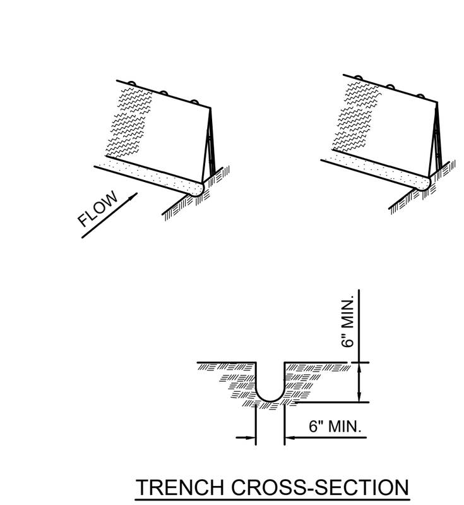
4 ROCK FILTER BERM
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. DIKES SHALL BE PLACED IN A ROW WITH ENDS TIGHTLY ABUTTING THE ADJACENT DIKE.
2. THE FABRIC COVER AND SKIRT SHALL BE A CONTINUOUS WRAPPING OF GEOTEXTILE. THE SHIRT SHALL BE A CONTINUOUS EXTENSION OF THE FABRIC ON THE UPSTREAM FACE.
3. THE SKIRT SHALL BE WEIGHTED WITH A CONTINUOUS LAYER OF 3"-5" OPEN GRADED ROCK, OR TOED-IN 6" WITH MECHANICALLY COMPACTED MATERIAL. OTHERWISE, THE ENTIRE STRUCTURE SHALL BE TRENCHED IN 4" INCHES.
4. DIKES AND SKIRT SHALL BE SECURELY ANCHORED IN PLACE USING 6 INCH WIRE STAPLES ON 2 FOOT CENTERS ON BOTH EDGES AND SKIRT, OR STAKED USING 3/8 INCH DIAMETER REBAR WITH TEE ENDS.
5. FILTER MATERIAL SHALL BE LAPPED OVER ENDS 6 INCHES TO COVER DIKE TO DIKE JOINTS. JOINTS SHALL BE FASTENED WITH GALVANIZED SHOAT RINGS.
6. THE DIKE STRUCTURE SHALL BE 6 GA. 6" X 6" WIRE MESH, 18 INCHES ON A SIDE.
7. INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
8. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES, AND DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER WHICH WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILTATION.
9. AFTER THE DEVELOPMENT SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE DIKES AND ANY REMAINING SILT SHALL BE REMOVED. SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED IN NOTE 8 ABOVE.

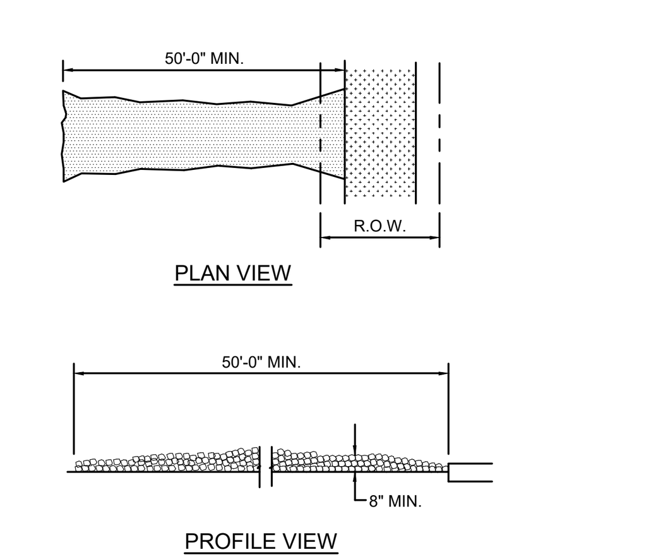
3 TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. STEEL POSTS WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POST MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT.
2. THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWN SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE FENCE CAN NOT BE TREATED (e.g. PAVEMENT) WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH WASHED GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW UNDER FENCE.
3. THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACK FILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.
4. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST.
5. INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED.
6. SILT FENCE SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.
7. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES. THE SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SITE AND IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT CONTRIBUTE TO ADDITIONAL SILTATION.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRIANGULAR SEDIMENT FILTER DIKE WHERE SILT FENCE IS REQUIRED BUT NOT INSTALLABLE.

2 SILT FENCE
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. STONE SIZE - 4 TO 8 INCH OPEN GRADED ROCK.
2. LENGTH - AS EFFECTIVE, BUT NOT LESS THAN 50 FEET.
3. THICKNESS - NOT LESS THAN 8 INCHES.
4. WIDTH - NOT LESS THAN FULL WIDTH OF ALL POINTS OF INGRESS OR EGRESS.
5. WASHING - WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED STRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH, OR WATERCOURSE USING APPROVED METHODS.
6. MAINTENANCE- THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAYS. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND, AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
7. DRAINAGE - ENTRANCE MUST BE PROPERLY GRADED OR INCORPORATE A DRAINAGE SWALE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
8. A GEOTEXTILE FABRIC IS REQUIRED.

1 CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
SCALE: N.T.S.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

FIRM NO: F-15085
WGI®
WGInc.com
512.669.5560
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
C502
14 OF 15

Appendix C: Inspection Reports

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM

SILT FENCE

Name of Inspector: _____ Inspection Date: _____
Days Since Last Rainfall: _____ Amount of Last Rainfall: _____inches

Where is the Silt Fence Located?	Is the Bottom of the Fabric Still Buried?	Is the Fabric Torn or Sagging?	Are the Posts Tipping Over?	How Deep is the Sediment?

MAINTENANCE REQUIRED FOR SILT FENCE: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

TO BE PERFORMED BY: _____ **ON OR BEFORE:** _____

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM

MULCH SOCK

Name of Inspector: _____ Inspection Date: _____
Days Since Last Rainfall: _____ Amount of Last Rainfall: _____inches

Where are the Mulch Socks Located?	Are the Mulch Socks Embedded in the Ground?	Are the Mulch Socks Anchored in Place?	What is the Condition of the Mulch Socks?

MAINTENANCE REQUIRED FOR MULCH SOCKS: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

TO BE PERFORMED BY: _____ **ON OR BEFORE:** _____

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM

MULCH BERMS

Name of Inspector: _____ Inspection Date: _____
Days Since Last Rainfall: _____ Amount of Last Rainfall: _____inches

Where is the Mulch Berm Located?	Is the Mulch Berm Still in Place?	What is the Condition of the Mulch Berm?

MAINTENANCE REQUIRED FOR MULCH BERMS: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

TO BE PERFORMED BY: _____ **ON OR BEFORE:** _____

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM

INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS

Name of Inspector: _____ Inspection Date: _____
Days Since Last Rainfall: _____ Amount of Last Rainfall: _____inches

Location	In Place?	Depth of Sediment	Condition of Inlet

MAINTENANCE REQUIRED FOR INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS: _____

TO BE PERFORMED BY: _____ **ON OR BEFORE:** _____

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

Name of Inspector: _____ Inspection Date: _____
Days Since Last Rainfall: _____ Amount of Last Rainfall: _____inches

Location	Is Sediment Being Tracked onto Road?	Is the Entry Surface Clean or Sediment Filled?	Does All Traffic Use the Entrance?

MAINTENANCE REQUIRED FOR STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES: _____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

TO BE PERFORMED BY: _____ **ON OR BEFORE:** _____

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM
(Completed weekly or as soon as possible after a significant storm event)

Name of Inspector: _____ Inspection Date: _____
Days Since Last Rainfall: _____
Amount of Last Rainfall: _____

STABILIZATION MEASURES					
Area or Drainage Areas*	**Date Since Last Disturbance**	**Date of Next Disturbance**	**Stabilized (Yes or No)**	**Control Measures Implemented**	**Current Conditions of Control Measures**

* See site map for drainage areas. Site may include borrow sources, haul roads, contractor's yard, stockpiles, etc.
** Areas that will be exposed more than 21 days must be stabilized within 14 days

STABILIZATION REQUIRED: _____
_____
_____

TO BE PERFORMED BY: _____ **ON OR BEFORE:** _____

Control Measure Codes		**Condition Codes**
1. Temporary Seeding	14. Rock Bed at Construction Exit	U – Upgrade Needed
2. Permanent Plant, Sod, or Seed	15. Timber Mat at Construction Entrance	R – Replacement Needed
3. Mulch	16. Channel Liner	M – Maintenance Needed
4. Soil Retention Blanket	17. Sediment Trap	C – Cleaning Needed
5. Buffer Zone	18. Sediment Basin	I – Increase Measures
6. Preserve Natural Resources	19. Storm Inlet Sediment Trap	S – Stable (no action required)
7. Silt Fence	20. Stone Outlet Structure	
8. Hay Bales	21. Curb and Gutter	
9. Rock Berm	22. Storm Sewers	
10. Diversion Dike	23. Velocity Control Devices	
11. Diversion Swale	24. Excess Dirt Removed From Road	
12. Pipe Slope Drain	25. Haul Roads Dampened for Dust	
13. Paved Flume	26. Cleanup of Possible Contaminants	

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES LOG

Name of Inspector	Date	Major Grading	Temporary Suspension of	Permanent Suspension of	Initiation of Stabilization	Comments

Date	Additional Changes

Appendix D: Corrective Action Log

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

Inspection Date	Inspector Name(s)	Description of BMP Deficiency	Corrective Action Needed (including planned date/responsible person)	Date Action Taken/Responsible person

Appendix E: SWPPP Amendment Log

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

Amendment No.	Description of the Amendment	Date of Amendment	Amendment Prepared by [Name(s) and Title]

Appendix F: Subcontractor Certifications/Agreements

SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

Project Number: _____

Project Title: Lemon Creek Pad Sites

Operator(s): _____

As a subcontractor, you are required to comply with the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for any work that you perform on-site. Any person or group who violates any condition of the SWPPP may be subject to substantial penalties or loss of contract. You are encouraged to advise each of your employees working on this project of the requirements of the SWPPP. A copy of the SWPPP is available for your review at the office trailer.

Each subcontractor engaged in activities at the construction site that could impact stormwater must be identified and sign the following certification statement:

I certify under the penalty of law that I have read and understand the terms and conditions of the SWPPP for the above designated project and agree to follow the BMPs and practices described in the SWPPP.

This certification is hereby signed in reference to the above named project:

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Type of construction service to be provided: ___

_____

_____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Appendix G: Grading and Stabilization Activities Log

Project Name: Lemon Creek Pad Sites
SWPPP Contact:

Date Grading Activity Initiated	Description of Grading Activity	Date Grading Activity Ceased (Indicate Temporary or Permanent)	Date When Stabilization Measures are Initiated	Description of Stabilization Measure and Location

Appendix H: SWPPP Training Log

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Training Log

Project Name: Lemon Creek **Pad Sites**

Project Location: I-10 Frontage Road, Boerne Texas 78015

Instructor's Name(s):

Instructor's Title(s):

Course Location: _____ Date: _____

Course Length (hours): _____

Stormwater Training Topic: *(check as appropriate)*

- ❑ **Erosion Control BMPs**
- ❑ **Emergency Procedures**
- ❑ **Sediment Control BMPs**
- ❑ **Good Housekeeping BMPs**
- ❑ **Non-Stormwater BMPs**

Specific Training Objective:_____

_____

Attendee Roster: *(attach additional pages as necessary)*

No.	Name of Attendee	Company
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

Appendix I: Delegation of Authority Form

Delegation of Authority

I, _____ (name), hereby designate the person or specifically described position below to be a duly authorized representative for the purpose of overseeing compliance with environmental requirements, including the Construction General Permit, at the _____ construction site. The designee is authorized to sign any reports, stormwater pollution prevention plans and all other documents required by the permit.

_____ (name of person or position)
_____ (company)
_____ (address)
_____ (city, state, zip)
_____ (phone)

By signing this authorization, I confirm that I meet the requirements to make such a designation as set forth in _____ (Reference State Permit), and that the designee above meets the definition of a "duly authorized representative" as set forth in _____ (Reference State Permit).

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Appendix J: Additional Information (eg. Endangered Species, Historic Preservation, etc)

Appendix K: TCEQ General Permit 150000

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087

GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE

TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

under provisions of
Section 402 of the Clean Water Act
and Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code

This permit supersedes and replaces
TPDES General Permit No. TXR150000,
effective March 5, 2018, and amended January 28, 2022

Construction sites that discharge stormwater associated with construction activity located in the state of Texas may discharge to surface water in the state only according to monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth in this general permit, as well as the rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or Commission), the laws of the State of Texas, and other orders of the Commission of the TCEQ. The issuance of this general permit does not grant to the permittee the right to use private or public property for conveyance of stormwater and certain non-stormwater discharges along the discharge route. This includes property belonging to but not limited to any individual, partnership, corporation or other entity. Neither does this general permit authorize any invasion of personal rights nor any violation of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. It is the responsibility of the permittee to acquire property rights as may be necessary to use the discharge route.

This general permit and the authorization contained herein shall expire at midnight, on March 5, 2028.

EFFECTIVE DATE: March 5, 2023

ISSUED DATE: February 27, 2023

For the Commission

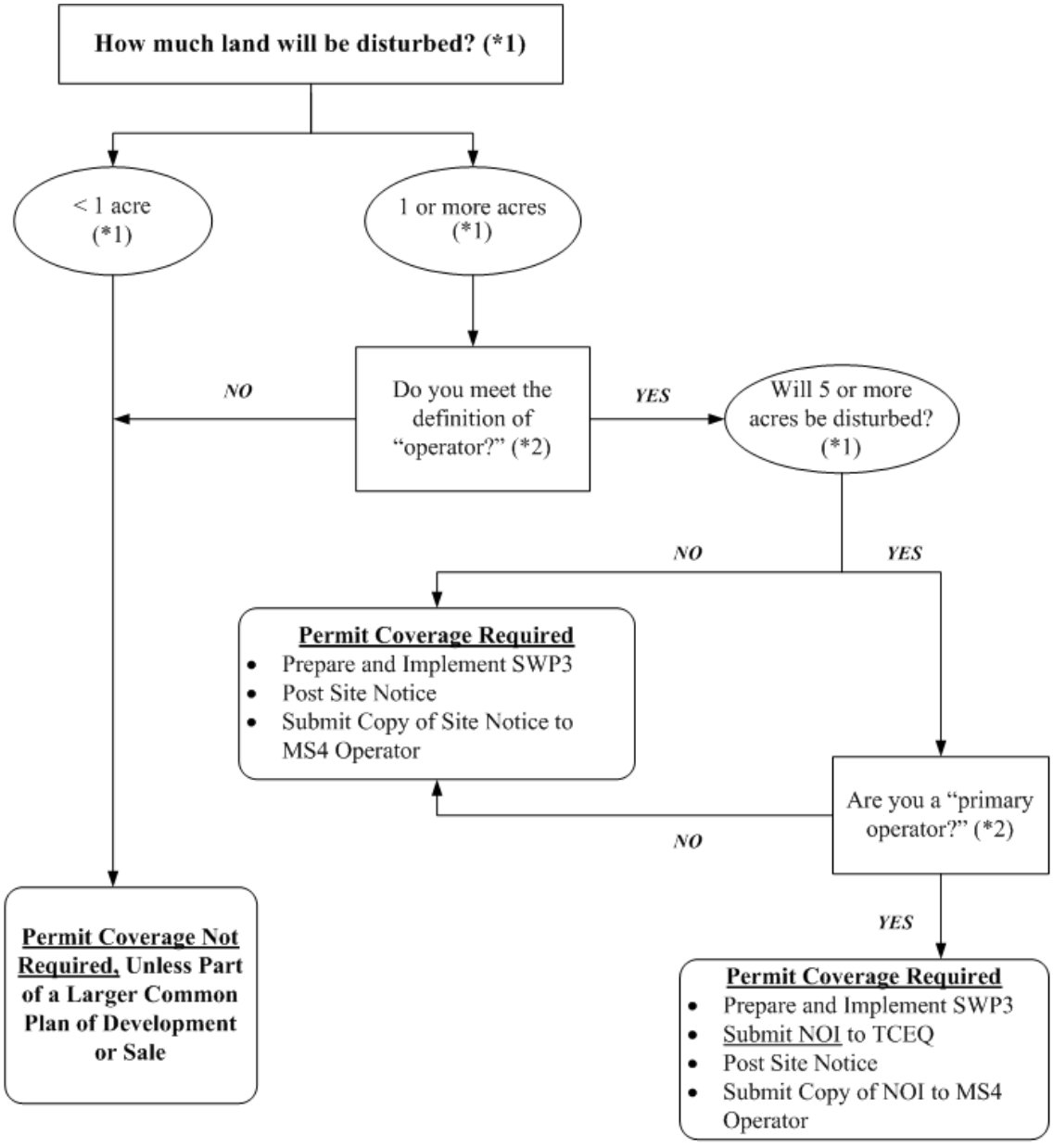
TPDES GENERAL PERMIT NUMBER TXR150000
RELATING TO STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

Table of Contents

Part I. Flow Chart and Definitions

Section A. Flow Chart to Determine Whether Coverage is Required

When calculating the acreage of land area disturbed, include the disturbed land-area of all construction and construction support activities.



(*1) ***To determine the size of the construction project, use the size of the entire area to be disturbed, and include the size of the larger common plan of development or sale, if the project is part of a larger project (refer to Part I.B., "Definitions," for an explanation of "common plan of development or sale").***

(*2) ***Refer to the definitions for "operator," "primary operator," and "secondary operator" in Part I., Section B. of this permit.***

Section B. Definitions

Arid Areas – Areas with an average annual rainfall of zero (0) to ten (10) inches.

Best Management Practices (BMPs) – Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, structural controls, local ordinances, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control construction site runoff, spills or leaks, waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage areas.

Commencement of Construction – The initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavation activities, as well as other construction-related activities (e.g., demolition; grubbing; stockpiling of fill material; placement of raw materials at the site).

Common Plan of Development – A construction activity that is completed in separate stages, separate phases, or in combination with other construction activities. A common plan of development (also known as a "common plan of development or sale") is identified by the documentation for the construction project that identifies the scope of the project, and may include plats, blueprints, marketing plans, contracts, building permits, a public notice or hearing, zoning requests, or other similar documentation and activities. A common plan of development does not necessarily include all construction projects within the jurisdiction of a public entity (e.g., a city or university). Construction of roads or buildings in different parts of the jurisdiction would be considered separate "common plans," with only the interconnected parts of a project being considered part of a "common plan" (e.g., a building and its associated parking lot and driveways, airport runway and associated taxiways, a building complex, etc.). Where discrete construction projects occur within a larger common plan of development or sale but are located one quarter (¼) mile or more apart, and the area between the projects is not being disturbed, each individual project can be treated as a separate plan of development or sale, provided that any interconnecting road, pipeline or utility project that is part of the same "common plan" is not included in the area to be disturbed.

Construction Activity – Includes soil disturbance activities, including clearing, grading, excavating, construction-related activity (e.g., stockpiling of fill material, demolition), and construction support activity. This does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site (e.g., the routine grading of existing dirt roads, asphalt overlays of existing roads, the routine clearing of existing rights-of-way, and similar maintenance activities). Regulated construction activity is defined in terms of small and large construction activity.

Construction Support Activity – A construction-related activity that specifically supports construction activity, which can involve earth disturbance or pollutant-generating activities of its own, and can include, but are not limited to, activities associated with concrete or asphalt batch plants, rock crushers, equipment staging or storage areas, chemical storage areas, material storage areas, material borrow areas, and excavated material disposal areas. Construction support activity must only directly support the construction activity authorized under this general permit.

Dewatering – The act of draining accumulated stormwater or groundwater from building foundations, vaults, trenches, and other similar points of accumulation.

Discharge – For the purposes of this permit, the drainage, release, or disposal of pollutants in stormwater and certain non-stormwater from areas where soil disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, excavation, stockpiling of fill material, and demolition), construction materials or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., fill piles, borrow area, concrete truck wash out, fueling), or other industrial stormwater directly related to the construction process (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants) are located.

Drought-Stricken Area – For the purposes of this permit, an area in which the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's U.S. Seasonal Drought Outlook indicates for the period during which the construction will occur that any of the following conditions are likely: (1) "Drought to persist or intensify", (2) "Drought ongoing, some improvement", (3) "Drought likely to improve, impacts ease", or (4) "Drought development likely". See http://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/expert_assessment/seasonal_drought.html.

Edwards Aquifer – As defined under Texas Administrative Code (TAC) § 213.3 of this title (relating to the Edwards Aquifer), that portion of an arcuate belt of porous, water-bearing, predominantly carbonate rocks known as the Edwards and Associated Limestones in the Balcones Fault Zone trending from west to east to northeast in Kinney, Uvalde, Medina, Bexar, Comal, Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties; and composed of the Salmon Peak Limestone, McKnight Formation, West Nueces Formation, Devil's River Limestone, Person Formation, Kainer Formation, Edwards Formation, and Georgetown Formation. The permeable aquifer units generally overlie the less-permeable Glen Rose Formation to the south, overlie the less-permeable Comanche Peak and Walnut Formations north of the Colorado River, and underlie the less-permeable Del Rio Clay regionally.

Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone – Generally, that area where the stratigraphic units constituting the Edwards Aquifer crop out, including the outcrops of other geologic formations in proximity to the Edwards Aquifer, where caves, sinkholes, faults, fractures, or other permeable features would create a potential for recharge of surface waters into the Edwards Aquifer. The recharge zone is identified as that area designated as such on official maps located in the offices of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the appropriate regional office. The Edwards Aquifer Map Viewer, located at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/gis/edwards-viewer.html

Edwards Aquifer Contributing Zone – The area or watershed where runoff from precipitation flows downgradient to the recharge zone of the Edwards Aquifer. The contributing zone is located upstream (upgradient) and generally north and northwest of the recharge zone for the following counties: all areas within Kinney County, except the area within the watershed draining to Segment No. 2304 of the Rio Grande Basin; all areas within Uvalde, Medina, Bexar, and Comal Counties; all areas within Hays and Travis Counties, except the area within the watersheds draining to the Colorado River above a point 1.3 miles upstream from Tom Miller Dam, Lake Austin at the confluence of Barrow Brook Cove, Segment No. 1403 of the Colorado River Basin; and all areas within Williamson County, except the area within the watersheds draining to the Lampasas River above the dam at Stillhouse Hollow reservoir, Segment No. 1216 of the Brazos River Basin. The contributing zone is illustrated on the Edwards Aquifer map viewer at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/gis/edwards-viewer.html

Effluent Limitations Guideline (ELG) – Defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 122.2 as a regulation published by the Administrator under § 304(b) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) to adopt or revise effluent limitations.

Facility or Activity – For the purpose of this permit, referring to a construction site, the location of construction activity, or a construction support activity that is regulated under this general permit, including all contiguous land and fixtures (for example, ponds and materials stockpiles), structures, or appurtenances used at a construction site or industrial site.

Final Stabilization – A construction site status where any of the following conditions are met:

(a) All soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and a uniform (that is, evenly distributed, without large bare areas) perennial vegetative cover with a density of at least 70% of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, or gabions) have been employed.

(b) For individual lots in a residential construction site by either:

(1) the homebuilder completing final stabilization as specified in condition (a) above; or

(2) the homebuilder establishing temporary stabilization for an individual lot prior to the time of transfer of the ownership of the home to the buyer and after informing the homeowner of the need for, and benefits of, final stabilization. If temporary stabilization is not feasible, then the homebuilder may fulfill this requirement by retaining perimeter controls or BMPs, and informing the homeowner of the need for removal of temporary controls and the establishment of final stabilization. Fulfillment of this requirement must be documented in the homebuilder's stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWP3).

(c) For construction activities on land used for agricultural purposes (such as pipelines across crop or range land), final stabilization may be accomplished by returning the disturbed land to its preconstruction agricultural use. Areas disturbed that were not previously used for agricultural activities, such as buffer strips immediately adjacent to surface water and areas that are not being returned to their preconstruction agricultural use must meet the final stabilization conditions of condition (a) above.

(d) In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas only, all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and both of the following criteria have been met:

(1) temporary erosion control measures (for example, degradable rolled erosion control product) are selected, designed, and installed along with an appropriate seed base to provide erosion control for at least three years without active maintenance by the operator, and

(2) the temporary erosion control measures are selected, designed, and installed to achieve 70% of the native background vegetative coverage within three years.

High-Level Radioactive Waste – Meaning as assigned by 42 United States Code (U.S.C.) Section 10101 (12) and includes spent nuclear fuel as defined by 42 U.S.C. Section 10101 (23).

Hyperchlorination of Waterlines – Treatment of potable water lines or tanks with chlorine for disinfection purposes, typically following repair or partial replacement of the waterline or tank, and subsequently flushing the contents.

Impaired Water – A surface water body that is identified as impaired on the latest approved CWA § 303(d) List or waters with an EPA-approved or established total maximum daily load (TMDL) that are found on the latest EPA approved *Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality for CWA Sections 305(b) and 303(d)*, which lists the category 4 and 5 water bodies.

Indian Country Land – (1) All land within the limits of any Indian reservation under the jurisdiction of the United States government, notwithstanding the issuance of any patent, and, including rights-of-way running through the reservation; (2) all dependent Indian communities with the borders of the United States whether within the originally or subsequently acquired territory thereof, and whether within or without the limits of a state; and (3) all Indian allotments, the Indian titles to which have not been extinguished, including rights-of-way running through the same. (40 CFR § 122.2)

Indian Tribe – Any Indian Tribe, band, group, or community recognized by the Secretary of the Interior and exercising governmental authority over a Federal Indian Reservation (40 CFR § 122.2).

Infeasible – Not technologically possible, or not economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices. (40 CFR § 450.11(b)).

Large Construction Activity – Construction activities including clearing, grading, and excavating that result in land disturbance of equal to or greater than five (5) acres of land. Large construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than five (5) acres of total land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than five (5) acres of land. Large construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site (for example, the routine grading of existing dirt roads, asphalt overlays of existing roads, the routine clearing of existing right-of-ways, and similar maintenance activities).

Linear Project – Includes the construction of roads, bridges, conduits, substructures, pipelines, sewer lines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities in a long, narrow area.

Low Rainfall Erosivity Waiver (LREW) – A written submission to the executive director from an operator of a construction site that is considered as small construction activity under the permit, which qualifies for a waiver from the requirements for small construction activities, only during the period of time when the calculated rainfall erosivity factor is less than five (5).

Minimize – To reduce or eliminate to the extent achievable using stormwater controls that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) – A separate storm sewer system owned or operated by the United States, a state, city, town, county, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over the disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, that discharges to surface water in the state.

Notice of Change (NOC) – Written notification to the executive director from a discharger authorized under this permit, providing changes to information that was previously provided to the agency in a notice of intent form.

Notice of Intent (NOI) – A written submission to the executive director from an applicant requesting coverage under this general permit.

Notice of Termination (NOT) – A written submission to the executive director from a discharger authorized under this general permit requesting termination of coverage.

Operator – The person or persons associated with a large or small construction activity that is either a primary or secondary operator as defined below:

Primary Operator – The person or persons associated with construction activity that meets either of the following two criteria:

(a) the person or persons have on-site operational control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications; or

(b) the person or persons have day-to-day operational control of those activities at a construction site that are necessary to ensure compliance with a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) for the site or other permit conditions (for example, they are authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the SWP3 or comply with other permit conditions).

Secondary Operator – The person or entity, often the property owner, whose operational control is limited to:

(a) the employment of other operators, such as a general contractor, to perform or supervise construction activities; or

(b) the ability to approve or disapprove changes to construction plans and specifications, but who does not have day-to-day on-site operational control over construction activities at the site.

Secondary operators must either prepare their own SWP3 or participate in a shared SWP3 that covers the areas of the construction site, where they have control over the construction plans and specifications.

If there is not a primary operator at the construction site, then the secondary operator is defined as the primary operator and must comply with the requirements for primary operators.

Outfall – For the purpose of this permit, a point source at the point where stormwater runoff associated with construction activity discharges to surface water in the state and does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers, or pipes, tunnels, or other conveyances that connect segments of the same stream or other water of the U.S. and are used to convey waters of the U.S.

Permittee – An operator authorized under this general permit. The authorization may be gained through submission of a notice of intent, by waiver, or by meeting the requirements for automatic coverage to discharge stormwater runoff and certain non-stormwater discharges from construction activity.

Point Source – Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are, or may be, discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff (40 CFR § 122.2).

Pollutant – Dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, filter backwash, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into any surface water in the state. The term "pollutant" does not include tail water or runoff water from irrigation or rainwater runoff from cultivated or uncultivated rangeland, pastureland, and farmland. For the purpose of this permit, the term “pollutant” includes sediment.

Pollution – The alteration of the physical, thermal, chemical, or biological quality of, or the contamination of, any surface water in the state that renders the water harmful, detrimental, or injurious to humans, animal life, vegetation, or property or to public health, safety, or welfare, or impairs the usefulness or the public enjoyment of the water for any lawful or reasonable purpose (Texas Water Code (TWC) § 26.001(14)).

Rainfall Erosivity Factor (R factor) – The total annual erosive potential that is due to climatic effects, and is part of the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE).

Receiving Water – A "Water of the United States" as defined in 40 CFR § 122.2 or a surface water in the state into which the regulated stormwater discharges.

Semi-arid Areas – Areas with an average annual rainfall of 10 to 20 inches.

Separate Storm Sewer System – A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains), designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater; that is not a combined sewer, and that is not part of a publicly owned treatment works (POTW).

Small Construction Activity – Construction activities including clearing, grading, and excavating that result in land disturbance of equal to or greater than one (1) acre and less than five (5) acres of land. Small construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than one (1) acre of total land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one (1) and less than five (5) acres of land. Small construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site (for example, the routine grading of existing dirt roads, asphalt overlays of existing roads, the routine clearing of existing right-of-ways, and similar maintenance activities).

Steep Slopes – Where a state, Tribe, local government, or industry technical manual (e.g., stormwater BMP manual) has defined what is to be considered a "steep slope", this permit's definition automatically adopts that definition. Where no such definition exists, steep slopes are automatically defined as those that are 15 percent or greater in grade.

Stormwater (or Stormwater Runoff) – Rainfall runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity – Stormwater runoff, as defined above, from a construction activity.

Structural Control (or Practice) – A pollution prevention practice that requires the construction of a device, or the use of a device, to reduce or prevent pollution in stormwater runoff. Structural controls and practices may include but are not limited to: silt fences, earthen dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins.

Surface Water in the State – Lakes, bays, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, wetlands, marshes, inlets, canals, the Gulf of Mexico inside the territorial limits of the state (from the mean high water mark (MHWM) out 10.36 miles into the Gulf), and all other bodies of surface water, natural or artificial, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, navigable or non-navigable, and including the beds and banks of all water-courses and bodies of surface water, that are wholly or partially inside or bordering the state or subject to the jurisdiction of the state; except that waters in treatment systems which are authorized by state or federal law, regulation, or permit, and which are created for the purpose of waste treatment are not considered to be water in the state.

Temporary Stabilization – A condition where exposed soils or disturbed areas are provided a protective cover or other structural control to prevent the migration of pollutants. Temporary stabilization may include temporary seeding, geotextiles, mulches, and other techniques to reduce or eliminate erosion until either permanent stabilization can be achieved or until further construction activities take place.

Thawing Conditions – For the purposes of this permit, thawing conditions are expected based on the historical likelihood of two (2) or more days with daytime temperatures greater than 32 degrees Fahrenheit (°F). This date can be determined by looking at historical weather data.

NOTE: The estimation of thawing conditions is for planning purposes only. During construction, the permittee will be required to conduct site inspections based upon actual conditions (i.e., if thawing conditions occur sooner than expected, the permittee will be required to conduct inspections at the regular frequency).

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) – The total amount of a pollutant that a water body can assimilate and still meet the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards.

Turbidity – A condition of water quality characterized by the presence of suspended solids and/or organic material.

Waters of the United States – Waters of the United States or waters of the U.S. means the term as defined in 40 CFR § 122.2.

Part II. Permit Applicability and Coverage

Section A. Discharges Eligible for Authorization

1. Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity

   Discharges of stormwater runoff and certain non-stormwater discharges from small and large construction activities may be authorized under this general permit, except as described in Part II.C. of this permit.

2. Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Support Activities

   Discharges of stormwater runoff and certain non-stormwater discharges from construction support activities as defined in Part I.B. of this general permit may be authorized, provided that the following conditions are met:

   (a) the construction support activities are located within one (1) mile from the boundary of the construction site where the construction activity authorized under the permit is being conducted that requires the support of these activities;

   (b) an SWP3 is developed and implemented for the permitted construction site according to the provisions in Part III.F. of this general permit, including appropriate controls and measures to reduce erosion and the discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff according to the provisions in Part IV. of this general permit;

   (c) the activities are directly related to the construction site;

   (d) the activities are not a commercial operation, nor serve other unrelated construction projects; and

   (e) the activities do not continue to operate beyond the completion of the construction activity at the project it supports.

   Construction support activities that operate outside the terms provided in (a) through (e) above must obtain authorization under a separate Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) permit, which may include the TPDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP), TXR050000 (related to stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity), an alternative general permit (if available), or an individual water quality permit.

3. Non-Stormwater Discharges

   The following non-stormwater discharges from sites authorized under this general permit are also eligible for authorization under this general permit:

(a) discharges from emergency fire-fighting activities (emergency fire-fighting activities do not include washing of trucks, run-off water from training activities, test water from fire suppression systems, or similar activities);

(b) uncontaminated fire hydrant flushings (excluding discharges of hyperchlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life), which include flushings from systems that utilize potable water, surface water, or groundwater that does not contain additional pollutants (uncontaminated fire hydrant flushings do not include systems utilizing reclaimed wastewater as a source water);

(c) water from the routine external washing of vehicles, the external portion of buildings or structures, and pavement, where solvents, detergents, and soaps are not used, where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless spilled materials have been removed; and if local state, or federal regulations are applicable, the materials are removed according to those regulations), and where the purpose is to remove mud, dirt, or dust;

(d) uncontaminated water used to control dust;

(e) potable water sources, including waterline flushings, but excluding discharges of hyperchlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life;

(f) uncontaminated air conditioning condensate;

(g) uncontaminated ground water or spring water, including foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with industrial materials such as solvents; and

(h) lawn watering and similar irrigation drainage.

4. Other Permitted Discharges

Any discharge authorized under a separate National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), TPDES, or TCEQ permit may be combined with discharges authorized by this general permit, provided those discharges comply with the associated permit.

Section B. Concrete Truck Wash Out

The wash out of concrete trucks at regulated construction sites must be performed in accordance with the requirements of Part VI of this general permit.

Section C. Limitations on Permit Coverage

1. Post Construction Discharges

Discharges that occur after construction activities have been completed, and after the construction site and any supporting activity site have undergone final stabilization, are not eligible for coverage under this general permit. Discharges originating from the sites are not authorized under this general permit following the submission of the Notice of Termination (NOT) or removal of the appropriate TCEQ site notice, as applicable, for the regulated construction activity.

2. Prohibition of Non-Stormwater Discharges

Except as otherwise provided in Part II.A. of this general permit, only discharges that are composed entirely of stormwater associated with construction activity may be authorized under this general permit.

3. Compliance with Water Quality Standards

   Discharges to surface water in the state that would cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or that would fail to protect and maintain existing designated uses of surface water in the state are not eligible for coverage under this general permit. The executive director may require an application for an individual permit or alternative general permit (see Parts II.H.2. and 3.) to authorize discharges to surface water in the state if the executive director determines that any activity will cause, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or is found to cause, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to, the impairment of a designated use. The executive director may also require an application for an individual permit considering factors described in Part II.H.3. of this general permit.

4. Impaired Receiving Waters and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements

   The permittee shall determine whether the authorized discharge is to an impaired water body on the latest EPA-approved CWA § 303(d) List or waters with an EPA-approved or established TMDL that are found on the latest EPA-approved *Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality for CWA Sections 305(b) and 303(d)*, which lists the category 4 and 5 water bodies.

   New sources or new discharges of the pollutants of concern to impaired waters are not authorized by this permit unless otherwise allowable under 30 TAC Chapter 305 and applicable state law. Impaired waters are those that do not meet applicable water quality standard(s) and are listed as category 4 or 5 in the current version of the *Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality for CWA Sections 305(b) and 303(d)*, and waterbodies listed on the CWA § 303(d) List. Pollutants of concern are those for which the water body is listed as impaired.

   Discharges of the pollutants of concern to impaired water bodies for which there is a TMDL are not eligible for coverage under this general permit unless they are consistent with the approved TMDL. Permittees must incorporate the conditions and requirements applicable to their discharges into their SWP3, in order to be eligible for coverage under this general permit. For consistency with the construction stormwater-related items in an approved TMDL, the SWP3 must be consistent with any applicable condition, goal, or requirement in the TMDL, TMDL Implementation Plan (I-Plan), or as otherwise directed by the executive director.

5. Discharges to the Edwards Aquifer Recharge or Contributing Zone

   Discharges cannot be authorized by this general permit where prohibited by 30 TAC Chapter 213 (relating to Edwards Aquifer). In addition, commencement of construction (see definition for commencement of construction in Part I.B. above)) at a site regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 213, may not begin until the appropriate Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan (EAPP) has been approved by the TCEQ's Edwards Aquifer Protection Program.

   (a) For new discharges located within the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, or within that area upstream from the recharge zone and defined as the Contributing Zone (CZ), operators must meet all applicable requirements of, and operate according to, 30 TAC Chapter 213 (Edwards Aquifer Rule) in addition to the provisions and requirements of this general permit.

(b) For existing discharges located within the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, the requirements of the agency-approved Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) under the Edwards Aquifer Rule are in addition to the requirements of this general permit. BMPs and maintenance schedules for structural stormwater controls, for example, may be required as a provision of the rule. All applicable requirements of the Edwards Aquifer Rule for reductions of suspended solids in stormwater runoff are in addition to the requirements in this general permit for this pollutant.

(c) For discharges located within ten (10) stream miles upstream of the Edwards Aquifer recharge zone, applicants shall also submit a copy of the NOI to the appropriate TCEQ regional office.

Counties: Comal, Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, and Kinney

Contact: TCEQ Water Program Manager
San Antonio Regional Office
14250 Judson Road
San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480
(210) 490-3096

Counties: Williamson, Travis, and Hays

Contact: TCEQ Water Program Manager
Austin Regional Office
12100 Park 35 Circle
Room 179, Building A
Austin, Texas 78753
(512) 339-2929

6. Discharges to Specific Watersheds and Water Quality Areas

Discharges otherwise eligible for coverage cannot be authorized by this general permit where prohibited by 30 TAC Chapter 311 (relating to Watershed Protection) for water quality areas and watersheds.

7. Protection of Streams and Watersheds by Other Governmental Entities

This general permit does not limit the authority or ability of federal, other state, or local governmental entities from placing additional or more stringent requirements on construction activities or discharges from construction activities.

8. Indian Country Lands

Stormwater runoff from construction activities occurring on Indian Country lands are not under the authority of the TCEQ and are not eligible for coverage under this general permit. If discharges of stormwater require authorization under federal NPDES regulations, authority for these discharges must be obtained from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

9. Exempt Oil and Gas Activities

The CWA § 402(l)(2) provides that stormwater discharges from construction activities related to oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment, or transmission facilities are exempt from regulation under this permit. The term "oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities" is defined in 33 U.S.C. Annotated § 1362 (24).

The exemption in CWA § 402(l)(2) *includes* stormwater discharges from construction activities regardless of the amount of disturbed acreage, which are necessary to prepare a site for drilling and the movement and placement of drilling equipment, drilling waste management pits, in field treatment plants, and in field transportation infrastructure (e.g., crude oil pipelines, natural gas treatment plants, and both natural gas transmission pipeline compressor and crude oil pumping stations) necessary for the operation of most producing oil and gas fields. Construction activities are defined in 33 U.S. Code § 1362(24) and interpreted by EPA in the final rule. *See* June 12, 2006 Amendments to the NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Oil and Gas Exploration, Production, Processing, or Treatment Operations or Transmission Facilities (71 FR 33628, Part V. Terminology).

The exemption *does not include* stormwater discharges from the construction of administrative buildings, parking lots, and roads servicing an administrative building at an oil and gas site, as these are considered traditional construction activities.

As described in 40 CFR § 122.26(c)(1)(iii) [*regulations prior to 2006*], discharges from oil and gas construction activities are waived from CWA § 402(l)(2) permit coverage *unless* the construction activity (or construction support activity) has had a discharge of stormwater resulting in the discharge of a reportable quantity of oil or hazardous substances or the discharge contributes to a violation of water quality standards.

Exempt oil and gas activities which have lost their exemption as a result of one of the above discharges, must obtain permit coverage under this general permit, an alternative general permit, or a TPDES individual permit prior to the next discharge.

10. Stormwater Discharges from Agricultural Activities

    Stormwater discharges from agricultural activities that are not point source discharges of stormwater are not subject to TPDES permit requirements. These activities may include clearing and cultivating ground for crops, construction of fences to contain livestock, construction of stock ponds, and other similar agricultural activities. Discharges of stormwater runoff associated with the construction of facilities that are subject to TPDES regulations, such as the construction of concentrated animal feeding operations, would be point sources regulated under this general permit.

11. Endangered Species Act

    Discharges that would adversely affect a listed endangered or threatened aquatic or aquatic-dependent species or its critical habitat are not authorized by this permit, unless the requirements of the Endangered Species Act are satisfied. Federal requirements related to endangered species apply to all TPDES permitted discharges and site-specific controls may be required to ensure that protection of endangered or threatened species is achieved. If a permittee has concerns over potential impacts to listed species, the permittee may contact TCEQ for additional information.

12. Storage of High-Level Radioactive Waste

    Discharges of stormwater from construction activities associated with the construction of a facility that is licensed for the storage of high-level radioactive waste by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission under 10 CFR Part 72 are not authorized by this general permit. Texas Health and Safety Code (THSC) § 401.0525 prohibits TCEQ from issuing any TPDES authorizations for the construction or operation of these facilities.

    Discharges of stormwater from the construction activities associated with the construction of a facility located at the site of currently or formerly operating nuclear power reactors and currently or formerly operating nuclear research and test reactors operated by a university are not prohibited under THSC § 401.0525 and continue to be regulated under this general permit.

13. Other

Nothing in Part II. of the general permit is intended to negate any person's ability to assert *force majeure* (act of God, war, strike, riot, or other catastrophe) defenses found in 30 TAC § 70.7

Section D. Deadlines for Obtaining Authorization to Discharge

1. Large Construction Activities

   (a) New Construction – Discharges from sites where the commencement of construction activity occurs on or after the effective date of this general permit must be authorized, either under this general permit or a separate TPDES permit, prior to the commencement of those construction activities.

   (b) Ongoing Construction – Operators of large construction activities continuing to operate after the effective date of this permit, and authorized under the TPDES Construction General Permit (CGP) TXR150000 (effective on March 5, 2018, and amended on January 28, 2022), must submit an NOI to renew authorization or an NOT to terminate coverage under this general permit within 90 days of the effective date of this general permit. During this interim or grace period, as a requirement of this TPDES permit, the operator must continue to meet the conditions and requirements of the issued and amended 2018 TPDES CGP.

2. Small Construction Activities

   (a) New Construction – Discharges from sites where the commencement of construction activity occurs on or after the effective date of this general permit must be authorized, either under this general permit or a separate TPDES permit, prior to the commencement of those construction activities.

   (b) Ongoing Construction – Discharges from ongoing small construction activities that commenced prior to the effective date of this general permit, and that do not meet the conditions to qualify for termination of this permit as described in Part II.F. of this general permit, must meet the requirements to be authorized, either under this general permit or a separate TPDES permit, within 90 days of the effective date of this general permit. During this interim period, as a requirement of this TPDES permit, the operator must continue to meet the conditions and requirements of the issued and amended 2018 TPDES CGP.

Section E. Obtaining Authorization to Discharge

1. Automatic Authorization for Small Construction Activities with Low Potential for Erosion

   Operators of small construction activity, as defined in Part I.B. of this general permit, shall not submit an NOI for coverage, unless otherwise required by the executive director.

   Operators of small construction activities, which occur in certain counties and during periods of low potential for erosion that do not meet the conditions of the waiver described in Part II.G. of this general permit, may be automatically authorized under this general permit if all the following conditions are met prior to the commencement of construction.

   (a) The construction activity occurs in a county and during the corresponding date range(s) listed in Appendix A;

(b) The construction activity is initiated and completed, including either final or temporary stabilization of all disturbed areas, within the time frame identified in Appendix A for the location of the construction site;

(c) All temporary stabilization is adequately maintained to effectively reduce or prohibit erosion, permanent stabilization activities have been initiated, and a condition of final stabilization is completed no later than 30 days following the end date of the time frame identified in Appendix A for the location of the construction site; the permittee signs a completed TCEQ Small Construction Site Notice for low potential for erosion (Form TCEQ-20964), including the certification statement;

(d) A signed and certified copy of the TCEQ Small Construction Site Notice for low potential for erosion is posted at the construction site in a location where it is readily available for viewing by the general public, local, state, and federal authorities prior to commencing construction activities, and maintained in that location until final stabilization has been achieved;

NOTE: Posted TCEQ site notices may have a redacted signature as long as there is an original signed and certified TCEQ site notice, with a viewable signature, located on-site and available for review by any applicable regulatory authority.

(e) A copy of the signed and certified TCEQ Small Construction Site Notice for low potential for erosion is provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge at least two (2) days prior to commencement of construction activities;

(f) Discharges of stormwater runoff or other non-stormwater discharges from any supporting concrete batch plant or asphalt batch plant is separately authorized under an individual TPDES permit, another TPDES general permit, or under an individual TCEQ permit where stormwater and non-stormwater is disposed of by evaporation or irrigation (discharges are adjacent to water in the state); and

(g) Any non-stormwater discharges are either authorized under a separate permit or authorization, are not considered by TCEQ to be a wastewater, or are captured and routed for disposal at a publicly operated treatment works or licensed waste disposal facility.

If all of the conditions in (a) – (h) above are met, then the operator(s) of small construction activities with low potential for erosion are not required to develop a SWP3.

If an operator is conducting small construction activities and any of the above conditions (a) – (h) are not met, the operator cannot declare coverage under the automatic authorization for small construction activities with low potential for erosion and must meet the requirements for automatic authorization (all other) small construction activities, described below in Part II.E.2.

For small construction activities that occur during a period with a low potential for erosion, where automatic authorization under this section is not available, an operator may apply for and obtain a waiver from permitting (Low Rainfall Erosivity Waiver – LREW), as described in Part II.G. of this general permit. Waivers from coverage under the LREW do not allow for any discharges of non-stormwater and the operator must ensure that discharges on non-stormwater are either authorized under a separate permit or authorization.

2. Automatic Authorization for Small Construction Activities

Operators of small construction activities as defined in Part I.B. of this general permit shall not submit an NOI for coverage, unless otherwise required by the executive director.

Operators of small construction activities, as defined in Part I.B. of this general permit or as defined but who do not meet in the conditions and requirements located in Part II.E.1 above, may be automatically authorized for small construction activities, provided that they meet all of the following conditions:

(a) develop a SWP3 according to the provisions of this general permit, that covers either the entire site or all portions of the site for which the applicant is the operator, and implement the SWP3 prior to commencing construction activities;

(b) all operators of regulated small construction activities must post a copy of a signed and certified TCEQ Small Construction Site Notice (Form TCEQ-20963), the notice must be posted at the construction site in a location where it is safely and readily available for viewing by the general public, local, state, and federal authorities, at least two (2) days prior to commencing construction activity , and maintain the notice in that location until completion of the construction activity (for linear construction activities, e.g. pipeline or highway, the TCEQ site notice must be placed in a publicly accessible location near where construction is actively underway; notice for these linear sites may be relocated, as necessary, along the length of the project, and the notice must be safely and readily available for viewing by the general public; local, state, and federal authorities);

(c) operators must maintain a posted TCEQ Small Construction Site Notice on the approved TCEQ form at the construction site until final stabilization has been achieved; and

> NOTE: Posted TCEQ site notices may have a redacted signature as long as there is an original signed and certified TCEQ Small Construction Site Notice, with a viewable signature, located on-site and available for review by an applicable regulatory authority.

(d) provide a copy of the signed and certified TCEQ Small Construction Site Notice to the operator of any municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) receiving the discharge at least two (2) days prior to commencement of construction activities.

(e) if signatory authority is delegated by an authorized representative, then a Delegation of Signatory form must be submitted as required by 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports). Operators for small construction activities must submit this form via mail following the instructions on the approved TCEQ paper form. A new Delegation of Signatory form must be submitted if the delegation changes to another individual or position.

As described in Part I.B of this general permit, large construction activities include those that will disturb less than five (5) acres of land, but that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb five (5) or more acres of land and must meet the requirements of Part II.E.3. below.

3. Authorization for Large Construction Activities

Operators of large construction activities that qualify for coverage under this general permit must meet all of the following conditions:

(a) develop a SWP3 according to the provisions of this general permit that covers either the entire site or all portions of the site where the applicant is the operator. The SWP3 must be developed and implemented prior to obtaining coverage and prior to commencing construction activities;

(b) primary operators of large construction activities must submit an NOI prior to commencing construction activity at a construction site. A completed NOI must be submitted to TCEQ electronically using the online ePermits system on TCEQ's website.

Operators with an electronic reporting waiver must submit a completed paper NOI to TCEQ at least seven (7) days prior to commencing construction activity to obtain provisional coverage 48-hours from the postmark date for delivery to the TCEQ. An authorization is no longer provisional when the executive director finds the NOI is administratively complete, and an authorization number is issued to the permittee for the construction site indicated on the NOI.

If an additional primary operator is added after the initial NOI is submitted, the additional primary operator must meet the same requirements for existing primary operator(s), as indicated above.

If the primary operator changes due to responsibility at the site being transferred from one primary operator to another after the initial NOI is submitted, the new primary operator must submit an electronic NOI, unless they request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting, at least ten (10) days prior to assuming operational control of a construction site and commencing construction activity.

(c) all operators of large construction activities must post a TCEQ Large Construction Site Notice on the approved TCEQ form (Form TCEQ-20961) in accordance with Part III.D.2. of this permit. The TCEQ site notice must be located where it is safely and readily available for viewing by the general public, local, state, and federal authorities prior to commencing construction activities, and must be maintained in that location until final stabilization has been achieved. For linear construction activities, e.g., pipeline or highway, the TCEQ site notice must be placed in a publicly accessible location near where construction is actively underway; notice for these linear sites may be relocated, as necessary, along the length of the project, and the notice must be safely and readily available for viewing by the general public, local, state, and federal authorities;

(d) two days prior to commencing construction activities, all primary operators must:

i. provide a copy of the signed NOI to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge and to any secondary construction operator, and

ii. list in the SWP3 the names and addresses of all MS4 operators receiving a copy;

(e) if signatory authority is delegated by an authorized representative, then a Delegation of Signatories form must be submitted as required by 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports). Primary operators must submit this form electronically using the State of Texas Environmental Electronic Reporting System (STEERS), TCEQ's online permitting system, or by paper if the permittee requested and obtained an electronic reporting waiver. A new Delegation of Signatories form must be submitted, if the delegation changes to another individual or position;

(f) all persons meeting the definition of "secondary operator" in Part I of this permit are hereby notified that they are regulated under this general permit, but are not required to submit an NOI, provided that a primary operator at the site has submitted an NOI, or prior to commencement of construction activities, a primary operator is required to submit an NOI and the secondary operator has provided notification to the operator(s) of the need to obtain coverage (with records of notification available upon request). Any secondary operator notified under this provision may alternatively submit an NOI under this general permit, may seek coverage under an alternative TPDES individual permit, or may seek coverage under an alternative TPDES general permit if available; and

(g) all secondary operators of large construction activities must post a copy of the signed and certified TCEQ Large Construction Site Notice for Secondary Operators on the approved TCEQ form (Form TCEQ-20962) and provide a copy of the signed and certified TCEQ site notice to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge at least two (2) days prior to the commencement construction activities.

NOTE: Posted TCEQ site notices may have a redacted signature as long as there is an original signed and certified TCEQ Large Construction Site Notice for Secondary Operators, with a viewable signature, located on-site and available for review by an applicable regulatory authority.

Applicants must submit an NOI using the online ePermits system (accessed using STEERS) available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge.

4. Waivers for Small Construction Activities:

Operators of certain small construction activities may obtain a waiver from coverage under this general permit, if applicable. The requirements are outlined in Part II.G. below.

5. Effective Date of Coverage

(a) Operators of small construction activities as described in either Part II.E.1. or II.E.2. above are authorized immediately following compliance with the applicable conditions of Part II.E.1. or II.E.2. Secondary operators of large construction activities as described in Part II.E.3. above are authorized immediately following compliance with the applicable conditions in Part II.E.3. For activities located in areas regulated by 30 TAC Chapter 213, related to the Edwards Aquifer, this authorization to discharge is separate from the requirements of the operator's responsibilities under that rule. Construction may not commence for sites regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 213 until all applicable requirements of that rule are met.

(b) Primary operators of large construction activities as described in Part II.E.3. above that electronically submit an NOI are authorized immediately following confirmation of receipt of the electronic form by the TCEQ, unless otherwise notified by the executive director.

Operators with an electronic reporting waiver are provisionally authorized 48-hours from the date that a completed paper NOI is postmarked for delivery to the TCEQ, unless otherwise notified by the executive director. An authorization is no longer provisional when the executive director finds the NOI is administratively complete and an authorization number is issued to the permittee for the construction site indicated on the NOI.

For construction activities located in areas regulated by 30 TAC Chapter 213, related to the Edwards Aquifer, this authorization to discharge is separate from the requirements of the operator's responsibilities under that rule. Construction activities may not commence for sites regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 213 until all applicable requirements of that rule are met.

(c) Operators are not prohibited from submitting late NOIs or posting late site notices to obtain authorization under this general permit. The TCEQ reserves the right to take appropriate enforcement action for any unpermitted activities that may have occurred between the time construction commenced and authorization under this general permit was obtained.

(d) If operators that submitted NOIs have active authorizations for construction activities that are ongoing when this general permit expires on March 5, 2028, and a new general permit is issued, a 90-day interim (grace) period is granted to provide coverage that is administratively continued until operators with active authorizations can obtain coverage under the newly issued CGP. The 90-day grace period starts on the effective date of the newly issued CGP.

6. Contents of the NOI

The NOI form shall require, at a minimum, the following information:

(a) the TPDES CGP authorization number for existing authorizations under this general permit, where the operator submits an NOI to renew coverage within 90 days of the effective date of this general permit;

(b) the name, address, and telephone number of the operator filing the NOI for permit coverage;

(c) the name (or other identifier), address, county, and latitude/longitude of the construction project or site;

(d) the number of acres that will be disturbed by the applicant;

(e) the estimated construction project start date and end date;

(f) confirmation that the project or site will not be located on Indian Country lands;

(g) confirmation if the construction activity is associated with an oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment, or transmission facility (see Part II.C.9.)

(h) confirmation that the construction activities are not associated with the construction of a facility that is licensed for the storage of high-level radioactive waste by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission under 10 CFR Part 72 (see Part II.C.12.);

(i) confirmation that a SWP3 has been developed in accordance with all conditions of this general permit, that it will be implemented prior to commencement of construction activities, and that it is compliant with any applicable local sediment and erosion control plans; for multiple operators who prepare a shared SWP3, the confirmation for an operator may be limited to its obligations under the SWP3 provided all obligations are confirmed by at least one operator;

(j) name of the receiving water(s);

(k) the classified segment number for each classified segment that receives discharges from the regulated construction activity (if the discharge is not directly to a classified segment, then the classified segment number of the first classified segment that those discharges reach); and

(l) the name of all surface waters receiving discharges from the regulated construction activity that are on the latest EPA-approved CWA § 303(d) List of impaired waters or *Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality for CWA Sections 305(b) and 303(d)* as not meeting applicable state water quality standards.

7. Notice of Change (NOC)

(a) If relevant information provided in the NOI changes, the operator that has submitted the NOI must submit an NOC to TCEQ at least fourteen (14) days before the change occurs. Where a 14-day advance notice is not possible, the operator must submit an NOC to TCEQ within fourteen (14) days of discovery of the change. If the operator becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts or submitted

incorrect information in an NOI, the correct information must be submitted to TCEQ in an NOC within fourteen (14) days after discovery.

(b) Information on an NOC may include, but is not limited to, the following:

i. a change in the description of the construction project;

ii. an increase in the number of acres disturbed (for increases of one (1) or more acres);

iii. or the name of the operator (where the name of the operator has changed).

(c) Electronic NOC.

Applicants must submit an NOC using the online ePermits system available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. All waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable. Electronic reporting waivers expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge, except for temporary waivers that expire one (1) year from issuance. A copy of the NOC form or letter must also be placed in the SWP3 and provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge. Operators are authorized immediately following confirmation of receipt of the electronic form by the TCEQ, unless otherwise notified by the executive director.

(d) Paper NOC.

Applicants who request and obtain an electronic reporting waiver shall submit the NOC on a paper form provided by the executive director, or by letter if an NOC form is not available.

(e) A copy of the NOC form or letter must also be placed in the SWP3 and provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge. A list that includes the names and addresses of all MS4 operators receiving a copy of the NOC (or NOC letter) must be included in the SWP3. Information that may not be included on an NOC includes but is not limited to the following:

i. transfer of operational control from one operator to another, including a transfer of the ownership of a company. A transfer of ownership of a company includes changes to the structure of a company, such as changing from a partnership to a corporation or changing corporation types, so that the filing or charter number that is on record with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) must be changed.

ii. coverage under this general permit is not transferable from one operator to another. Instead, the new operator will need to submit an NOI or LREW, as applicable, and the previous operator will need to submit an NOT.

iii. a decrease in the number of acres disturbed. This information must be included in the SWP3 and retained on site.

8. Signatory Requirement for NOI Forms, NOT Forms, NOC Forms, and Construction Site Notices

NOI forms, NOT forms, NOC forms, and Construction Site Notices that require a signature must be signed according to 30 TAC § 305.44 (relating to Signatories for Applications).

Section F. Terminating Coverage

1. Notice of Termination (NOT) Required

   Each operator that has submitted an NOI for authorization of large construction activities under this general permit must apply to terminate that authorization following the conditions described in this section of the general permit.

   Authorization of large construction must be terminated by submitting an NOT electronically via the online ePermits system available through the TCEQ website, or on a paper NOT form to TCEQ supplied by the executive director with an approved waiver from electronic reporting. Authorization to discharge under this general permit terminates at midnight on the day a paper NOT is postmarked for delivery to the TCEQ or immediately following confirmation of the receipt of the NOT submitted electronically by the TCEQ.

   Applicants must submit an NOT using the online ePermits system available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge, except for temporary waivers that expire one (1) year from issuance.

   The NOT must be submitted to TCEQ, and a copy of the NOT provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge (with a list in the SWP3 of the names and addresses of all MS4 operators receiving a copy), within 30 days after any of the following conditions are met:

   (a) final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site that are the responsibility of the operator;

   (b) a transfer of operational control has occurred (See Section II.F.4. below); or

   (c) the operator has obtained alternative authorization under an individual TPDES permit or alternative TPDES general permit.

   Compliance with the conditions and requirements of this permit is required until the NOT is submitted and approved by TCEQ.

2. Minimum Contents of the NOT

   The NOT form shall require, at a minimum, the following information:

   (a) if authorization for construction activity was granted following submission of an NOI, the permittee's site-specific TPDES authorization number for a specific construction site;

   (b) an indication of whether final stabilization has been achieved at the site and a NOT has been submitted or if the permittee is simply no longer an operator at the site;

   (c) the name, address, and telephone number of the permittee submitting the NOT;

   (d) the name (or other identifier), address, county, and location (latitude/longitude) of the construction project or site; and

   (e) a signed certification that either all stormwater discharges requiring authorization under this general permit will no longer occur, or that the applicant is no longer the operator of the facility or construction site, and that all temporary structural erosion controls have either been removed, will be removed on a schedule defined in the SWP3, or have been transferred to a new operator if the new operator has applied for permit coverage. Erosion controls that are designed to remain in place for an indefinite period, such as mulches and fiber mats, are not required to be removed or scheduled for removal.

3. Termination of Coverage for Small Construction Sites and for Secondary Operators at Large Construction Sites

   (a) Each operator that has obtained automatic authorization for small construction or is a secondary operator for large construction must perform the following when terminating coverage under the permit:

      i. remove the TCEQ site notice;

      ii. complete the applicable portion of the TCEQ site notice related to removal of the TCEQ site notice; and

      iii. submit a copy of the completed TCEQ site notice to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge (or provide alternative notification as allowed by the MS4 operator, with documentation of such notification included in the SWP3).

   (b) The activities described in Part II.F.3.(a) above must be completed by the operator within 30 days of meeting any of the following conditions:

      i. final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site that are the responsibility of the operator;

      ii. a transfer of day-to-day operational control over activities necessary to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and other permit conditions has occurred (See Section II.F.4. below); or

      iii. the operator has obtained alternative authorization under an individual or general TPDES permit.

   For Small Construction Sites and Secondary Operators at Large Construction Sites, authorization to discharge under this general permit terminates immediately upon removal of the applicable TCEQ construction site notice. Compliance with the conditions and requirements of this permit is required until the TCEQ construction site notice is removed. The construction site notice cannot be removed until final stabilization has been achieved.

4. Transfer of Day-to-Day Operational Control

   (a) When the primary operator of a large construction activity changes or operational control over activities necessary to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and other permit conditions is transferred to another primary operator, the original operator must do the following:

      i. submit an NOT within ten (10) days prior to the date that responsibility for operations terminates, and the new operator must submit an NOI at least ten (10) days prior to the transfer of operational control, in accordance with condition (c) below; and

      ii. submit a copy of the NOT from the primary operator terminating its coverage under the permit and its operational control of the construction site and submit a copy of the NOI from the new primary operator to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge in accordance with Part II.F.1. above.

   (b) For transfer of operational control, operators of small construction activities and secondary operators of large construction activities who are not required to submit an NOI must do the following:

      i. the existing operator must remove the original TCEQ construction site notice, and the new operator must post the required TCEQ construction site notice prior to the transfer of operational control, in accordance with the conditions in Part II.F.4.(c) i or ii below; and

ii. a copy of the TCEQ construction site notice, which must be completed and provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge, in accordance with Part II.F.3. above.

(c) Each operator is responsible for determining its role as an operator as defined in Part I.B. and obtaining authorization under the permit, as described above in Part II.E. 1. - 3. Where authorization has been obtained by submitting an NOI for coverage under this general permit, permit coverage is not transferable from one operator to another. A transfer of operational control can include changes to the structure of a company, such as changing from a partnership to a corporation, or changing to a different corporation type such that a different filing (or charter) number is established with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS). A transfer of operational control can also occur when one of the following criteria is met, as applicable:

i. another operator has assumed control over all areas of the site that do not meet the definition for final stabilization;

ii. all silt fences and other temporary erosion controls have either been removed, scheduled for removal as defined in the SWP3, or transferred to a new operator, provided that the original permitted operator has attempted to notify the new operator in writing of the requirement to obtain permit coverage. Records of this notification (or attempt at notification) shall be retained by the operator transferring operational control to another operator in accordance with Part VI of this permit. Erosion controls that are designed to remain in place for an indefinite period, such as mulches and fiber mats, are not required to be removed or scheduled for removal; or

iii. a homebuilder has purchased one (1) or more lots from an operator who obtained coverage under this general permit for a common plan of development or sale. The homebuilder is considered a new operator and shall comply with the requirements of this permit. Under these circumstances, the homebuilder is only responsible for compliance with the general permit requirements as they apply to the lot(s) it has operational control over in a larger common plan of development, and the original operator remains responsible for common controls or discharges, and must amend its SWP3 to remove the lot(s) transferred to the homebuilder.

Section G. Waivers from Coverage

The executive director may waive the otherwise applicable requirements of this general permit for stormwater discharges from small construction activities under the terms and conditions described in this section.

1. Waiver Applicability and Coverage

Operators of small construction activities may apply for and receive a waiver from the requirements to obtain authorization under this general permit, when the calculated rainfall erosivity (R) factor for the entire period of the construction project is less than five (5).

The operator must submit a Low Rainfall Erosivity Waiver (LREW) certification form to the TCEQ electronically via the online ePermits system available through the TCEQ website. The LREW form is a certification by the operator that the small construction activity will commence and be completed within a period when the value of the calculated R factor is less than five (5).

Applicants who request and obtain an electronic reporting waiver shall submit the LREW on a paper form provided by the executive director at least seven (7) days prior to commencing construction activity to obtain provisional coverage 48-hours from the postmark date for delivery to the TCEQ. An authorization is no longer provisional when the executive director finds the LREW is administratively complete, and an authorization number is issued to the permittee for the construction site indicated on the LREW. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge, except for temporary waivers that expire one (1) year from issuance.

This LREW from coverage does not apply to any non-stormwater discharges, including what is allowed under this permit. The operator must ensure that all non-stormwater discharges are either authorized under a separate permit or authorization or are captured and routed to an authorized treatment facility for disposal.

2. Steps to Obtaining a Waiver

The construction site operator may calculate the R factor to request a waiver using the following steps:

(a) estimate the construction start date and the construction end date. The construction end date is the date that final stabilization will be achieved.

(b) find the appropriate Erosivity Index (EI) zone in Appendix B of this permit.

(c) find the EI percentage for the project period by adding the results for each period of the project using the table provided in Appendix D of this permit, in EPA Fact Sheet 2.1, or in USDA Handbook 703, by subtracting the start value from the end value to find the percent EI for the site.

(d) refer to the Isoerodent Map (Appendix C of this permit) and interpolate the annual isoerodent value for the proposed construction location.

(e) multiply the percent value obtained in Step (c) above by the annual isoerodent value obtained in Step (d). This is the R factor for the proposed project. If the value is less than five (5), then a waiver may be obtained. If the value is five (5) or more, then a waiver may not be obtained, and the operator must obtain coverage under Part II.E.2. of this permit.

Alternatively, the operator may calculate a site-specific R factor utilizing the following online calculator: https://lew.epa.gov/, or using another available resource.

A copy of the LREW certification form is not required to be posted at the small construction site.

3. Effective Date of an LREW

Unless otherwise notified by the executive director, operators of small construction activities seeking coverage under an LREW are provisionally waived from the otherwise applicable requirements of this general permit 48-hours from the date that a completed paper LREW certification form is postmarked for delivery to TCEQ, or immediately upon receiving confirmation of approval of an electronic submittal, made via the online ePermits system available through the TCEQ website.

Applicants seeking coverage under an LREW must submit an application for an LREW using the online ePermits system available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge.

4. Activities Extending Beyond the LREW Period

   If a construction activity extends beyond the approved waiver period due to circumstances beyond the control of the operator, the operator must either:

   (a) recalculate the R factor using the original start date and a new projected ending date, and if the R factor is still under five (5), submit a new LREW form at least two (2) days before the end of the original waiver period; or

   (b) obtain authorization under this general permit according to the requirements for automatic authorization for small construction activities in Part II.E.2. of this permit, prior to the end of the approved LREW period.

Section H. Alternative TPDES Permit Coverage

1. Individual Permit Alternative

   Any discharge eligible for coverage under this general permit may alternatively be authorized under an individual TPDES permit according to 30 TAC Chapter 305 (relating to Consolidated Permits). Applications for individual permit coverage must be submitted at least 330 days prior to commencement of construction activities to ensure timely authorization. Existing coverage under this general permit should not be terminated until an individual permit is issued and in effect.

2. General Permit Alternative

   Any discharges eligible for authorization under this general permit may alternatively be authorized under a separate general permit according to 30 TAC Chapter 205 (relating to General Permits for Waste Discharges), as applicable.

3. Individual Permit Required

   The executive director may require an operator of a construction site, otherwise eligible for authorization under this general permit, to apply for an individual TPDES permit in the following circumstances:

   (a) the conditions of an approved TMDL or TMDL I-Plan on the receiving water;

   (b) the activity being determined to cause, has a reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or being found to cause, or contribute to, the loss of a designated use of surface water in the state; and

   (c) any other consideration defined in 30 TAC Chapter 205 (relating to General Permits for Waste Discharges) including 30 TAC § 205.4(c)(3)(D), which allows the commission to deny authorization under the general permit and require an individual permit if a discharger has been determined by the executive director to have been out of compliance with any rule, order, or permit of the commission, including non-payment of fees assessed by the executive director.

      A discharger with a TCEQ compliance history rating of "unsatisfactory" is ineligible for coverage under this general permit. In that case, 30 TAC § 60.3 requires the executive director to deny or suspend an authorization to discharge under a general permit. However, per TWC § 26.040(h), a discharger is entitled to a hearing before the commission prior to having an authorization denied or suspended for having an "unsatisfactory" compliance history.

   Denial of authorization to discharge under this general permit or suspension of a permittee's authorization under this general permit for reasons other than compliance history shall be done according to commission rules in 30 TAC Chapter 205 (relating to General Permits for Waste Discharges).

Section I. Permit Expiration

1. This general permit is effective for a term not to exceed five (5) years. All active discharge authorizations expire on the date provided on page one (1) of this permit. Following public notice and comment, as provided by 30 TAC § 205.3 (relating to Public Notice, Public Meetings, and Public Comment), the commission may amend, revoke, cancel, or renew this general permit. All authorizations that are active at the time the permit term expires will be administratively continued as indicated in Part II.I.2. below and in Part II.D.1.(b) and D.2.(b) of this permit.
2. If the executive director publishes a notice of the intent to renew or amend this general permit before the expiration date, the permit will remain in effect for existing, authorized discharges until the commission takes final action on the permit. Upon issuance of a renewed or amended permit, permittees may be required to submit an NOI within 90 days following the effective date of the renewed or amended permit, unless that permit provides for an alternative method for obtaining authorization.
3. If the commission does not propose to reissue this general permit within 90 days before the expiration date, permittees shall apply for authorization under an individual permit or an alternative general permit. If the application for an individual permit is submitted before the expiration date, authorization under this expiring general permit remains in effect until the issuance or denial of an individual permit. No new NOIs will be accepted nor new authorizations honored under the general permit after the expiration date.

Part III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWP3)

All regulated construction site operators shall prepare an SWP3, prior to submittal of an NOI, to address discharges authorized under Parts II.E.2. and II.E.3. of this general permit that will reach waters of the U.S. This includes discharges to MS4s and privately owned separate storm sewer systems that drain into surface water in the state or waters of the U.S.

Individual operators at a site may develop separate SWP3s that cover only their portion of the project, provided reference is made to the other operators at the site. Where there is more than one (1) SWP3 for a site, operators must coordinate to ensure that BMPs and controls are consistent and do not negate or impair the effectiveness of each other. Regardless of whether a single comprehensive SWP3 is developed or separate SWP3s are developed for each operator, it is the responsibility of each operator to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit in the areas of the construction site where that operator has control over construction plans and specifications or day-to-day operations.

An SWP3 must describe the implementation of practices that will be used to minimize to the extent practicable the discharge of pollutants in stormwater associated with construction activity and non-stormwater discharges described in Part II.A.3., in compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit.

An SWP3 must also identify any potential sources of pollution that have been determined to cause, have a reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or have been found to cause or contribute to the loss of a designated use of surface water in the state from discharges of stormwater from construction activities and construction support activities. Where potential sources of these pollutants are present at a construction site, the SWP3 must also contain a description of the management practices that will be used to prevent these pollutants from being discharged into surface water in the state or waters of the U.S.

> NOTE: Construction support activities can also include vehicle repair areas, fueling areas, etc. that are present at a construction site solely for the support construction activities and are only used by operators at the construction site.

The SWP3 is intended to serve as a road map for how the construction operator will comply with the effluent limits and other conditions of this permit. Additional portions of the effluent limits are established in Part IV. of the permit.

Section A. Shared SWP3 Development

For more effective coordination of BMPs and opportunities for cost sharing, a cooperative effort by the different operators at a site is encouraged. Operators of small and large construction activities must independently obtain authorization under this permit but may work together with other regulated operators at the construction site to prepare and implement a single, comprehensive SWP3, which can be shared by some or all operators, for the construction activities that each of the operators are performing at the entire construction site.

1. The SWP3 must include the following:
   (a) for small construction activities – the name of each operator that participates in the shared SWP3;
   (b) for large construction activities – the name of each operator that participates in the shared SWP3, the general permit authorization numbers of each operator (or the date that the NOI was submitted to TCEQ by each operator that has not received an authorization number for coverage under this permit); and
   (c) for large and small construction activities – the signature of each operator participating in the shared SWP3.
2. The SWP3 must clearly indicate which operator is responsible for satisfying each shared requirement of the SWP3. If the responsibility for satisfying a requirement is not described in the plan, then each permittee is entirely responsible for meeting the requirement within the boundaries of the construction site where they perform construction activities. The SWP3 must clearly describe responsibilities for meeting each requirement in shared or common areas.
3. The SWP3 may provide that one operator is responsible for preparation of a SWP3 in compliance with the CGP, and another operator is responsible for implementation of the SWP3 at the project site.

Section B. Responsibilities of Operators

1. Secondary Operators and Primary Operators with Control Over Construction Plans and Specifications

   All secondary operators and primary operators with control over construction plans and specifications shall:
   (a) ensure the project specifications allow or provide that adequate BMPs are developed to meet the requirements of Part III of this general permit;
   (b) ensure that the SWP3 indicates the areas of the project where they have control over project specifications, including the ability to make modifications in specifications;
   (c) ensure that all other operators affected by modifications in project specifications are notified in a timely manner so that those operators may modify their BMP s as necessary to remain compliant with the conditions of this general permit; and

(d) ensure that the SWP3 for portions of the project where each operator has control indicates the name and site-specific TPDES authorization number(s) for operators with the day-to-day operational control over those activities necessary to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and other permit conditions. If a primary operator has not been authorized or has abandoned the site, the secondary operator is considered to be the responsible party and must obtain authorization as a primary operator under the permit, until the authority for day-to-day operational control is transferred to another primary operator. The new primary operator must update or develop a new SWP3 that will reflect the transfer of operational control and include any additional updates to the SWP3 to meet requirements of the permit.

2. Primary Operators with Day-to-Day Operational Control

Primary operators with day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project that are necessary to ensure compliance with an SWP3 and other permit conditions must ensure that the SWP3 accomplishes the following requirements:

(a) meets the requirements of this general permit for those portions of the project where they are operators;

(b) identifies the parties responsible for implementation of BMPs described in the SWP3;

(c) indicates areas of the project where they have operational control over day-to-day activities; and

(d) the name and site-specific TPDES authorization number of the parties with control over project specifications, including the ability to make modifications in specifications for areas where they have operational control over day-to-day activities.

Section C. Deadlines for SWP3 Preparation, Implementation, and Compliance

The SWP3 must be prepared prior to obtaining authorization under this general permit, and implemented prior to commencing construction activities that result in soil disturbance. The SWP3 must be prepared so that it provides for compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit.

Section D. Plan Review and Making Plans Available

1. The SWP3 must be retained on-site at the construction site or, if the site is inactive or does not have an on-site location to store the plan, a notice must be posted describing the location of the SWP3. The SWP3 must be made readily available at the time of an on-site inspection to: the executive director; a federal, state, or local agency approving sediment and erosion plans, grading plans, or stormwater management plans; local government officials; and the operator of a municipal separate storm sewer receiving discharges from the site. If the SWP3 is retained off-site, then it shall be made available as soon as reasonably possible. In most instances, it is reasonable that the SWP3 shall be made available within 24 hours of the request.

   NOTE: The SWP3 may be prepared and kept electronically, rather than in paper form, if the records are: (a) in a format that can be read in a similar manner as a paper record; (b) legally valid with no less evidentiary value than their paper equivalent; and (c) immediately accessible to the inspector during an inspection to the same extent as a paper copy stored at the site would be, if the records were stored in paper form.

2. Operators with authorization for construction activity under this general permit must post a TCEQ site notice at the construction site at a place readily available for viewing by the general public, and local, state, and federal authorities.

(a) Primary and secondary operators of large construction activities must each post a TCEQ construction site notice, respective to their role as an operator at the construction site, as required above and according to requirements in Part II.E.3. of this general permit.

(b) Primary and secondary operators of small construction activities must post the TCEQ site notice as required in Part III.D.2.(a) above and for the specific type of small construction described in Part II.E.1. and 2. of the permit.

(c) If the construction project is a linear construction project, such as a pipeline or highway, the notices must be placed in a publicly accessible location near where construction is actively underway. TCEQ construction site notices for small and large construction activities at these linear construction sites may be relocated, as necessary, along the length of the project, but must still be readily available for viewing by the general public; local, state, and federal authorities; and contain the following information:

i. the site-specific TPDES authorization number for the project if assigned;

ii. the operator name, contact name, and contact phone number;

iii. a brief description of the project; and

iv. the location of the SWP3.

3. This permit does not provide the general public with any right to trespass on a construction site for any reason, including inspection of a site; nor does this permit require that permittees allow members of the general public access to a construction site.

Section E. Revisions and Updates to SWP3s

The permittee must revise or update the SWP3, including the site map, within seven (7) days of when any of the following occurs:

1. a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance that has a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants and that has not been previously addressed in the SWP3;
2. changing site conditions based on updated plans and specifications, new operators, new areas of responsibility, and changes in BMPs; or
3. results of inspections or investigations by construction site personnel authorized by the permittee, operators of a municipal separate storm sewer system receiving the discharge, authorized TCEQ personnel, or a federal, state or local agency approving sediment and erosion plans indicate the SWP3 is proving ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants in discharges authorized under this general permit.

Section F. Contents of SWP3

The SWP3 must be developed and implemented by primary operators of small and large construction activities and include, at a minimum, the information described in this section and must comply with the construction and development effluent guidelines in Part IV. of the general permit.

1. A site or project description, which includes the following information:

(a) a description of the nature of the construction activity;

(b) a list of potential pollutants and their sources;

(c) a description of the intended schedule or sequence of activities that will disturb soils for major portions of the site, including estimated start dates and duration of activities;

(d) the total number of acres of the entire property and the total number of acres where construction activities will occur, including areas where construction support activities (defined in Part I.B. of this general permit) occur;

(e) data describing the soil or the quality of any discharge from the site;

(f) a map showing the general location of the site (e.g., a portion of a city or county map);

(g) a detailed site map (or maps) indicating the following:

i. property boundary(ies);

ii. drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities;

iii. areas where soil disturbance will occur (note any phasing), including any demolition activities;

iv. locations of all controls and buffers, either planned or in place;

v. locations where temporary or permanent stabilization practices are expected to be used;

vi. locations of construction support activities, including those located off-site;

vii. surface waters (including wetlands) either at, adjacent, or in close proximity to the site, and also indicate whether those waters are impaired;

NOTE: Surface waters adjacent to or in close proximity to the site means any receiving waters within the site and all receiving waters within one mile downstream of the site's discharge point(s).

viii. locations where stormwater discharges from the site directly to a surface water body or a municipal separate storm sewer system;

ix. vehicle wash areas; and

x. designated points on the site where vehicles will exit onto paved roads (for instance, this applies to construction transition from unstable dirt areas to exterior paved roads).

Where the amount of information required to be included on the map would result in a single map being difficult to read and interpret, the operator shall develop a series of maps that collectively include the required information.

(h) the location and description of support activities authorized under the permittee's NOI, including asphalt plants, concrete plants, and other activities providing support to the construction site that is authorized under this general permit;

(i) the name of receiving waters at or near the site that may be disturbed or that may receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project;

(j) a copy of this TPDES general permit (an electronic copy of this TPDES general permit or a current link to this TPDES general permit on the TCEQ webpage is acceptable);

(k) the NOI and the acknowledgement of provisional and non-provisional authorization for primary operators of large construction sites, and the TCEQ site notice for small construction sites and for secondary operators of large construction sites;

(l) if signatory authority is delegated by an authorized representative, then a copy of the formal notification to TCEQ, as required by 30 TAC 305.128 relating to Signatories to Reports must be filed in the SWP3 and made available for review upon request by TCEQ or local MS4 Operator. For primary operators of large construction activities, the formal notification to TCEQ must be submitted either electronically through

STEERS, TCEQ's electronic reporting system, or, if qualifying for an electronic reporting waiver, by paper on a Delegation of Signatories form. For operators or small construction activities, the formal notification to TCEQ must be submitted by paper on a Delegation of Signatories form.

(m) stormwater and allowable non-stormwater discharge locations, including storm drain inlets on site and in the immediate vicinity of the construction site where construction support activities will occur; and

(n) locations of all pollutant-generating activities at the construction site and where construction support activities will occur, such as the following: Paving operations; concrete, paint and stucco washout and water disposal; solid waste storage and disposal; and dewatering operations.

2. A description of the BMPs that will be used to minimize pollution in runoff.

The description must identify the general timing or sequence for installation and implementation. At a minimum, the description must include the following components:

(a) General Requirements

i. Erosion and sediment controls must be designed to retain sediment on-site to the extent practicable with consideration for local topography, soil type, and rainfall.

ii. Control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained according to good engineering practices, and the manufacturer's or designer's specifications.

iii. Controls must be developed to minimize the offsite transport of litter, construction debris, construction materials, and other pollutants required of Part IV.D.

(b) Erosion Control and Stabilization Practices

The SWP3 must include a description of temporary and permanent erosion control and stabilization practices for the construction site, where small or large construction activity will occur. The erosion control and stabilization practices selected by the permittee must be compliant with the requirements for sediment and erosion control, located in Part IV. of this permit. The description of the SWP3 must also include a schedule of when the practices will be implemented. Site plans must ensure that existing vegetation at the construction site is preserved where it is possible.

i. Erosion control and stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: establishment of temporary or permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of existing trees and vegetation, slope texturing, temporary velocity dissipation devices, flow diversion mechanisms, and other similar measures.

ii. The following records must be maintained and either attached to or referenced in the SWP3, and made readily available upon request to the parties listed in Part III.D.1 of this general permit:

(A) the dates when major grading activities occur;

(B) the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and

(C) the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

iii. Erosion control and stabilization measures must be initiated immediately in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding fourteen (14) calendar days. Stabilization

measures that provide a protective cover must be initiated immediately in portions of the site where construction activities have permanently ceased. The term "immediately" is used to define the deadline for initiating stabilization measures. In the context of this requirement, "immediately" means as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the next work day, following the day when the earth-disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently ceased. Except as provided in (A) through (D) below, these measures must be completed as soon as practicable, but no more than fourteen (14) calendar days after the initiation of soil stabilization measures:

(A) where the immediate initiation of vegetative stabilization measures after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased due to frozen conditions, non-vegetative controls must be implemented until thawing conditions (as defined in Part I.B. of this general permit) are present, and vegetative stabilization measures can be initiated as soon as practicable.

(B) in arid areas, semi-arid areas, or drought-stricken areas, as they are defined in Part I.B. of this general permit, where the immediate initiation of vegetative stabilization measures after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased or is precluded by arid conditions, other types of erosion control and stabilization measures must be initiated at the site as soon as practicable. Where vegetative controls are infeasible due to arid conditions, and within fourteen (14) calendar days of a temporary or permanent cessation of construction activity in any portion of the site, the operator shall immediately install non-vegetative erosion controls in areas of the construction site where construction activity is complete or has ceased. If non-vegetative controls are infeasible, the operator shall install temporary sediment controls as required in Part III.F.2.(b)iii.(C) below.

(C) in areas where non-vegetative controls are infeasible, the operator may alternatively utilize temporary perimeter controls. The operator must document in the SWP3 the reason why stabilization measures are not feasible, and must demonstrate that the perimeter controls will retain sediment on site to the extent practicable. The operator must continue to inspect the BMPs at the frequencies established in Part III.F.8.(c) for unstabilized sites.

(D) the requirement for permittees to initiate stabilization is triggered as soon as it is known with reasonable certainty that construction activity at the site or in certain areas of the site will be stopped for 14 or more additional calendar days. If the initiation or completion of vegetative stabilization is prevented by circumstances beyond the control of the permittee, the permittee must employ and implement alternative stabilization measures immediately. When conditions at the site changes that would allow for vegetative stabilization, then the permittee must initiate or complete vegetative stabilization as soon as practicable.

iv. Final stabilization must be achieved prior to termination of permit coverage.

v. TCEQ does not expect that temporary or permanent stabilization measures to be applied to areas that are intended to be left un-vegetated or un-stabilized following construction (e.g., dirt access roads, utility pole pads, areas being used for storage of vehicles, equipment, or materials).

(c) Sediment Control Practices

The SWP3 must include a description of any sediment control practices used to remove eroded soils from stormwater runoff, including the general timing or sequence for implementation of controls. Controls selected by the permittee must be compliant with the requirements in Part IV. of this permit.

i. Sites With Drainage Areas of Ten (10) or More Acres

(A) Sedimentation Basin(s) or Impoundments

(1) A sedimentation basin or similar impoundment is required, where feasible, for a common drainage location that serves an area with ten (10) or more acres disturbed at one time. A sedimentation basin or impoundment may be temporary or permanent, and must provide sufficient storage to contain a calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm from each disturbed acre drained. When calculating the volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm event, it is not required to include the flows from offsite areas and flow from onsite areas that are either undisturbed or have already undergone permanent stabilization, if these flows are diverted around both the disturbed areas of the site and the sediment basin or similar impoundment. Capacity calculations shall be included in the SWP3. Sedimentation basins must be designed for and appropriate for controlling runoff at the site and existing detention or retention ponds at the site may not be appropriate.

(2) Where rainfall data is not available, or a calculation cannot be performed, the sedimentation basin must provide at least 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained until final stabilization of the site.

(3) If a sedimentation basin or impoundment is not feasible, then the permittee shall provide equivalent control measures until final stabilization of the site. In determining whether installing a sediment basin or impoundment is feasible, the permittee may consider factors such as site soils, slope, available area, public safety, precipitation patterns, site geometry, site vegetation, infiltration capacity, geotechnical factors, depth to groundwater, and other similar considerations. The permittee shall document the reason that the sediment basins or impoundments are not feasible, and shall utilize equivalent control measures, which may include a series of smaller sediment basins or impoundments.

(4) Unless infeasible, when discharging from sedimentation basins and impoundments, the permittee shall utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface.

(B) Perimeter Controls: At a minimum, silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment controls are required for all down slope boundaries of the construction area, and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions.

ii. Controls for Sites with Drainage Areas Less than Ten (10) Acres:

(A) Sediment traps and sediment basins may be used to control solids in stormwater runoff for drainage locations serving less than ten (10) acres. At a minimum, silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment controls are required for all down slope boundaries of the construction area, and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions.

(B) Alternatively, a sediment basin that provides storage for a calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm from each disturbed acre drained may be utilized. Where rainfall data is not available or a calculation cannot be performed, a temporary or permanent sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained may be provided. If a calculation is performed, then the calculation shall be included in the SWP3.

(C) If sedimentation basins or impoundments are used, the permittee shall comply with the requirements in Part IV.F. of this general permit.

3. Description of Permanent Stormwater Controls

A description of any stormwater control measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in stormwater discharges that may occur after construction operations have been completed must be included in the SWP3. Permittees are responsible for the installation and maintenance of stormwater management measures, as follows:

(a) permittees authorized under the permit for small construction activities are responsible for the installation and maintenance of stormwater control measures prior to final stabilization of the site; or

(b) permittees authorized under the permit for large construction activities are responsible for the installation and maintenance of stormwater control measures prior to final stabilization of the site and prior to submission of an NOT.

4. Other Required Controls and BMPs

(a) Permittees shall minimize, to the extent practicable, the off-site vehicle tracking of sediments and dust. The SWP3 shall include a description of controls utilized to control the generation of pollutants that could be discharged in stormwater from the site.

(b) The SWP3 must include a description of construction and waste materials expected to be stored on-site and a description of controls to minimize pollutants from these materials.

(c) The SWP3 must include a description of potential pollutant sources in discharges of stormwater from all areas of the construction site where construction activity, including construction support activities, will be located, and a description of controls and measures that will be implemented at those sites to minimize pollutant discharges.

(d) Permittees shall place velocity dissipation devices at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel (i.e., runoff conveyance) to provide a non-erosive flow velocity from the structure to a water course, so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected.

(e) Permittees shall design and utilize appropriate controls in accordance with Part IV. of this permit to minimize the offsite transport of suspended sediments and other pollutants if it is necessary to pump or channel standing water from the site.

(f) Permittees shall ensure that all other required controls and BMPs comply with all of the requirements of Part IV. of this general permit.

(g) For demolition of any structure with at least 10,000 square feet of floor space that was built or renovated before January 1, 1980, and the receiving waterbody is impaired for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs):

i. implement controls to minimize the exposure of PCB-containing building materials, including paint, caulk, and pre-1980 fluorescent lighting fixtures to precipitation and to stormwater; and

ii. ensure that disposal of such materials is performed in compliance with applicable state, federal, and local laws.

5. Documentation of Compliance with Approved State and Local Plans

   (a) Permittees must ensure that the SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or site permits, or stormwater management site plans or site permits approved by federal, state, or local officials.

   (b) SWP3s must be updated as necessary to remain consistent with any changes applicable to protecting surface water resources in sediment erosion site plans or site permits, or stormwater management site plans or site permits approved by state or local official for which the permittee receives written notice.

   (c) If the permittee is required to prepare a separate management plan, including but not limited to a WPAP or Contributing Zone Plan in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 213 (related to the Edwards Aquifer), then a copy of that plan must be either included in the SWP3 or made readily available upon request to authorized personnel of the TCEQ. The permittee shall maintain a copy of the approval letter for the plan in its SWP3.

6. Maintenance Requirements

   (a) All protective measures identified in the SWP3 must be maintained in effective operating condition. If, through inspections or other means, as soon as the permittee determines that BMPs are not operating effectively, then the permittee shall perform maintenance as necessary to maintain the continued effectiveness of stormwater controls, and prior to the next rain event if feasible. If maintenance prior to the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, the reason shall be documented in the SWP3 and maintenance must be scheduled and accomplished as soon as practicable. Erosion and sediment controls that have been intentionally disabled, run-over, removed, or otherwise rendered ineffective must be replaced or corrected immediately upon discovery.

   (b) If periodic inspections or other information indicates a control has been used incorrectly, is performing inadequately, or is damaged, then the operator shall replace or modify the control as soon as practicable after making the discovery.

   (c) Sediment must be removed from sediment traps and sedimentation ponds no later than the time that design capacity has been reduced by 50%. For perimeter controls such as silt fences, berms, etc., the trapped sediment must be removed before it reaches 50% of the above-ground height.

   (d) If sediment escapes the site, accumulations must be removed at a frequency that minimizes off-site impacts, and prior to the next rain event, if feasible. If the permittee does not own or operate the off-site conveyance, then the permittee shall work with the owner or operator of the property to remove the sediment.

7. Observation and Evaluation of Dewatering Controls Pursuant to Part IV.C. of this General Permit

   (a) Personnel provided by the permittee must observe and evaluate dewatering controls at a minimum of once per day on the days where dewatering discharges from the construction site occur. Personnel conducting these evaluations must be knowledgeable of this general permit, the construction activities at the site, and the SWP3 for the site. Personnel conducting these evaluations are not required to have signatory authority for reports under 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

(b) Requirements for Observations and Evaluations

i. A report summarizing the scope of any observation and evaluation must be completed within 24-hours following the evaluation. The report must also include, at a minimum, the following:

(A) date of the observations and evaluation;

(B) name(s) and title(s) of personnel making the observations and evaluation;

(C) approximate times that the dewatering discharge began and ended on the day of evaluation, or if the dewatering discharge is a continuous discharge that continues after normal business hours, indicate that the discharge is continuous (this information can be reported by personnel initiating the dewatering discharge);

(D) estimates of the rate (in gallons per day) of discharge on the day of evaluation;

(E) whether or not any indications of pollutant discharge were observed at the point of discharge (e.g., foam, oil sheen, noticeable odor, floating solids, suspended sediments, or other obvious indicators of stormwater pollution); and

(F) major observations, including: the locations of where erosion and discharges of sediment or other pollutants from the site have occurred; locations of BMPs that need to be maintained; locations of BMPs that failed to operate as designed or proved inadequate for a particular location; and locations where additional BMPs are needed.

ii. Actions taken as a result of evaluations, including the date(s) of actions taken, must be described within, and retained as a part of, the SWP3. Reports must identify any incidents of non-compliance. Where a report does not identify any incidents of non-compliance, the report must contain a certification that the facility or site is in compliance with the SWP3 and this permit. The report must be retained as part of the SWP3 and signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

iii. The names and qualifications of personnel making the evaluations for the permittee may be documented once in the SWP3 rather than being included in each report.

8. Inspections of All Controls

(a) Personnel provided by the permittee must inspect disturbed areas (cleared, graded, or excavated) of the construction site that do not meet the requirements of final stabilization in this general permit, all locations where stabilization measures have been implemented, areas of construction support activity covered under this permit, stormwater controls (including pollution prevention controls) for evidence of, or the potential for, the discharge of pollutants, areas where stormwater typically flows within the construction site, and points of discharge from the construction site.

i. Personnel conducting these inspections must be knowledgeable of this general permit, the construction activities at the site, and the SWP3 for the site.

ii. Personnel conducting these inspections are not required to have signatory authority for inspection reports under 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

(b) Requirements for Inspections

i. Inspect all stormwater controls (including sediment and erosion control measures identified in the SWP3) to ensure that they are installed properly, appear to be operational, and minimizing pollutants in discharges, as intended.

ii. Identify locations on the construction site where new or modified stormwater controls are necessary.

iii. Check for signs of visible erosion and sedimentation that can be attributed to the points of discharge where discharges leave the construction site or discharge into any surface water in the state flowing within or adjacent to the construction site.

iv. Identify any incidents of noncompliance observed during the inspection.

v. Inspect locations where vehicles enter or exit the site for evidence of off-site sediment tracking.

vi. If an inspection is performed when discharges from the construction site are occurring: identify all discharge points at the site, and observe and document the visual quality of the discharge (i.e., color, odor, floating, settled, or suspended solids, foam, oil sheen, and other such indicators of pollutants in stormwater).

vii. Complete any necessary maintenance needed, based on the results of the inspection and in accordance with the requirements listed in Part III.F.6. above.

(c) Inspection frequencies:

i. Inspections of construction sites must be conducted at least once every fourteen (14) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater, unless as otherwise provided below in Part III.F.8.(c)ii. – v. below.

(A) If a storm event produces 0.5 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period (including when there are multiple, smaller storms that alone produce less than 0.5 inches but together produce 0.5 inches or more in 24 hours), you are required to conduct one inspection within 24 hours of when 0.5 inches of rain or more has fallen. When the 24-hour inspection time frame occurs entirely outside of normal working hours, you must conduct an inspection by no later than the end of the next business day.

(B) If a storm event produces 0.5 inches or more of rain within a 24-hour period on the first day of a storm and continues to produce 0.5 inches or more of rain on subsequent days, you must conduct an inspection within 24 hours of the first day of the storm and within 24 hours after the last day of the storm that produces 0.5 inches or more of rain (i.e., only two (2) inspections would be required for such a storm event). When the 24-hour inspection time frame occurs entirely outside of normal working hours, you must conduct an inspection by no later than the end of the next business day.

ii. Inspection frequencies must be conducted at least once every month in areas of the construction site that meet final stabilization or have been temporarily stabilized.

iii. Inspection frequencies for construction sites, where runoff is unlikely due to the occurrence of frozen conditions at the site, must be conducted at least once every month until thawing conditions begin to occur (see definitions for thawing conditions in Part I.B.). The SWP3 must also contain a record of the approximate beginning and ending dates of when frozen conditions occurred at the site, which resulted in inspections being conducted monthly, while those

conditions persisted, instead of at the interval of once every fourteen (14) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater.

iv. In arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken areas, inspections must be conducted at least once every month and within 24 hours after the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater. The SWP3 must also contain a record of the total rainfall measured, as well as the approximate beginning and ending dates of when drought conditions occurred at the site, which resulted in inspections being conducted monthly, while those conditions persisted, instead of at the interval of once every fourteen (14) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater.

v. As an alternative to the inspection schedule in Part III.F.8.(c)i. above, the SWP3 may be developed to require that these inspections will occur at least once every seven (7) calendar days. If this alternative schedule is developed, then the inspection must occur regardless of whether or not there has been a rainfall event since the previous inspection.

vi. The inspection procedures described in Part III.F.8.(c)i. – v above can be performed at the frequencies and under the applicable conditions indicated for each schedule option, provided that the SWP3 reflects the current schedule and that any changes to the schedule are made in accordance with the following provisions: the inspection frequency schedule can only be changed a maximum of once per calendar month and implemented within the first five (5) business days of a calendar month; and the reason for the schedule change documented in the SWP3 (e.g., end of "dry" season and beginning of "wet" season).

(d) Utility line installation, pipeline construction, and other examples of long, narrow, linear construction activities may provide inspection personnel with limited access to the areas described in Part III.F.8.(a) above.

i. Inspection of linear construction sites could require the use of vehicles that could compromise areas of temporary or permanent stabilization, cause additional disturbance of soils, and result in the increase the potential for erosion. In these circumstances, controls must be inspected at least once every fourteen (14) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater, but representative inspections may be performed.

ii. For representative inspections, personnel must inspect controls along the construction site for 0.25 mile above and below each access point where a roadway, undisturbed right-of-way, or other similar feature intersects the construction site and allows access to the areas described in Part III.F.8.(a) above. The conditions of the controls along each inspected 0.25-mile portion may be considered as representative of the condition of controls along that reach extending from the end of the 0.25-mile portion to either the end of the next 0.25-mile inspected portion, or to the end of the project, whichever occurs first.

As an alternative to the inspection schedule described in Part III.F.8.(c)i. above, the SWP3 may be developed to require that these inspections will occur at least once every seven (7) calendar days. If this alternative schedule is developed, the inspection must occur regardless of whether or not there has been a rainfall event since the previous inspection.

iii. the SWP3 for a linear construction site must reflect the current inspection schedule. Any changes to the inspection schedule must be made in accordance with the following provisions:

(A) the schedule may be changed a maximum of one time each month;

(B) the schedule change must be implemented at the beginning of a calendar month, and

(C) the reason for the schedule change must be documented in the SWP3 (e.g., end of "dry" season and beginning of "wet" season).

(e) Adverse Conditions.

Requirements for inspections may be temporarily suspended for adverse conditions. Adverse conditions are conditions that are either dangerous to personnel (e.g., high wind, excessive lightning) or conditions that prohibit access to the site (e.g., flooding, freezing conditions). Adverse conditions that result in the temporary suspension of a permit requirement to inspect must be documented and included as part of the SWP3. Documentation must include:

i. the date and time of the adverse condition,

ii. names of personnel that witnessed the adverse condition, and

iii. a narrative for the nature of the adverse condition.

(f) In the event of flooding or other adverse conditions which prohibit access to the inspection sites, inspections must be conducted as soon as access is practicable. Inspection Reports.

i. A report summarizing the scope of any inspection must be completed within 24-hours following the inspection. The report must also include the date(s) of the inspection and major observations relating to the implementation of the SWP3. Major observations in the report must include: the locations of where erosion and discharges of sediment or other pollutants from the site have occurred; locations of BMPs that need to be maintained; locations of BMPs that failed to operate as designed or proved inadequate for a particular location; and locations where additional BMPs are needed.

ii. Actions taken as a result of inspections, including the date(s) of actions taken, must be described within, and retained as a part of, the SWP3. Reports must identify any incidents of non-compliance. Where a report does not identify any incidents of non-compliance, the report must contain a certification that the facility or site is in compliance with the SWP3 and this permit. The report must be retained as part of the SWP3 and signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

iii. The names and qualifications of personnel making the inspections for the permittee may be documented once in the SWP3 rather than being included in each report.

(g) The SWP3 must be modified based on the results of inspections, as necessary, to better control pollutants in runoff. Revisions to the SWP3 must be completed within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection. If existing BMPs are modified or if additional BMPs are necessary, an implementation schedule must be described in the SWP3 and wherever possible those changes implemented before the next storm event. If implementation before the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, these changes must be implemented as soon as practicable. If necessary, modify your site map to reflect changes to your stormwater controls that are no longer accurately reflected on the current site map.

9. The SWP3 must identify and ensure the implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures for all eligible non-stormwater components of the discharge, as listed in Part II.A.3. of this permit.

10. The SWP3 must include the information required in Part III.B. of this general permit.

11. The SWP3 must include pollution prevention procedures that comply with Part IV.D. of this general permit.

Part IV. Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements Applicable to All Sites

Except as provided in 40 CFR §§ 125.30-125.32, any discharge regulated under this general permit, with the exception of sites that obtained waivers based on low rainfall erosivity, must achieve, at a minimum, the following effluent limitations representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by application of the best practicable control technology currently available (BPT). The BPT are also required by and must satisfy the Effluent Limitations Guideline (ELG) permitting requirement for application of 40 CFR § 450.24 New Source Performance Standards (NSPS), 40 CFR § 450.22 Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT), and 40 CFR § 450.23 Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT).

Section A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

Design, install, and maintain effective erosion controls and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed, and maintained to:

1. control stormwater volume and velocity within the site to minimize soil erosion in order to minimize pollutant discharges;
2. control stormwater discharges, including both peak flowrates and total stormwater volume, to minimize channel and streambank erosion and scour in the immediate vicinity of discharge point(s);
3. minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
4. minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
5. minimize sediment discharges from the site. The design, installation, and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls must address factors such as the amount, frequency, intensity and duration of precipitation, the nature of resulting stormwater runoff, and soil characteristics, including the range of soil particle sizes expected to be present on the site;
6. provide and maintain appropriate natural buffers around surface water in the state. Direct stormwater to vegetated areas and maximize stormwater infiltration to reduce pollutant discharges, unless infeasible. If providing buffers is infeasible, the permittee shall document the reason that natural buffers are infeasible and shall implement additional erosion and sediment controls to reduce sediment load;
7. preserve native topsoil at the site, unless the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that the topsoil be disturbed or removed, or it is infeasible; and
8. minimize soil compaction. In areas of the construction site where final vegetative stabilization will occur or where infiltration practices will be installed, either:
   (a) restrict vehicle and equipment use to avoid soil compaction; or
   (b) prior to seeding or planting areas of exposed soil that have been compacted, use techniques that condition the soils to support vegetative growth, if necessary and feasible.

   Minimizing soil compaction is not required where the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that it be compacted.
9. TCEQ does not consider stormwater control features (e.g., stormwater conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, sediment basins) to constitute "surface water" for the purposes of triggering the buffer requirement in Part IV.A.(6) above.

Section B. Soil Stabilization

Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating, or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding fourteen (14) calendar days. In the context of this requirement, "immediately" means as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the next workday, following the day when the earth-disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently ceased. Temporary stabilization must be completed no more than fourteen (14) calendar days after initiation of soil stabilization measures, and final stabilization must be achieved prior to termination of permit coverage. In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas where initiating vegetative stabilization measures immediately is infeasible, alternative non-vegetative stabilization measures must be employed as soon as practicable. Refer to Part III.F.2.(b) for complete erosion control and stabilization practice requirements. In limited circumstances, stabilization may not be required if the intended function of a specific area of the site necessitates that it remain disturbed.

Section C. Dewatering

Discharges from dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations, are prohibited, unless managed by appropriate controls to address sediment and prevent erosion. Operators must observe and evaluate the dewatering controls once per day while the dewatering discharge occurs as described in Part III.F.7. of this general permit.

Section D. Pollution Prevention Measures

Design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented, and maintained to:

1. minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge;
2. minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste, and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater;
3. minimize the exposure of waste materials by closing waste container lids at the end of the workday and during storm events. For waste containers that do not have lids, where the container itself is not sufficiently secure enough to prevent the discharge of pollutants absent a cover and could leak, the permittee must provide either a cover (e.g., a tarp, plastic sheeting, temporary roof) to minimize exposure of wastes to precipitation, stormwater, and wind, or a similarly effective means designed to minimize the discharge of pollutants (e.g., secondary containment). Minimization of exposure is not required in cases where the exposure to precipitation and to stormwater will not result in a discharge of pollutants, or where exposure of a specific material or product poses little risk of stormwater contamination (such as final products and materials intended for outdoor use);
4. minimize exposure of wastes by implementing good housekeeping measures. Wastes must be cleaned up and disposed of in designated waste containers on days of operation at the site. Wastes must be cleaned up immediately if containers overflow;

5. minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures. Where a leak, spill, or other release containing a hazardous substance or oil in an amount equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity established under either 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, or 40 CFR Part 302 occurs during a 24-hour period, you must notify the National Response Center (NRC) at (800) 424-8802 in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, and 40 CFR Part 302 as soon as you have knowledge of the release. You must also, within seven (7) calendar days of knowledge of the release, provide a description of the release, the circumstances leading to the release, and the date of the release; and
6. minimize exposure of sanitary waste by positioning portable toilets so that they are secure and will not be tipped or knocked over, and so that they are located away from surface water in the state and stormwater inlets or conveyances.

Section E. Prohibited Discharges

The following discharges are prohibited:

1. wastewater from wash out of concrete, unless managed by an appropriate control;
2. wastewater from wash out and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;
3. fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance;
4. soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing; and
5. toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release.

Section F. Surface Outlets

When discharging from basins and impoundments, utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface, unless infeasible. If infeasible, the permittee must provide documentation in the SWP3 to support the determination, including the specific conditions or time periods when this exception will apply.

Part V. Stormwater Runoff from Concrete Batch Plants

Discharges of stormwater runoff from concrete batch plants present at regulated construction sites and operated as a construction support activity may be authorized under the provisions of this general permit, provided that the following requirements are met for concrete batch plant(s) authorized under this permit. Only the discharges of stormwater runoff and non-stormwater from concrete batch plants that meet the requirements of a construction support activity can be authorized under this permit (see the requirements for "Non-Stormwater Discharges" in Part II.A.3. and "Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Support Activity" in Part II.A.2.).

If discharges of stormwater runoff or non-stormwater from concrete batch plants are not authorized under this general permit, then discharges must be authorized under an alternative general permit or individual permit [see the requirement in Part II.A.2.(c)].

This permit does not authorize the discharge or land disposal of any wastewater from concrete batch plants at regulated construction sites. Authorization for these wastes must be obtained under an individual permit or an alternative general permit.

Section A. Benchmark Sampling Requirements

1. Operators of concrete batch plants authorized under this general permit shall sample the stormwater runoff from the concrete batch plants according to the requirements of this section of this general permit, and must conduct evaluations on the effectiveness of the SWP3 based on the following benchmark monitoring values:

Table 1. Benchmark Parameters

Benchmark Parameter	Benchmark Value	Sampling Frequency	Sample Type
Oil and Grease (*1)	15 mg/L	1/quarter (*2) (*3)	Grab (*4)
Total Suspended Solids (*1)	50 mg/L	1/quarter (*2) (*3)	Grab (*4)
pH	6.0 – 9.0 Standard Units	1/quarter (*2) (*3)	Grab (*4)
Total Iron (*1)	1.3 mg/L	1/quarter (*2) (*3)	Grab (*4)

(*1) All analytical results for these parameters must be obtained from a laboratory that is accredited based on rules located in 30 TAC § 25.4 (a) or through the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP). Analysis must be performed using sufficiently sensitive methods for analysis that comply with the rules located in 40 CFR §§ 136.1(c) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv).

(*2) When discharge occurs. Sampling is required within the first 30 minutes of discharge. If it is not practicable to take the sample, or to complete the sampling, within the first 30 minutes, sampling must be completed within the first hour of discharge. If sampling is not completed within the first 30 minutes of discharge, the reason must be documented and attached to all required reports and records of the sampling activity.

(*3) Sampling must be conducted at least once during each of the following periods. The first sample must be collected during the first full quarter that a stormwater discharge occurs from a concrete batch plant authorized under this general permit.

January through March

April through June

July through September

October through December

For projects lasting less than one full quarter, a minimum of one sample shall be collected, provided that a stormwater discharge occurred at least once following submission of the NOI or following the date that automatic authorization was obtained under Part II.E.2., and prior to terminating coverage.

(*4) A grab sample shall be collected from the stormwater discharge resulting from a storm event that is at least 0.1 inches of measured precipitation that occurs at least 72 hours from the previously measurable storm event. The sample shall be collected downstream of the concrete batch plant, and where the discharge exits any BMPs utilized to handle the runoff from the batch plant, prior to commingling with any other water authorized under this general permit.

2. The permittee must compare the results of sample analyses to the benchmark values above, and must include this comparison in the overall assessment of the SWP3's effectiveness. Analytical results that exceed a benchmark value are not a violation of this permit, as these values are not numeric effluent limitations. Results of analyses are indicators that modifications of the SWP3 should be assessed and may be necessary to protect water quality. The operator must investigate the cause for each exceedance and must document the results of this investigation in the SWP3 by the end of the quarter following the sampling event.

   The operator's investigation must identify the following:

   (a) any additional potential sources of pollution, such as spills that might have occurred;

   (b) necessary revisions to good housekeeping measures that are part of the SWP3;

   (c) additional BMPs, including a schedule to install or implement the BMPs; and

   (d) other parts of the SWP3 that may require revisions in order to meet the goal of the benchmark values.

   Background concentrations of specific pollutants may also be considered during the investigation. If the operator is able to relate the cause of the exceedance to background concentrations, then subsequent exceedances of benchmark values for that pollutant may be resolved by referencing earlier findings in the SWP3. Background concentrations may be identified by laboratory analyses of samples of stormwater run-on to the permitted facility, by laboratory analyses of samples of stormwater run-off from adjacent non-industrial areas, or by identifying the pollutant is a naturally occurring material in soils at the site.

Section B. Best Management Practices (BMPs) and SWP3 Requirements

Minimum SWP3 Requirements – The following are required in addition to other SWP3 requirements listed in this general permit, which include, but are not limited to the applicable requirements located in Part III.F.8. of this general permit, as follows:

1. Description of Potential Pollutant Sources – The SWP3 must provide a description of potential sources (activities and materials) that can cause, have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or have been found to cause, or contribute to, the loss of a designated use of surface water in the state in stormwater discharges associated with concrete batch plants authorized under this permit. The SWP3 must describe the implementation of practices that will be used to minimize to the extent practicable the discharge of pollutants in stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity and non-stormwater discharges (described in Part II.A.3. of this general permit), in compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit, including the protection of water quality, and must ensure the implementation of these practices.

   The following must be developed, at a minimum, in support of developing this description:

   (a) Drainage – The site map must include the following information:

      i. the location of all outfalls for stormwater discharges associated with concrete batch plants that are authorized under this permit;

      ii. a depiction of the drainage area and the direction of flow to the outfall(s);

      iii. structural controls used within the drainage area(s);

iv. the locations of the following areas associated with concrete batch plants that are exposed to precipitation: vehicle and equipment maintenance activities (including fueling, repair, and storage areas for vehicles and equipment scheduled for maintenance); areas used for the treatment, storage, or disposal of wastes; liquid storage tanks; material processing and storage areas; and loading and unloading areas; and

v. the locations of the following: any bag house or other dust control device(s); recycle/sedimentation pond, clarifier or other device used for the treatment of facility wastewater (including the areas that drain to the treatment device); areas with significant materials; and areas where major spills or leaks have occurred.

(b) Inventory of Exposed Materials – A list of materials handled at the concrete batch plant that may be exposed to stormwater and precipitation and that have a potential to affect the quality of stormwater discharges associated with concrete batch plants that are authorized under this general permit.

(c) Spills and Leaks – A list of significant spills and leaks of toxic or hazardous pollutants that occurred in areas exposed to stormwater and precipitation and that drain to stormwater outfalls associated with concrete batch plants authorized under this general permit must be developed, maintained, and updated as needed.

(d) Sampling Data – A summary of existing stormwater discharge sampling data must be maintained, if available.

2. Measures and Controls – The SWP3 must include a description of management controls to regulate pollutants identified in the SWP3's "Description of Potential Pollutant Sources" from Part V.B.1. of this permit, and a schedule for implementation of the measures and controls. This must include, at a minimum:

(a) Good Housekeeping – Good housekeeping measures must be developed and implemented in the area(s) associated with concrete batch plants.

i. Operators must prevent or minimize the discharge of spilled cement, aggregate (including sand or gravel), settled dust, or other significant materials from paved portions of the site that are exposed to stormwater. Measures used to minimize the presence of these materials may include regular sweeping or other equivalent practices. These practices must be conducted at a frequency that is determined based on consideration of the amount of industrial activity occurring in the area and frequency of precipitation, and shall occur at least once per week when cement or aggregate is being handled or otherwise processed in the area.

ii. Operators must prevent the exposure of fine granular solids, such as cement, to stormwater. Where practicable, these materials must be stored in enclosed silos, hoppers or buildings, in covered areas, or under covering.

(b) Spill Prevention and Response Procedures – Areas where potential spills that can contribute pollutants to stormwater runoff and precipitation, and the drainage areas from these locations, must be identified in the SWP3. Where appropriate, the SWP3 must specify material handling procedures, storage requirements, and use of equipment. Procedures for cleaning up spills must be identified in the SWP3 and made available to the appropriate personnel.

(c) Inspections – Qualified facility personnel (i.e., a person or persons with knowledge of this general permit, the concrete batch plant, and the SWP3 related to the concrete batch plant(s) for the site) must be identified to inspect designated equipment and areas of the facility specified in the SWP3. Personnel conducting these inspections are not required to have signatory authority for inspection reports under 30 TAC § 305.128. Inspections of facilities in operation must be performed

once every seven (7) days. Inspections of facilities that are not in operation must be performed at a minimum of once per month. The current inspection frequency being implemented at the facility must be recorded in the SWP3. The inspection must take place while the facility is in operation and must, at a minimum, include all areas that are exposed to stormwater at the site, including material handling areas, above ground storage tanks, hoppers or silos, dust collection/containment systems, truck wash down and equipment cleaning areas. Follow-up procedures must be used to ensure that appropriate actions are taken in response to the inspections. Records of inspections must be maintained and be made readily available for inspection upon request.

(d) Employee Training – An employee training program must be developed to educate personnel responsible for implementing any component of the SWP3, or personnel otherwise responsible for stormwater pollution prevention, with the provisions of the SWP3. The frequency of training must be documented in the SWP3, and at a minimum, must consist of one (1) training prior to the initiation of operation of the concrete batch plant.

(e) Record Keeping and Internal Reporting Procedures – A description of spills and similar incidents, plus additional information that is obtained regarding the quality and quantity of stormwater discharges, must be included in the SWP3. Inspection and maintenance activities must be documented and records of those inspection and maintenance activities must be incorporated in the SWP3.

(f) Management of Runoff – The SWP3 shall contain a narrative consideration for reducing the volume of runoff from concrete batch plants by diverting runoff or otherwise managing runoff, including use of infiltration, detention ponds, retention ponds, or reusing of runoff.

3. Comprehensive Compliance Evaluation – At least once per year, one or more qualified personnel (i.e., a person or persons with knowledge of this general permit, the concrete batch plant, and the SWP3 related to the concrete batch plant(s) for the site) shall conduct a compliance evaluation of the plant. The evaluation must include the following:

   (a) visual examination of all areas draining stormwater associated with regulated concrete batch plants for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. These include, but are not limited to: cleaning areas, material handling areas, above ground storage tanks, hoppers or silos, dust collection/containment systems, and truck wash down and equipment cleaning areas. Measures implemented to reduce pollutants in runoff (including structural controls and implementation of management practices) must be evaluated to determine if they are effective and if they are implemented in accordance with the terms of this permit and with the permittee's SWP3. The operator shall conduct a visual inspection of equipment needed to implement the SWP3, such as spill response equipment.

   (b) based on the results of the evaluation, the following must be revised as appropriate within two (2) weeks of the evaluation: the description of potential pollutant sources identified in the SWP3 (as required in Part V.B.1., "Description of Potential Pollutant Sources"); and pollution prevention measures and controls identified in the SWP3 (as required in Part V.B.2., "Measures and Controls"). The revisions may include a schedule for implementing the necessary changes.

   (c) the permittee shall prepare and include in the SWP3 a report summarizing the scope of the evaluation, the personnel making the evaluation, the date(s) of the evaluation, major observations relating to the implementation of the SWP3, and actions taken in response to the findings of the evaluation. The report must identify any incidents of noncompliance. Where the report does not identify incidences of noncompliance, the report must contain a statement that the evaluation did not identify any

incidence(s), and the report must be signed according to 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

(d) the Comprehensive Compliance Evaluation may substitute for one of the required inspections delineated in Part V.B.2.(c) of this general permit.

Section C. Prohibition of Wastewater Discharges

Wastewater discharges associated with concrete production including wastewater disposal by land application are not authorized under this general permit. These wastewater discharges must be authorized under an alternative TCEQ water quality permit or otherwise disposed of in an authorized manner. Discharges of concrete truck wash out at construction sites may be authorized if conducted in accordance with the requirements of Part VI of this general permit.

Part VI. Concrete Truck Wash Out Requirements

This general permit authorizes the land disposal of wash out from concrete trucks at construction sites regulated under this general permit, provided the following requirements are met. Any discharge of concrete production wastewater to surface water in the state must be authorized under a separate TCEQ general permit or individual permit.

A. Discharge of concrete truck wash out water to surface water in the state, including discharge to storm sewers, is prohibited by this general permit.

B. Concrete truck wash out water shall be disposed in areas at the construction site where structural controls have been established to prevent discharge to surface water in the state, or to areas that have a minimal slope that allow infiltration and filtering of wash out water to prevent discharge to surface water in the state. Structural controls may consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, temporary storage tanks with slow rate release, or other reasonable measures to prevent runoff from the construction site.

C. Wash out of concrete trucks during rainfall events shall be minimized. The discharge of concrete truck wash out water is prohibited at all times, and the operator shall insure that its BMPs are sufficient to prevent the discharge of concrete truck wash out as the result of rainfall or stormwater runoff.

D. The disposal of wash out water from concrete trucks, made under authorization of this general permit must not cause or contribute to groundwater contamination.

E. If a SWP3 is required to be implemented, the SWP3 shall include concrete wash out areas on the associated site map.

Part VII. Retention of Records

The permittee must retain the following records for a minimum period of three (3) years from the date that a NOT is submitted as required in Part II.F.1. and 2. of this permit. For activities in which an NOT is not required, records shall be retained for a minimum period of three (3) years from the date that the operator terminates coverage under Section II.F.3. of this permit. Records include:

A. a copy of the SWP3;

B. all reports and actions required by this permit, including a copy of the TCEQ construction site notice;

C. all data used to complete the NOI, if an NOI is required for coverage under this general permit; and

D. all records of submittal of forms submitted to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge and to the secondary operator of a large construction site, if applicable.

Part VIII. Standard Permit Conditions

A. The permittee has a duty to comply with all permit conditions. Failure to comply with any permit condition is a violation of the permit and statutes under which it was issued (CWA and TWC), and is grounds for enforcement action, for terminating, revoking and reissuance, or modification, or denying coverage under this general permit, or for requiring a discharger to apply for and obtain an individual TPDES permit, based on rules located in TWC § 23.086, 30 TAC § 305.66, and 40 CFR § 122.41 (a).

B. Authorization under this general permit may be modified, suspended, revoked and reissued, terminated or otherwise suspended for cause, based on rules located in TWC § 23.086, 30 TAC § 305.66, and 40 CFR § 122.41(f). Filing a notice of planned changes or anticipated non-compliance by the permittee does not stay any permit condition. The permittee must furnish to the executive director, upon request and within a reasonable time, any information necessary for the executive director to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating or, otherwise suspending authorization under this permit, based on rules located in TWC § 23.086, 30 TAC § 305.66, and 40 CFR § 122.41 (h). Additionally, the permittee must provide to the executive director, upon request, copies of all records that the permittee is required to maintain as a condition of this general permit.

C. It is not a defense for a discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity to maintain compliance with the permit conditions.

D. Inspection and entry shall be allowed under TWC Chapters 26-28, Texas Health and Safety Code §§ 361.032-361.033 and 361.037, and 40 CFR § 122.41(i). The statement in TWC § 26.014 that commission entry of a facility shall occur according to an establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection is not grounds for denial or restriction of entry to any part of the facility or site, but merely describes the commission's duty to observe appropriate rules and regulations during an inspection.

E. The discharger is subject to administrative, civil, and criminal penalties, as applicable, under TWC Chapter 7 for violations including but not limited to the following:

   1. negligently or knowingly violating the federal CWA §§ 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405, or any condition or limitation implementing any sections in a permit issued under CWA § 402, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under CWA §§ 402(a)(3) or 402(b)(8);

   2. knowingly making any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under a permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance; and

   3. knowingly violating CWA §303 and placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury.

F. All reports and other information requested by the executive director must be signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

G. Authorization under this general permit does not convey property or water rights of any sort and does not grant any exclusive privilege.

H. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

I. The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

J. The permittee shall comply with the monitoring and reporting requirements in 40 CFR § 122.41(j) and (l), as applicable.

K. Analysis must be performed using sufficiently sensitive methods for analysis that comply with the rules located in 40 CFR §§ 136.1(c) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv).

Part IX. Fees

A. A fee of must be submitted along with the NOI:

1. $225 if submitting an NOI electronically, or
2. $325 if submitting a paper NOI.

B. Fees are due upon submission of the NOI. An NOI will not be declared administratively complete unless the associated fee has been paid in full.

C. No separate annual fees will be assessed for this general permit. The Water Quality Annual Fee has been incorporated into the NOI fees as described above.

Appendix A: Automatic Authorization
Periods of Low Erosion Potential by County – Eligible Date Ranges

Andrews: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Archer: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Armstrong: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Bailey: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14

Baylor: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Borden: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Brewster: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Briscoe: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Brown: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Callahan: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Carson: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Castro: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Childress: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Cochran: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14

Coke: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Coleman: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Collingsworth: Jan. 1 - Mar. 30, or Dec. 1 - Feb. 28

Concho: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Cottle: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Crane: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Crockett: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14, or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30

Crosby: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Culberson: Nov. 1 - May 14

Dallam: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Dawson: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Deaf Smith: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Dickens: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14, or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30

Dimmit: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Donley: Jan. 1 - Mar. 30, or Dec. 1 - Feb. 28

Eastland: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Ector: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Edwards: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

El Paso: Jan. 1 - Jul. 14, or May 15 - Jul. 31, or Jun. 1 - Aug. 14, or Jun. 15 - Sept. 14, or Jul. 1 - Oct. 14, or Jul. 15 - Oct. 31, or Aug. 1 - Apr. 30, or Aug. 15 - May 14, or Sept. 1 - May 30, or Oct. 1 - Jun. 14, or Nov. 1 - Jun. 30, or Nov. 15 - Jul. 14

Fisher: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Floyd: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Foard: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Gaines: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Garza: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Glasscock: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Hale: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Hall: Feb. 1 - Mar. 30

Hansford: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Hardeman: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Hartley: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Haskell: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Hockley: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Howard: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Hudspeth: Nov. 1 - May 14

Hutchinson: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Irion: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Jeff Davis: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30 or Nov. 15 - May 14

Jones: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Kent: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14 or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30

Kerr: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Kimble: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

King: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Kinney: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Knox: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Lamb: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Loving: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14

Lubbock: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Lynn: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Martin: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Mason: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Maverick: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

McCulloch: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Menard: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Midland: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Mitchell: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Moore: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Motley: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14, or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30

Nolan: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Oldham: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30

Parmer: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Pecos: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Potter: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Presidio: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14
Randall: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Reagan: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Real: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Reeves: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14
Runnels: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Schleicher: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Scurry: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Shackelford: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Sherman: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Stephens: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Sterling: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Stonewall: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Sutton: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Swisher: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Taylor: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Terrell: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Terry: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Throckmorton: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Tom Green: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Upton: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Uvalde: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Val Verde: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14, or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30
Ward: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30
Wichita: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Wilbarger: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Winkler: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14
Yoakum: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14
Young: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14
Wheeler: Jan. 1 - Mar. 30, or Dec. 1 - Feb. 28
Zavala: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Appendix B: Storm Erosivity (EI) Zones in Texas

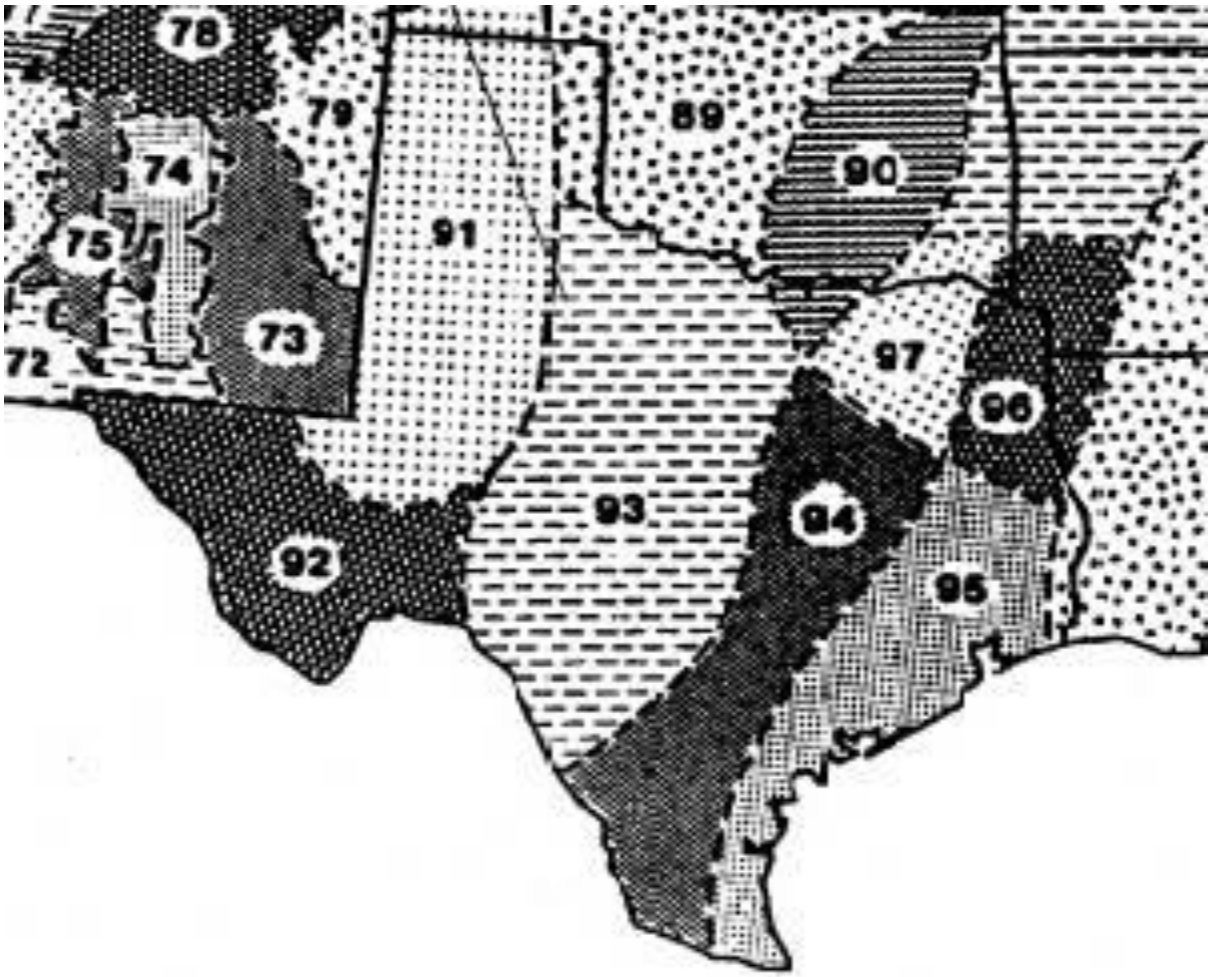


Figure B. EI Distribution Zones

Adapted from Chapter 2 of USDA Agriculture Handbook 703: "Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)," U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service

Appendix C: Isoerodent Map

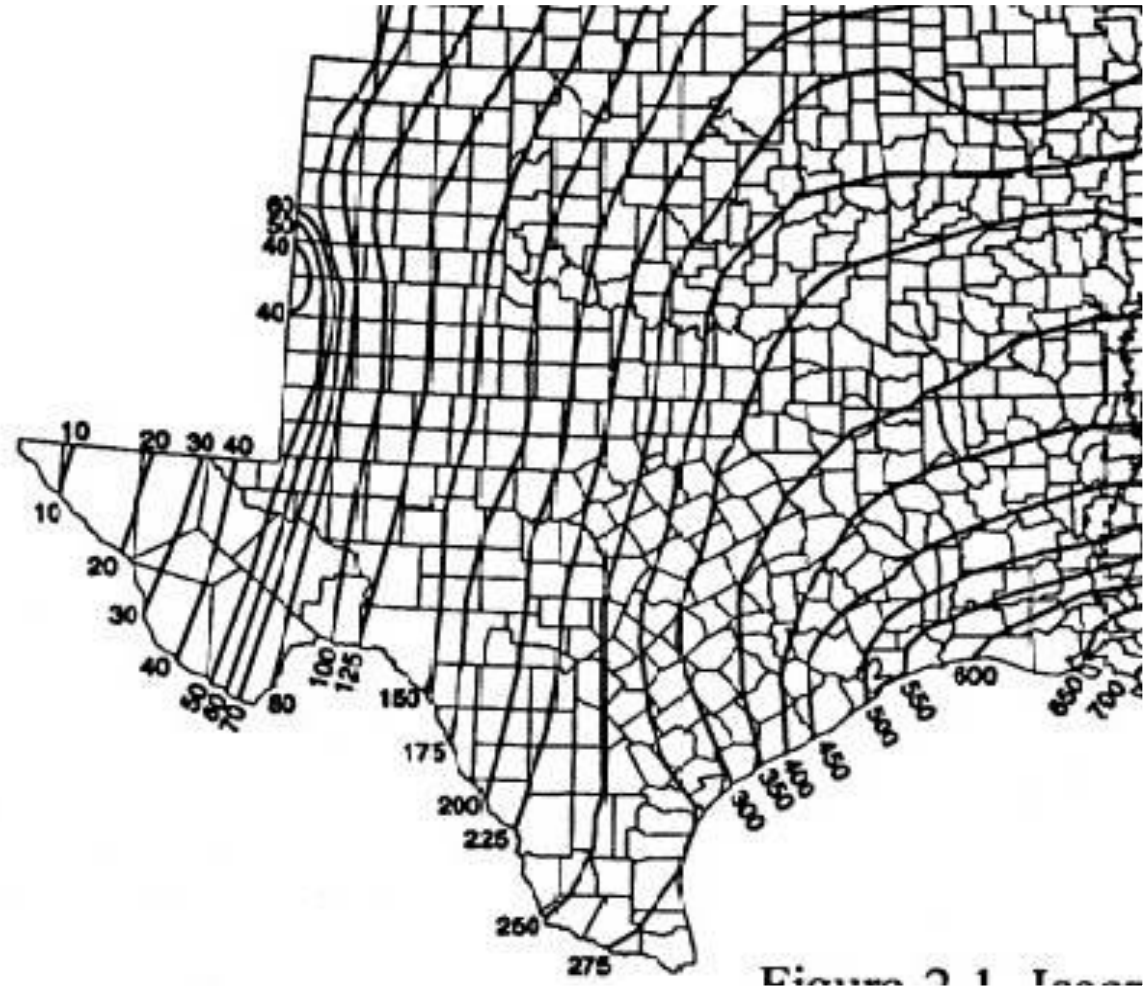


Figure C. Isoerodent Map of Texas. Units are hundreds ft*tonf*in(ac*h*yr)$^{-1}$

Adapted from Chapter 2 of USDA Agriculture Handbook 703: "Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)," U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service

Appendix D: Erosivity Indices for EI Zones in Texas

Table D. EI as percentage of average annual computed selected geographic areas (EI number) by date period (month/day).

Date Periods* (Month/Day)

EI #	1/1	1/16	1/31	2/15	3/1	3/16	3/31	4/15	4/30	5/15	5/30	6/14	6/29	7/14	7/29	8/13	8/28	9/12	9/27	10/12	10/27	11/11	11/26	12/11	12/31
89	0	1	1	2	3	4	7	2	8	27	38	48	55	62	69	76	83	90	94	97	98	99	100	100	100
90	0	1	2	3	4	6	8	13	21	29	37	46	54	60	65	69	74	81	87	92	95	97	98	99	100
91	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	6	16	29	39	46	53	60	67	74	81	88	95	99	99	100	100	100
92	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	6	16	29	39	46	53	60	67	74	81	88	95	99	99	100	100	100
93	0	1	1	2	3	4	6	8	13	25	40	49	56	62	67	72	76	80	85	91	97	98	99	99	100
94	0	1	2	4	6	8	10	15	21	29	38	47	53	57	61	65	70	76	83	88	91	94	96	98	100
95	0	1	3	5	7	9	11	14	18	27	35	41	46	51	57	62	68	73	79	84	89	93	96	98	100
96	0	2	4	6	9	12	17	23	30	37	43	49	54	58	62	66	70	74	78	82	86	90	94	97	100
97	0	1	3	5	7	10	14	20	28	37	48	56	61	64	68	72	77	81	86	89	92	95	98	99	100
106	0	3	6	9	13	17	21	27	33	38	44	49	55	61	67	71	75	78	81	84	86	90	94	97	100

*Each period begins on the date listed in the table above and lasts until the day before the following period. The final period begins on December 11 and ends on December 31.

Table adapted from Chapter 2 of USDA Agriculture Handbook 703: "Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)," U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service.

Appendix L: TCEQ NOI Permit

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
Stormwater Construction General Permit

The Notice of Intent (NOI) for the facility listed below was received on June 5, 2023. The intent to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity under the terms and conditions imposed by the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) stormwater Construction General Permit (CGP) TXR150000 is acknowledged. Your facility's unique TPDES CGP stormwater authorization number is:

TXR1514NB

Coverage Effective: June 05, 2023

The TCEQ's stormwater CGP requires certain stormwater pollution prevention and control measures, possible monitoring and reporting, and periodic inspections. Among the conditions and requirements of this permit, you must have prepared and implemented a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWP3) that is tailored to your construction site. As a facility authorized to discharge under the stormwater CGP, all terms and conditions must be complied with to maintain coverage and avoid possible penalties.

Project/Site Information:
RN111093969
Lemon Creek Ranch
29645 Old Fredericksburg Rd
Boerne, TX 78015
Bexar County

Operator:
CN605992601
Joeris General Contractors, LLC
823 Arion Pkwy
San Antonio, TX 78216

This CGP and all authorizations expire on March 5, 2028, unless otherwise amended. If you have any questions related to processing of your application, you may contact the Stormwater Processing Center by **email at** SWPERMIT@tceq.texas.gov **or by telephone at (512) 239-3700**. For technical issues, you may contact the stormwater technical staff by **email at** SWGP@tceq.texas.gov **or by telephone at (512) 239-4671**. Also, you may obtain information on the TCEQ web site at https://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/wq-dpa. A copy of this document should be kept with your SWP3.

Issued Date: June 05, 2023

FOR THE COMMISSION

Agent Authorization Form (TCEQ-0599), **3**

Agent Authorization Form
For Required Signature
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program
Relating to 30 TAC Chapter 213
Effective June 1, 1999

I Jason Adam,
Print Name

Executive Vice President of Construction & Development,
Title - Owner/President/Other

of VEP Lemon Creek, LP,
Corporation/Partnership/Entity Name

have authorized Siri Soth & Caleb Aguilar
Print Name of Agent/Engineer

of WGI
Print Name of Firm

to represent and act on the behalf of the above named Corporation, Partnership, or Entity for the purpose of preparing and submitting this plan application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the review and approval consideration of regulated activities.

I also understand that:

1. The applicant is responsible for compliance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 213 and any condition of the TCEQ's approval letter. The TCEQ is authorized to assess administrative penalties of up to $10,000 per day per violation.

2. For those submitting an application who are not the property owner, but who have the right to control and possess the property, additional authorization is required from the owner.

3. Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is submitted. The application fee must be sent to the TCEQ cashier or to the appropriate regional office. The application will not be considered until the correct fee is received by the commission.

4. A notarized copy of the Agent Authorization Form must be provided for the person preparing the application, and this form must accompany the completed application.

5. No person shall commence any regulated activity on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone or Transition Zone until the appropriate application for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.

SIGNATURE PAGE:

Applicant's Signature

12/5/24
Date

THE STATE OF Texas §

County of Bexar §

CYNTHIA LAFLEUR
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-17-2027
Notary ID 130194902

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Jason Adam known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this 5th day of December 2024

Cynthia LaFleur
NOTARY PUBLIC

Cynthia LaFleur
Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 4/17/27

Application Fee Form (TCEQ-0574), **4**

Application Fee Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Name of Proposed Regulated Entity: VEP Lemon Creek, LP
Regulated Entity Location: 1723 NL 1604 E, Suite 204
Name of Customer: VEP Lemon Creek, LP
Contact Person: Jason Adam Phone: (210)417-4406
Customer Reference Number (if issued):CN _____
Regulated Entity Reference Number (if issued):RN _____

Austin Regional Office (3373)

☐ Hays ☐ Travis ☐ Williamson

San Antonio Regional Office (3362)

☒ Bexar ☐ Medina ☐ Uvalde
☐ Comal ☐ Kinney

Application fees must be paid by check, certified check, or money order, payable to the **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**. Your canceled check will serve as your receipt. **This form must be submitted with your fee payment.** This payment is being submitted to:

☐ Austin Regional Office
☐ Mailed to: TCEQ - Cashier
Revenues Section
Mail Code 214
P.O. Box 13088
Austin, TX 78711-3088

☒ San Antonio Regional Office
☐ Overnight Delivery to: TCEQ - Cashier
12100 Park 35 Circle
Building A, 3rd Floor
Austin, TX 78753
(512)239-0357

Site Location (Check All That Apply):

☐ Recharge Zone ☒ Contributing Zone ☐ Transition Zone

Type of Plan	***Size***	***Fee Due***
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: One Single Family Residential Dwelling	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Non-residential	4.89 Acres	$ 4000
Sewage Collection System	L.F.	$
Lift Stations without sewer lines	Acres	$
Underground or Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	Tanks	$
Piping System(s)(only)	Each	$
Exception	Each	$
Extension of Time	Each	$

Signature: _____ Digitally signed by Jason Adam DN: C=US, E=jason@valcorcre.com, O=Valcor Commercial Real Estate, CN=Jason Adam Date: 2025.01.24 11:10:14-06'00' Date: _____

Application Fee Form

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Name of Proposed Regulated Entity: VEP Lemon Creek, LP
Regulated Entity Location: 1723 NL 1604 E, Suite 204
Name of Customer: VEP Lemon Creek, LP
Contact Person: Jason Adam Phone: (210)417-4406
Customer Reference Number (if issued):CN _____
Regulated Entity Reference Number (if issued):RN 111093969

Austin Regional Office (3373)

☐ Hays ☐ Travis ☐ Williamson

San Antonio Regional Office (3362)

☒ Bexar ☐ Medina ☐ Uvalde
☐ Comal ☐ Kinney

Application fees must be paid by check, certified check, or money order, payable to the **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**. Your canceled check will serve as your receipt. **This form must be submitted with your fee payment**. This payment is being submitted to:

☐ Austin Regional Office
☐ Mailed to: TCEQ - Cashier
Revenues Section
Mail Code 214
P.O. Box 13088
Austin, TX 78711-3088

☒ San Antonio Regional Office
☐ Overnight Delivery to: TCEQ - Cashier
12100 Park 35 Circle
Building A, 3rd Floor
Austin, TX 78753
(512)239-0357

Site Location (Check All That Apply):

☐ Recharge Zone ☒ Contributing Zone ☐ Transition Zone

Type of Plan	***Size***	***Fee Due***
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: One Single Family Residential Dwelling	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	Acres	$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Non-residential	4.89 Acres	$ 4000
Sewage Collection System	L.F.	$
Lift Stations without sewer lines	Acres	$
Underground or Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	Tanks	$
Piping System(s)(only)	Each	$
Exception	Each	$
Extension of Time	Each	$

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400), **5**

TCEQ Use Only

TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions on completing this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

SECTION I: General Information

1. Reason for Submission (*If other is checked please describe in space provided.*)

☒ New Permit, Registration or Authorization (*Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.*)

☐ Renewal *(Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)* ☐ Other

2. Customer Reference Number *(if issued)*	Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry**	**3. Regulated Entity Reference Number** *(if issued)*
CN 605880906		**RN**

SECTION II: Customer Information

4. General Customer Information | **5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates** (mm/dd/yyyy)

☒ New Customer ☐ Update to Customer Information ☐ Change in Regulated Entity Ownership
☐ Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)

The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).

6. Customer Legal Name *(If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)* — *If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:*

VEP Lemon Creek LP

7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number	**8. TX State Tax ID** (11 digits)	**9. Federal Tax ID** (9 digits)	**10. DUNS Number** *(if applicable)*
803173817	32069028655	83-2936023	

11. Type of Customer: ☐ Corporation ☐ Individual Partnership: ☐ General ☒ Limited
Government: ☐ City ☐ County ☐ Federal ☐ Local ☐ State ☐ Other ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Other:

12. Number of Employees
☒ 0-20 ☐ 21-100 ☐ 101-250 ☐ 251-500 ☐ 501 and higher

13. Independently Owned and Operated?
☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

14. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – *as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following*

☒ Owner ☐ Operator ☐ Owner & Operator
☐ Occupational Licensee ☐ Responsible Party ☐ VCP/BSA Applicant ☐ Other:

15. Mailing Address:

	1723 N. Loop 1604 E						
	Suite 204						
City	San Antonio	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	78232	**ZIP + 4**	

16. Country Mailing Information *(if outside USA)*	**17. E-Mail Address** *(if applicable)*

18. Telephone Number	**19. Extension or Code**	**20. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*

(210) 824-4242		( ) -

SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

21. General Regulated Entity Information *(If 'New Regulated Entity" is selected, a new permit application is also required.)*

☒ New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Name ☐ Update to Regulated Entity Information

The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated, in order to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).

22. Regulated Entity Name *(Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)*

Lemon Creek Pad Sites

23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity: ***(No PO Boxes)***	2614 IH 10 W							
	City	Boerne	**State**	TX	**ZIP**	78015	**ZIP + 4**	
24. County	Bexar							

If no Street Address is provided, fields 25-28 are required.

25. Description to Physical Location:					
26. Nearest City			**State**		**Nearest ZIP Code**

Latitude/Longitude are required and may be added/updated to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards. (Geocoding of the Physical Address may be used to supply coordinates where none have been provided or to gain accuracy).

27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:			**28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:**		
Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds

29. Primary SIC Code (4 digits)	**30. Secondary SIC Code** (4 digits)	**31. Primary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)	**32. Secondary NAICS Code** (5 or 6 digits)
1623	1794	238910	237110

33. What is the Primary Business of this entity? *(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)*

Utility improvements for future developm

34. Mailing Address:	**1723 North Loop 1604 E**							
	Suite 204							
	City	**San Antonio**	**State**	**TX**	**ZIP**	**78232**	**ZIP + 4**	
35. E-Mail Address:	**jason.valcorcre.com**							

36. Telephone Number	**37. Extension or Code**	**38. Fax Number** *(if applicable)*
(210) 824-4242		( ) -

39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

☐ Dam Safety	☐ Districts	☐ Edwards Aquifer	☐ Emissions Inventory Air	☐ Industrial Hazardous Waste
☐ Municipal Solid Waste	☐ New Source Review Air	☐ OSSF	☐ Petroleum Storage Tank	☐ PWS
☐ Sludge	☐ Storm Water	☐ Title V Air	☐ Tires	☐ Used Oil
☐ Voluntary Cleanup	☐ Wastewater	☐ Wastewater Agriculture	☐ Water Rights	☐ Other:

SECTION IV: Preparer Information

40. Name:	Caleb Aguilar	**41. Title:**	Senior Graduate Engineer

42. Telephone Number	**43. Ext./Code**	**44. Fax Number**	**45. E-Mail Address**
(720 **)** 398-6060		**( )** -	caleb.aguilar@wginc.com

SECTION V: Authorized Signature

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

Company:	WGI	**Job Title:**	Senior Graduate Engineer	
Name *(In Print):*	Caleb Aguilar		**Phone:**	**(** 720 **)** 398- **6060**
Signature:			**Date:**	01/29/25

www.WGInc.com

--CONSTRUCTION PLANS--
FOR
LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

OWNER / DEVELOPER
VEP LEMON CREEK, LP
1723 NORTH LOOP 1604 EAST, SUITE 204
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78232
(210)824-4242
CONTACT: CHARLIE MALMBERG

CIVIL ENGINEER:
WGI
4700 MUELLER BOULEVARD, SUITE 300
AUSTIN,TEXAS 78723
(512)669-5560
CONTACT: SIRI SOTH, P.E.

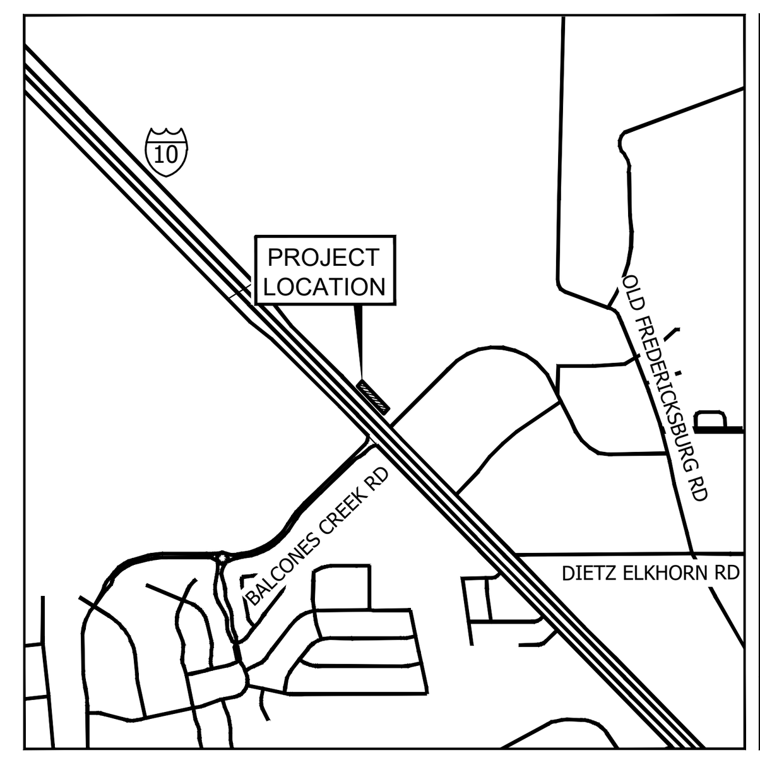
SURVEYOR:
D.A. MAWYER LAND SURVEYING, INC.
5151 W STATE HIGHWAY 46
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78132
(830)730-4449
CONTACT: DREW MAWYER, R.P.L.S

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER:
ROCK ENGINEERING & TESTING LABORATORY, LLC
10856 VANDALE
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216
(210)495-8000
CONTACT: KYLE D. HAMMOCK, P.E.
REPORT No.: 24-0233

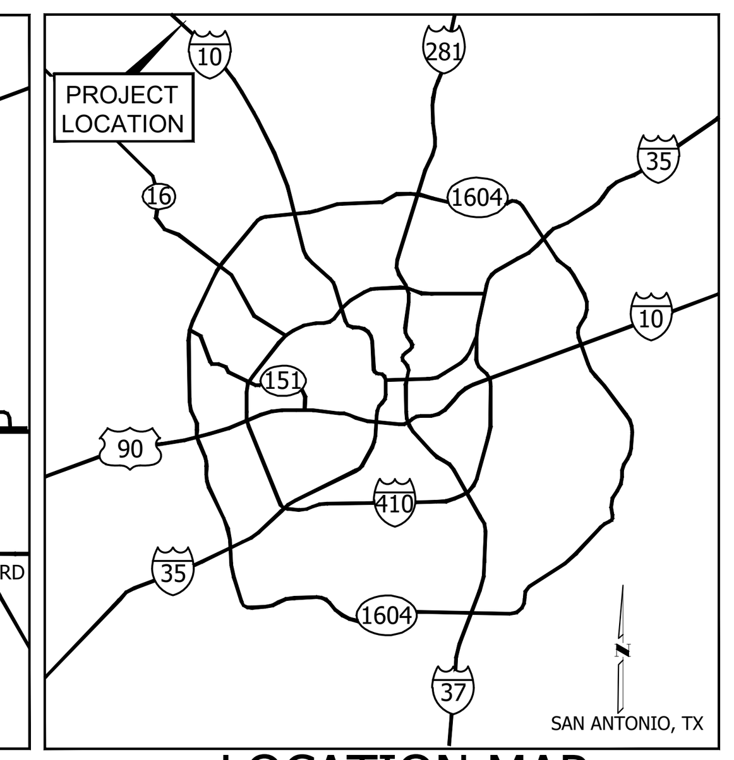
ARCHITECT:
LATITUDE ARCHITECTS,INC
1175 W BITTERS RD #2201
SAN ANTONIO,TEXAS 78216
(210)281-1716
CONTACT: BENGIE R. DANIELS, AIA, LEED AP BD+C

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:
RIALTO STUDIO, INC. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
2425 BROADWAY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78215
(210)828-1155
CONTACT: DANNY WATSON

MEP:
DBR ENGINEERING
9601 MCALLISTER FREEWAY, SUITE 410
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216
(210)546-0200
CONTACT: M. JACKIE CHANG, P.E.



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

SHEET INDEX

SHEET NO.	SHEET DESC.	SHEET TITLE
1	C001	COVER
2	C002	GENERAL NOTES
3	C100	EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
4	C200	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN
5	CS100	OVERALL PROJECT PLAN
6	CG101	MASS GRADING PLAN
7	CG102	DETAILED DRIVEWAY PLAN
8	CG200	EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA MAP
9	CG300	PROPOSED DRAINAGE AREA MAP
10	CG400	DRAINAGE & WATER QUALITY PLAN
11	CU100	WASTEWATER PLAN & PROFILE
12	C500	SITE DETAILS 1 OF 2
13	C501	SITE DETAILS 2 OF 2
14	C502	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
15	C503	CONTECH JELLYFISH DETAIL

SUBMITTAL DATE:
12/11/2024

RELATED CASES:
PLAT NO. 20-11800359

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
THIS PROJECT CONSISTS OF A SANITARY SEWER MAIN EXTENSION FOR AN EXISTING PUBLIC MAIN

UTILITY PROVIDERS:

GAS: CPS ENERGY
145 NAVARRO
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78205
(210) 353-2376

CABLE: SPECTRUM CABLE
1900 BLUE CREST LANE
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78247
(210) 244-0500

ELECTRIC: CPS ENERGY
145 NAVARRO
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78205
(210) 353-2376

WATER & WASTEWATER: SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM
2800 U.S HWY 281 NORTH
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78212
(210) 233-2009

LAND USE SUMMARY:

ZONING: OUTSIDE CITY LIMITS - OCL
ZONING OVERLAY: ERZD - EDWARDS RECHARGE ZONE DISTRICT

NOTES:

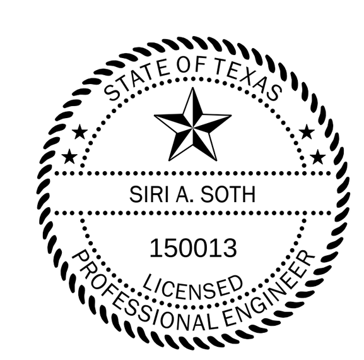
1. RELEASE OF THIS APPLICATION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/ HER SUBMITTAL, WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY CITY ENGINEERS.
2. BY THE ACT OF SUBMITTING A BID FOR THE PROPOSED CONTRACT, THE BIDDER WARRANTS THAT THE BIDDER, AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS HE INTENDS TO USE HAVE CAREFULLY AND THOROUGHLY REVIEWED THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND HAVE FOUND THEM COMPLETE AND FREE FROM ANY AMBIGUITIES AND SUFFICIENT FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. THE BIDDER FURTHER WARRANTS THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS KNOWLEDGE ALL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS SPECIFIED OR INDICATED HEREIN ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND AUTHORITIES.
3. THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS HAS BEEN BASED UPON RECORD INFORMATION AND/OR A FIELD SURVEY, AND MAY NOT MATCH LOCATIONS AS CONSTRUCTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE "ONE CALL" SYSTEM @ 811, OR THE OWNER OF EACH INDIVIDUAL UTILITY, FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF UTILITY CROSSING PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REGULATIONS OF THE U.S. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION. (OSHA STANDARDS MAY BE PURCHASED FROM THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE; INFORMATION AND RELATED REFERENCE MATERIALS MAY BE PURCHASED FROM OSHA, WASHINGTON SQUARE BLVD, SUITE 203, 800 DOLOROSA ST, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78207-4559).
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO EXISTING CONDITIONS FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTORS SHALL REFER TO THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) FOR SIGN AND MARKING DIMENSIONS AND COLORS.

EDWARDS AQUIFER INFORMATION:
LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION - EDWARDS AQUIFER CONTRIBUTING ZONE.

FLOODPLAIN INFORMATION:
THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN ZONE 'X' (UNSHADED), AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN, AS SHOWN ON F.I.R.M. PANEL NO. 48029C0085F, BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS, DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 2010.

WATERSHED:
THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CIBOLO WATERSHED.

SUBMITTED BY :



SIRI SOTH, P.E. 1/21/2025
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 150013
WGI, INC.
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78723
(512) 669-5560

I CERTIFY THAT THESE ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLETE, ACCURATE AND ADEQUATE FOR THE INTENDED PURPOSES, INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION, BUT ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL.

REVISION / CORRECTIONS

No.	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.	SHEETS IN PLAN SET	NET CHANGE IMP. COVER (SQ.FT)	TOTAL SITE IMP. COVER (SQ.FT)/%	APPROVAL DATE	DATE IMAGED

DEVELOPER'S NAME: VEP LEMON CREEK, LP
ADDRESS: 1723 NORTH LOOP 1604 EAST, SUITE 204
CITY: SAN ANTONIO
STATE: TEXAS
ZIP: 78232
PHONE#: (210) 824 - 4242
FAX#: (_____)_____-______
SAWS BLOCK MAP #: SWR-100690
TOTAL NEW EDU'S: 0 TOTAL AC.: 10.92 AC TOTAL LOTS: 1
TOTAL L.F. OF PIPE: 428 LF 15" PVC (PUBLIC LENGTH)
PRESSURE ZONE: N/A
PLAT NO.: 20-11800359
SAWS JOB NO.: 25-1500

CAUTION:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

FIRM NO: F-15085
WGI®
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

COVER

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
C001
1 OF 15

GENERAL CONTRUCTION NOTES:

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT BEXAR COUNTY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

2. NO EXTRA PAYMENT SHALL BE ALLOWED FOR WORK CALLED FOR IN THE PLANS, BUT NOT INCLUDED IN THE BID PROPOSAL. THIS INCIDENTAL WORK WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEM TO WHICH IT RELATES.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS FOR THE DELIVERY OF MAIL BY THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING TO ITS ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION ANY DAMAGE DONE TO EXISTING FENCES, CONCRETE ISLANDS, STREET PAVING, CURBS, SHRUBS, BUSHES OR DRIVEWAYS. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM.)

5. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT ALL SIGNS AND BARRICADES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED. ALL LOCATIONS AND DISTANCES WILL BE DECIDED UPON IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR, USING THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES." THE CITY'S CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING IN THE OPINION OF THE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE WILL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE TO INSPECT BARRICADES AND SIGNS. IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR, THE BARRICADES DO NOT CONFORM TO ESTABLISHED STANDARDS OR PUBLIC, THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION TO STOP OPERATIONS UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE CONDITIONS ARE CORRECTED.

6. IF THE NEED ARISES, ADDITIONAL BARRICADES AND DIRECTIONAL DEVICES MAY BE ORDERED BY THE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

7. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.171 C.P.S. MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

8. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY INSPECTOR TWENTY FOR (24) HOURS PRIOR TO BACKFILL OF ANY UTILITY TRENCHES TO SCHEDULE FOR DENSITY TEST AS REQUIRED.

9. CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESERVE ALL CONSTRUCTION STAKES, MARKS, ETC. IF ANY ARE DESTROYED OR REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR OR HIS EMPLOYEES, THEY SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

10. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING AT LEAST FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION OPERATION:

• SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM (SAWS)	233-2010
• BEXAR METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT (BEXAR MET)	210-354-6538
	210-357-5741
• COSA DRAINAGE	210-207-8048
• TEXAS STATE WIDE ONE CALL LOCATOR	1-800-344-8377
-CITY PUBLIC SERVICE ENERGY	
-TIME WARNER	
-AT&T	
-MCI	

11. THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED, BUT SHALL BE INVESTIGATED AND VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE STARTING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO AND FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES EVEN IF THEY ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. LOCATION AND DEPTH OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN HERE ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND HE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION OF SAME DURING CONSTRUCTION.

12. ALL WASTE MATERIAL SHALL BECOME PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE HIS SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO DISPOSE OF THIS MATERIAL OFF THE LIMITS OF THE PROJECT. NO WASTE MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN EXISTING LOWS THAT WILL BLOCK OR ALTER FLOW LIMITS OF EXISTING ARTIFICIAL OR NATURAL DRAINAGE.

13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIAL IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL ADJOINING STREETS AND TRAVELLED ROUTES FREE FROM SPILLED AND/OR TRACKED CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND/OR DEBRIS.

15. IF THE CONTRACTOR ENCOUNTERS ANY ARCHAEOLOGICAL DEPOSITS DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR MUST STOP EXCAVATION IMMEDIATELY, CONTACT THE CITY INSPECTOR, AND CALL THE CITY HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE AT 207-7306 OR 207-3327 FOR AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION. THE CONTRACTOR CANNOT BEGIN EXCAVATION AGAIN WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE CITY.
    - IF MORE THAN THREE (3) DAYS ARE REQUIRED FOR INVESTIGATION (NOT INCLUDING HOLIDAY AND WEEKENDS) AND IF THE CONTRACTOR IS UNABLE TO WORK IN OTHER AREAS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE ALLOWED TO NEGOTIATE FOR ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION TIME UPON WRITTEN REQUEST WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS AFTER THE FIRST NOTICE TO THE CITY OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION FOR EACH EVENT.
    - IF THE TIME REQUIRED FOR INVESTIGATION IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO THREE (3) DAYS FOR EACH EVENT, CONTRACT DURATION WILL NOT BE EXTENDED.

16. IF SUSPECTED CONTAMINATION IS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, BEXAR COUNTY SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY WHEN CONTAMINATED SOILS AND/OR GROUNDWATER ARE ENCOUNTERED AT LOCATIONS NOT IDENTIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE NOTIFICATION SHOULD INCLUDE THE STATION NUMBER, TYPE OF CONTAMINATED MEDIA, EVIDENCE OF CONTAMINATION AND MEASURES TAKEN TO CONTAIN THE CONTAMINATED MEDIA AND PREVENT PUBLIC ACCESS. THE CONTAMINATED SOIL AND/OR GROUNDWATER SHALL NOT BE REMOVED FROM THE LOCATION WITHOUT PRIOR BEXAR COUNTY APPROVAL.
    - THE CONTRACTOR MUST STOP THE EXCAVATION IMMEDIATELY AND CONTACT THE BEXAR COUNTY INSPECTOR. THE CONTRACTOR CANNOT BEGIN EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE CITY.

17. CONTRACTOR IS TO INCLUDE A MAILBOX POST BLOCKOUT FOR VACANT LOTS AND ALL RESIDENCES WHICH DO NOT HAVE MAILBOXES AT THE CURB. BLOCKOUTS ARE PROVIDED FOR FUTURE USE BY THE POST OFFICE.

18. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT REMOVE OR ADJUST ANY VIA FACILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CONTRACT VIA FOURTEEN DAYS PRIOR, FOR THE REMOVAL OF BENCHES, STOP POLES, OR ANY OTHER VIA FACILITIES THAT MAY BE PRESENT. PLEASE PROVIDE THIRTY DAYS PRIOR NOTICE FOR SHELTER REMOVAL (TELEPHONE NOS: (210) 362-2155 OR (210) 362-2096). THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES TO VIA FACILITIES NOT REMOVED BY THE VIA. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO REPLACE ALL FLATWORK REMOVED OR DAMAGED IN THE COURSE OF EXECUTING THE CONTRACT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY VIA. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING VIA FACILITIES IF ADJACENT TO THE WORK AREA.

GENERAL GRADING & DRAINAGE NOTES:

1. ALL GRADES AND CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FINAL, TOP OF FINISHED SURFACE ELEVATIONS, CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBTRACT PAVEMENT, BASE, TOPSOIL, MULCH, ...ETC. TO OBTAIN PROPER SUBGRADE ELEVATIONS.
2. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON ALL AREAS WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT AS DEPICTED ON THE GRADING PLAN. DRAINAGE SHALL BE DIRECTED AWAY FROM ALL BUILDING FOUNDATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHOULD TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO NOT ALLOW ANY PONDING OF WATER WHILE FOLLOWING THE GRADING PLAN. MINIMUM SLOPE 0.30%-2%; REFERENCE GRADING AND PAVING NOTES, DETAILS, AND PLAN(S).
3. NO ABRUPT CHANGE OF GRADE SHALL OCCUR.
4. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE REVEGETATED, BY THE CONTRACTOR, IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLAN OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNCOVER EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY SIZE, GRADE, AND LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DEVIATIONS FROM PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
6. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT WHERE NOT SPECIFICALLY COVERED IN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND/OR BEXAR COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH NECESSARY UTILITY COMPANIES FOR PROVIDING TEMPORARY UTILITY SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY QUESTIONS THAT MAY ARISE CONCERNING THE INTENT, PLACEMENT, OR LIMITS, OF DIMENSIONS OR GRADES NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SAW CUT EXISTING PAVEMENT AT NEW PAVEMENT AND CURB JUNCTURES. NO JAGGED OR IRREGULAR CUTS IN PAVEMENT WILL BE ACCEPTED.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ALL PERMITS, TESTS, APPROVALS AND ACCEPTANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
11. ALL EXCAVATION IS UNCLASSIFIED.
12. ALL ON-SITE CURBS ARE 6" CURBS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. (CURBS WITHIN R.O.W. SHALL BE INSTALLED PER CITY OF SAN ANTONIO SPECIFICATIONS)
13. SEE CIVIL COVER SHEET FOR PROJECT BENCHMARK.
14. CONTRACTOR TO RAISE/LOWER ALL UTILITY BOXES, COVERS, GRATES, VALVES BOXES, MANHOLES, CLEANOUTS, ETC., TO MATCH PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS.
15. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WHICH ARE NOT TO BE PAVED SHALL BE COVERED WITH 6" MIN. CLEAN TOPSOIL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. CUT OR FILL SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO ALLOW FOR TOPSOIL IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN PROPOSED ELEVATIONS. AREAS FOR LANDSCAPING SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS PLANS.
16. PROVIDE THE REQUIRED MINIMUM DENSITY AND MOISTURE CONTENT OF COMPACTED FILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SOILS REPORT AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER (GEOTECH AND CIVIL).
17. FOR SOILS INFORMATION REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARED BY RABA KISTNER, INC. DATED APRIL 23, 2017, PROJECT #ASA-20-013-00
18. THE RESULTING ADVERSE IMPACT ANALYSIS, DRAINAGE PATTERNS, RUNOFF AND VOLUME CALCULATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PHASE OF DEVELOPMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN DEVELOPED FOR THE MASTER DEVELOPMENT PLAN SUBMITTED AND APPROVED ON THE LEMON CREEK RANCH MDP ON 09/18/20.

GENERAL UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL COMPLY TO ALL APPLICABLE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO RULES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR STREETS, SIDEWALKS, ALLEYS AND ROADWAY DESIGN (LATEST EDITIONS), THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (LATEST EDITIONS), THE SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM (SAWS) SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER WORKS CONSTRUCTION (LATEST EDITION).
2. THE LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF UTILITIES MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE UTILITY SERVICE LINES AS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS IMMEDIATELY. ANY DAMAGE BY THE CONTRACTOR TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OF NOT, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ALL PERMITS, TESTS, APPROVALS AND ACCEPTANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS WHETHER SHOWN ON PLANS OR NOT.
5. ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION.
6. ALL UTILITY CONNECTIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PLANS. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ANY BENDS, FITTINGS, ETC. IN THE WATER & SEWER MAIN AS REQUIRED TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH OTHER UTILITIES. (NO SEPARATE PAY).
8. NO WATER JETTING TO BACKFILL TRENCHES WILL BE ALLOWED ON THIS PROJECT.
9. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) SEWER PIPE SHALL BE SDR 26. FITTINGS AND JOINTS SHALL CONFORM TO COMPATIBLE SDR 26 PIPE. SOLVENT CEMENTS JOINTS SHALL NOT BE USED.
10. WHEN SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED IN THE VICINITY OF WATER MAINS, SUCH INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ).
11. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATION TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CITY PUBLIC SERVICE ENERGY (CPS) MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.
12. ALL SPOIL AND OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIAL FROM THIS WORK SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR, AT HIS EXPENSE.
13. ALL SERVICES ARE BROUGHT TO WITHIN 5 FEET OF THE BUILDING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. REFERENCE MEP PLANS FOR UTILITY CONNECTIONS AT THE BUILDING.
14. WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT ALL CLEANOUT TOPS AND MANHOLES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT LEAST 3" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE OUTSIDE PAVEMENT AND FLUSH WITH FINISHED GRADE WITHIN THE PAVEMENT AREAS. TOPS WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE TRAFFIC RATED.
15. SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE AND THE SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE PLUMBING INSPECTOR.
16. THRUST BLOCKING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS.
17. UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH CPS ENERGY FOR THE GAS AND ELECTRICAL SERVICE.
18. FIRE LINE SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A LICENSED FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR.
19. DOMESTIC WATER SHALL BE PVC C900 FOR PIPES < 12" OR C905 FOR PIPES ≥ 12" OR COPPER TUBING AS SPECIFIED IN THE SAWS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - ITEM #824.
20. CLEANOUTS SHALL BE TWO-WAYS AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH COSA PLUMBING CODE (EVERY 100') & AS DIRECTED BY PLUMBING INSPECTOR.
21. FIRE LINE SHALL BE PVC C900, CLASS 200 AND SHALL COMPLY WITH AWWA STANDARDS AND SHALL WITHSTAND A WORKING PRESSURE OF NOT LESS THAN 200 P.S.I.
22. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION & SHALL SUBMIT SAME TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER.

SAWS GENERAL SEWER NOTES:

SAWS GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

GENERAL SECTION

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM (SAWS) AND COMPLY WITH THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, GENERAL CONDITIONS AND WITH THE FOLLOWING AS APPLICABLE:
    A. CURRENT TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) "DESIGN CRITERIA FOR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER SYSTEM", TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (TAC) TITLE 30 PART 1 CHAPTER 217 AND "PUBLIC DRINKING WATER", TAC TITLE 30 PART 1 CHAPTER 290.
    B. CURRENT TXDOT "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND DRAINAGE".
    C. CURRENT "SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION".
    D. CURRENT CITY OF SAN ANTONIO "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION".
    E. CURRENT CITY OF SAN ANTONIO "UTILITY EXCAVATION CRITERIA MANUAL" (UECM).
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH ANY PIPE INSTALLATION WORK UNTIL THEY OBTAIN A COPY OF THE APPROVED COUNTER PERMIT OR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT (GCP) FROM THE CONSULTANT AND HAS BEEN NOTIFIED BY SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK AND HAS ARRANGED A MEETING WITH THE INSPECTOR AND CONSULTANT FOR THE WORK REQUIREMENTS. WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHOUT AN APPROVED COUNTER PERMIT AND/OR A GCP WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTORS AND/OR THE DEVELOPER.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE SAWS STANDARD DETAILS FROM THE SAWS WEBSITE, HTTP://WWW.SAWS.ORG/BUSINESS_CENTER/SPECS. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED WITHIN THE DESIGN PLANS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION AT (210) 233-2973, ON NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES THAT WILL BE USED TO NOTIFY AFFECTED HOME RESIDENTS AND/OR PROPERTY OWNERS 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK.
5. LOCATION AND DEPTH OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND SERVICE LATERALS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE UNDERSTOOD TO BE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS MUST BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT LEAST 1 WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE UTILITY SERVICE LINES AS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND TO PROTECT THEM DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO COST TO SAWS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AT LEAST 1-2 WEEKS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WHETHER SHOWN ON PLANS OR NOT. PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 7 BUSINESS DAYS FOR LOCATES REQUESTING PIPE LOCATION MARKERS ON SAWS FACILITIES. THE FOLLOWING CONTACT INFORMATION ARE SUPPLIED FOR VERIFICATION PURPOSES:
    - SAWS UTILITY LOCATES: HTTP://WWW.SAWS.ORG/SERVICE/LOCATES
    - COSA DRAINAGE (210) 207-0724 OR (210) 207-6026
    - COSA TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPERATIONS (210) 206-8480
    - COSA TRAFFIC SIGNAL DAMAGES (210) 207-3951
    - TEXAS STATE WIDE ONE CALL LOCATOR 1-800-545-6005 OR 811
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING EXISTING FENCES, CURBS, STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, LANDSCAPING AND STRUCTURES TO ITS ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION IF DAMAGES ARE MADE AS A RESULT OF THE PROJECT'S CONSTRUCTION.
8. ALL WORK IN TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) AND/OR BEXAR COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RESPECTIVE CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF SAN ANTONIO OR OTHER GOVERNING MUNICIPALITY'S TREE ORDINANCES WHEN EXCAVATING NEAR TREES.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIALS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN PERMIT.
11. HOLIDAY WORK: CONTRACTORS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO PERFORM SAWS WORK ON SAWS RECOGNIZED HOLIDAYS. REQUEST SHOULD BE SENT TO CONSTWORKREQ@SAWS.ORG.

    WEEKEND WORK: CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE SAWS INSPECTION CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE TO REQUEST WEEKEND WORK. REQUEST SHOULD BE SENT TO CONSTWORKREQ@SAWS.ORG.

    ANY AND ALL SAWS UTILITY WORK INSTALLED WITHOUT HOLIDAY/WEEKEND APPROVAL WILL BE SUBJECT TO BE UNCOVERED FOR PROPER INSPECTION.
12. COMPACTION NOTE (ITEM 804): THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING THE COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND FOR PAYING FOR THE TESTS PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED, OR AS INDICATED BY THE SAWS INSPECTOR AND/OR THE TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT PER 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. THIS PROJECT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY SAWS WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.
13. A COPY OF ALL TESTING REPORTS SHALL BE FORWARDED TO SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION.

WATER SECTION

1. PRIOR TO TIE-INS, ANY SHUTDOWNS OF EXISTING MAINS OF ANY SIZE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION AT LEAST ONE WEEK IN ADVANCE OF THE SHUTDOWN. THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO PROVIDE A SEQUENCE OF WORK AS RELATED TO THE TIE-INS; THIS IS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO SAWS OR THE PROJECT AND IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SEQUENCE THE WORK ACCORDINGLY.

    . FOR WATER MAINS 12" OR HIGHER: SAWS EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (210) 233-2014
2. ASBESTOS CEMENT (AC) PIPE, ALSO KNOWN AS TRANSITE PIPE WHICH IS KNOWN TO CONTAIN ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIAL (ACM), MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. SPECIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS WILL BE APPLICABLE WHEN REMOVAL AND/OR DISTURBANCE OF THIS PIPE OCCURS. SUCH WORK IS TO BE MADE UNDER SPECIAL SPECIFICATION ITEM NO. 3000, "SPECIAL SPECIFICATION FOR HANDLING ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE".
3. VALVE REMOVAL: WHERE THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ABANDON A WATER MAIN, THE CONTROL VALVE LOCATED ON THE ABANDONING BRANCH WILL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A CAP/PLUG. (NSPI)
4. SUITABLE ANCHORAGE/THRUST BLOCKING OR JOINT RESTRAINT SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL OF THE FOLLOWING MAIN LOCATIONS: DEAD ENDS, PLUGS, CAPS, TEES, CROSSES, VALVES, AND BENDS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD DRAWINGS DD-839 SERIES AND ITEM NO. 839, IN THE SAWS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.
5. ALL VALVES SHALL READ "OPEN RIGHT".
6. PRVS REQUIRED: CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THAT NO PORTION OF THE TRACT IS BELOW GROUND ELEVATION OF FEET WHERE THE STATIC PRESSURE WILL NORMALLY EXCEED 80 PSI. AT ALL SUCH LOCATIONS WHERE THE GROUND LEVEL IS BELOW FEET, THE DEVELOPER OR BUILDER SHALL INSTALL AT EACH LOT, ON THE CUSTOMER'S SIDE OF THE METER, AN APPROVED TYPE PRESSURE REGULATOR IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE PLUMBING CODE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO. NO DUAL SERVICES ALLOWED FOR ANY LOT(S) IF *PRV IS/ARE REQUIRED FOR SUCH LOT(S), ONLY SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE ALLOWED. *NOTE: A PRESSURE REGULATOR IS ALSO KNOWN AS A PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV).
7. PIPE DISINFECTION WITH DRY HTH FOR PROJECTS LESS THAN 800 LINEAR FEET. (ITEM NO. 847.3): MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED WITH DRY HTH WHERE SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE INSPECTOR, AND SHALL NOT EXCEED A TOTAL LENGTH OF 800 FEET. THIS METHOD OF DISINFECTION WILL ALSO BE FOLLOWED FOR MAIN REPAIRS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE ALL APPROPRIATE SAFETY MEASURE TO PROTECT HIS PERSONNEL DURING DISINFECTION OPERATIONS.
8. BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES:
    - ALL IRRIGATION SERVICES WITHIN RESIDENTIAL AREAS ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES.
    - ALL COMMERCIAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES MUST BE APPROVED BY SAWS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
9. FINAL CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER MAIN SHALL NOT BE MADE UNTIL THE WATER MAIN HAS BEEN PRESSURE TESTED, CHLORINATED, AND SAWS HAS RELEASED THE MAIN FOR TIE-IN AND USE.

SEWER SECTION

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT NO SANITARY SEWER OVERFLOW (SSO) OCCURS AS A RESULT OF THEIR WORK. ALL CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR SSO PREVENTION AND CONTROL SHALL BE TRAINED ON PROPER RESPONSE. SHOULD AN SSO OCCUR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL:
    A. IDENTIFY THE SOURCE OF THE SSO AND NOTIFY SAWS EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (EOC) IMMEDIATELY AT (210) 233-2014. PROVIDE THE ADDRESS OF THE SPILL AND AN ESTIMATED VOLUME OR FLOW.
    B. ATTEMPT TO ELIMINATE THE SOURCE OF THE SSO.
    C. CONTAIN SEWAGE FROM THE SSO TO THE EXTENT OF PREVENTING A POSSIBLE CONTAMINATION OF WATERWAYS.
    D. CLEAN UP SPILL SITE (RETURN CONTAINED SEWAGE TO THE COLLECTION SYSTEM IF POSSIBLE) AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF CONTAMINATED SOIL/MATERIALS.
    E. CLEAN THE AFFECTED SEWER MAINS AND REMOVE ANY DEBRIS.
    F. MEET ALL POST-SSO REQUIREMENTS AS PER THE EPA CONSENT DECREE, INCLUDING LINE CLEANING AND TELEVISING THE AFFECTED SEWER MAINS (AT SAWS DIRECTION) WITHIN 24 HOURS.

    SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR FAIL TO ADDRESS AN SSO IMMEDIATELY AND TO SAWS SATISFACTION, THEY WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS INCURRED BY SAWS, INCLUDING ANY FINES FROM EPA, TCEQ AND/OR ANY OTHER FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL AGENCIES.

    NO SEPARATE MEASUREMENT OR PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR THIS WORK. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO GUIDELINES SET BY THE TCEQ AND SAWS.
2. IF BYPASS PUMPING IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM SUCH WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAWS STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR WATER AND SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION, ITEM NO. 864, "BYPASS PUMPING".
3. PRIOR TO TIE-INS, ANY SHUTDOWNS OF EXISTING FORCE MAINS OF ANY SIZE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION AT (210) 233-2973 AT LEAST ONE WEEK IN ADVANCE OF THE SHUTDOWN. THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO PROVIDE A SEQUENCE OF WORK AS RELATED TO THE TIE-INS; THIS IS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO SAWS OR THE PROJECT AND IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SEQUENCE THE WORK ACCORDINGLY.
4. SEWER PIPE WHERE WATER LINE CROSSES SHALL BE 160 PSI AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D2241, TAC 217.53 AND TCEQ 290.44(E)(4)(B). CONTRACTOR SHALL CENTER A 20' JOINT OF 160 PSI PRESSURE RATED PVC AT THE PROPOSED WATER CROSSING.
5. ELEVATIONS POSTED FOR TOP OF MANHOLES ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY: IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAKE ALLOWANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS FOR TOP OF MANHOLES TO MATCH THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE PROJECT'S IMPROVEMENTS. (NSPI)
6. SPILLS, OVERFLOWS, OR DISCHARGES OF WASTEWATER: ALL SPILLS, OVERFLOWS, OR DISCHARGES OF WASTEWATER, RECYCLED WATER, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, OR CHEMICALS MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO THE SAWS INSPECTOR ASSIGNED TO THE COUNTER PERMIT OR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT (GCP). THIS REQUIREMENT APPLIES TO EVERY SPILL, OVERFLOW, OR DISCHARGE REGARDLESS OF SIZE.
7. MANHOLE AND ALL PIPE TESTING (INCLUDING THE TV INSPECTION) MUST BE PERFORMED AND PASSED PRIOR TO FINAL FIELD ACCEPTANCE BY SAWS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION, AS PER THE SAWS SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.
8. ALL PVC PIPE OVER 14 FEET OF COVER SHALL BE EXTRA STRENGTH WITH MINIMUM PIPE STIFFNESS OF 115 PSI.

ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

ACCESSABILITY REQUIREMENTS

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN ACCESS AT ALL TIMES TO LOCAL RESIDENCES AND BUSINESSES.

2. WHEN THE WORK REQUIRES THE EXCAVATION OF THE STREET AND THE REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING DRIVEWAY APPROACHES AND SIDEWALKS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING TEMPORARY ALL-WEATHER ACCESS TO THE BUSINESSES AND RESIDENCES. THE TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY APPROACHES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH FLEXIBLE BASE OR GRAVEL MATERIAL AT NO SEPARATE COST TO THE CITY.

3. PRIOR TO INITIATING THE CONSTRUCTION OF NEW DRIVEWAY APPROACHES, CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE ADVANCE WARNING IN PERSON, OR IN WRITING, OF AT LEAST 48 HOURS TO EACH RESIDENCE THAT WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AFFECTED, SO THAT ALTERNATE PLANS MAY BE MADE BY THE RESIDENTS.

4. FOR BUSINESSES WITH MORE THAN ONE DRIVEWAY, AT LEAST ONE DRIVEWAY SHALL REMAIN OPEN WHILE THE OTHER NEW DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE CONSTRUCTED. FOR BUSINESSES WITH ONLY ONE DRIVEWAY, THE NEW DRIVEWAY APPROACH SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN HALF WIDTHS, UNLESS A TEMPORARY ASPHALT DRIVEWAY IS FIRST INSTALLED AT NO SEPARATE COST TO THE CITY.

SAWS CRITERIA FOR SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN THE VICINITY OF WATER MAINS

1. WHERE A SEWER MAIN CROSSES OVER A WATER MAIN AND THE SEPARATION DISTANCE IS LESS THAN 9 FEET, ALL PORTIONS OF THE SEWER MAIN WITHIN NINE FEET OF THE WATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED DUCTILE IRON, CAST IRON OR PVC PIPE AND JOINED WITH EQUALLY PRESSURE RATED PRESSURE RING GASKET CONNECTIONS OR CORROSION PROTECTED MECHANICAL COUPLING DEVICES OF A CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON MATERIAL. A SECTION OF 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE AT LEAST EIGHTEEN (18) FEET IN LENGTH MAY BE CENTERED ON THE WATER MAIN IN LIEU OF PIPE CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
2. WHERE A SEMI-RIGID OR RIGID SEWER MAIN CROSSES UNDER A WATER MAIN AND THE SEPARATION DISTANCE IS LESS THAN NINE FEET BUT GREATER THAN TWO FEET, THE INITIAL BACKFILL SHALL BE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND (TWO OR MORE BAGS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND) FOR ALL SECTIONS OF THE SEWER WITHIN NINE FEET OF THE WATER MAIN.
3. WHERE A SEWER MAIN CROSSES UNDER A WATER MAIN AND THE SEPARATION DISTANCE IS LESS THAN TWO FEET, THE SEWER MAIN SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON, OR PVC WITH A MINIMUM PRESSURE RATING OF 150 PSI WITHIN NINE FEET OF THE WATER MAIN, SHALL HAVE A SEGMENT OF SEWER PIPE CENTERED ON THE WATER MAIN, SHALL BE PLACED NO CLOSER THAN SIX INCHES BETWEEN OUTER DIAMETERS, AND SHALL BE JOINED WITH PRESSURE RING GASKET CONNECTIONS OR CORROSION PROTECTED MECHANICAL COUPLING DEVICES OF A CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON MATERIAL. A SECTION OF 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE OF A LENGTH GREATER THAN EIGHTEEN (18) FEET MAY BE CENTERED ON THE WATER MAIN IN LIEU OF PIPE CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
4. WHERE A SEWER MAIN PARALLELS A WATER MAIN AND THE SEPARATION DISTANCE IS LESS THAN NINE FEET, THE SEWER MAIN SHALL BE BELOW THE WATER MAIN, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON, OR PVC WITH A MINIMUM PRESSURE RATING OF 150 PSI FOR BOTH PIPE AND JOINTS FOR A DISTANCE OF NINE FEET BEYOND THE POINT OF CONFLICT, SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN OUTER DIAMETERS OF TWO FEET VERTICALLY AND FOUR FEET HORIZONTALLY, AND SHALL BE JOINED WITH PRESSURE RING GASKET CONNECTIONS OR CORROSION PROTECTED MECHANICAL COUPLING DEVICES OF A CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON MATERIAL.
5. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ANY CLOSER THAN NINE FEET TO WATER MAINS.
6. CORROSION PROTECTED MECHANICAL COUPLING DEVICES SHALL BE OF A CAST IRON MATERIAL.
7. PLAN & PROFILE MUST SHOW TYPE OF CROSSING AND MATERIAL TO USE.

SUPPLEMENTARY & ADDITIONAL WATER NOTES:

1. NO EXTRA-PAYMENT SHALL BE ALLOWED FOR WORK CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS BUT NOT INCLUDED ON THE BID SCHEDULE. THIS INCIDENTAL WORK WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE INCLUDED UNDER THE PAY ITEM TO WHICH IT RELATES.
2. THE DEVELOPER DEDICATES THE WATER MAINS UPON COMPLETION BY THE DEVELOPER AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM. THE SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM WILL OWN AND MAINTAIN SAID WATER MAINS WHICH ARE LOCATED WITHIN THIS PARTICULAR SUBDIVISION. (AS APPLICABLE)
3. CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLIES WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.
4. WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED A WORK ORDER OR THE NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH THE SAN ATNONIO WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
5. THE CONTRACTOR WILL KEEP THE AREA ON TOP OF AND AROUND THE WATER METER BOX FREE OF ALL OBJECTS AND DEBRIS.
6. WATER SYSTEM TO BE COMPLETELY RESTRAINED. RESTRAINED LENGTH CALCULATIONS ARE FOR P.V.C. PIPE BEDDED IN COMPACTED GRANULAR MATERIAL EXTENDING TO THE TOP OF THE PIPE. THE NATIVE SOIL MATERIAL IS ASSUMED TO BE INORGANIC CLAY OF HIGH PLASTICITY. DEPTH OF BURY IS ASSUMED TO BE 4 FEET.

THESE CALCULATIONS ARE PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE. THE RESTRAINED LENGTHS SHALL BE DESIGNED BASED UPON THE CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE INSTALLATION. SEE SAWS SPECIFICATION BOOK.

ADDITIONAL WATER NOTES:

1. ALL VALVES SHALL READ "OPEN RIGHT".
2. LEAD FREE FIRE HYDRANTS:
   "SAWS REQUIRES GCPS AND COUNTER PERMITS TO USE LEAD FREE (< 0.25% LEAD) FIRE HYDRANTS."
3. 98% COMPACTION NOTE:
   THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND FOR PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED, OR AS INDICATED BY THE SAWS INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT PER 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. THIS PROJECT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY SAWS WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PRVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.
4. PIPE DISINFECTION WITH DRY HTH FOR PROJECTS LESS THAN 800 LINEAR FEET. (ITEM #847):
   MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED WITH DRY HTH WHERE SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE INSPECTOR, AND SHALL NOT EXCEED A TOTAL LENGTH OF 800 FEET. THIS METHOD OF DISINFECTION WILL ALSO BE FOLLOWED FOR MAIN REPAIRS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE ALL APPROPRIATE SAFETY MEASURE TO PROTECT HIS PERSONNEL DURING DISINFECTION OPERATIONS.
5. SPILLS, OVERFLOWS, OR DISCHARGES OF WASTEWATER:
   ATTENTION CONTRACTORS: ALL SPILLS, OVERFLOWS, OR DISCHARGES OF WASTEWATER, RECYCLED WATER, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, OR CHEMICALS MUST BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO THE SAWS INSPECTOR ASSIGNED TO YOUR COUNTER PERMIT OR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT (GCP). THIS REQUIREMENT APPLIES TO EVERY SPILL, OVERFLOW, OR DISCHARGE - REGARDLESS OF SIZE. YOUR COMPLIANCE WILL ENABLE SAWS TO FULFILL REGULATORY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

   IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTROL SEWER FLOWS SO THAT A SPILL OVERFLOW, OR DISCHARGE DOES NOT OCCUR. IN THE EVENT THAT A SPILL, OVERFLOW, OR DISCHARGE OCCURS, THE CONTRACTOR MAY LIABLE FOR:
6. ALL FINES, PENALTIES, OR OTHER COSTS ASSESSED TO OR AGAINST SAWS BY ANY STATE, FEDERAL, OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.
7. SAWS STAFF AND MATERIAL COSTS TO RESPOND TO THE SPILL, OVERFLOW, OR DISCHARGE, OR TO MITIGATE THE EFFECTS OF THE SPILL, OVERFLOW, OR DISCHARGE, OR TO SUPPORT THE CLEANUP EFFORT.
8. ALL DAMAGES CAUSED TO SAWS, OR ANY OTHER PERSONS OR ENTITIES THAT RESULT FROM THE SPILL, OVERFLOW OR DISCHARGE.
9. BACK FLOW PREVENTION DEVICES FOR RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS:
   ALL IRRIGATION SERVICES WITHIN RESIDENTIAL AREAS ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE BACK FLOW PREVENTION DEVICES.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATIONS SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATIONS SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.

TREE PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION GENERAL NOTES

TREE PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION GENERAL NOTES

1. NO UTILITY OR STREET EXCAVATION WORK SHALL BEGIN IN AREAS WHERE TREE PRESERVATION AND TREATMENT MEASURES HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLETED AND APPROVED.
2. TREE PROTECTION FENCING SHALL BE REQUIRED. TREE PROTECTION FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED, MAINTAINED, AND REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING THE SITE CONSTRUCTION. DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, AT LEAST A SIX-INCH LAYER OF COURSE MULCH SHALL BE PLACED AND MAINTAINED OVER THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM.)
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AVOID CUTTING ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER WHEN EXCAVATING NEAR EXISTING TREES. EXCAVATION IN THE VICINITY OF TREES SHALL PROCEED WITH CAUTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY INSPECTOR FOR GUIDANCE.
4. ROOTS WILL BE CUT WITH A ROCK SAW OR BY HAND NOT BY AN EXCAVATOR OR OTHER ROAD CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.
5. ALL CURB AND SIDEWALK WORK SHALL USE ALTERNATIVE CONSTRUCTION METHODS TO MINIMIZE EXTENSIVE ROOT DAMAGE TO TREES (REFER TO DETAILS).
6. EXPOSED ROOTS SHALL BE COVERED AT THE END OF THE DAY USING TECHNIQUES SUCH AS COVERING WITH SOIL, MULCH, OR WET BURLAP.
7. NO EQUIPMENT, VEHICLES, OR MATERIALS SHALL OPERATE OR BE STORED WITHIN THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE OF ANY TREE NEAR THE PROJECT. ROOT PROTECTION ZONE IS 1 FOOT OF RADIUS PER INCH OF TREE'S DIAMETER. A 10-INCH DIAMETER TREE WOULD HAVE A 10 FOOT RADIUS ROOT PROTECTION ZONE AROUND THE TREE. ROOTS OR BRANCHES IN A CONFLICT WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CUT CLEANLY ACCORDING TO PROPER PRUNING METHODS. OAK WOUND SHALL BE PAINTED OVER WITHIN 20 MINUTES TO PREVENT OAK WILT.
8. SAPLINGS, SHRUBS, OR BUSHES TO BE CLEARED FROM THE PROTECTED ROOT ZONE AREA OF A LARGE TREE SHALL BE REMOVED BY HAND AS DESIGNATED BY THE INSPECTOR.
9. NO WIRES, NAILS, OR OTHER MATERIAL MAY BE ATTACHED TO PROTECTED TREES.
10. TREES, TREE LIMBS, BUSHES, AND SHRUBS LOCATED IN THE CITY STREET OR ALLEY RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PERMANENT EASEMENTS WHICH INTERFERE WITH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE PROPERLY PRUNED FOLLOWING THE ANSI A-300 STANDARDS FOR PRUNING. ALL TREE PRUNING SHALL BE COMPLETED BY A CITY OF SAN ANTONIO TREE MAINTENANCE LICENSED CONTRACTOR (ARTICLE 21-171, CITY CODE) ONLY AFTER APPROVAL FROM THE CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT THROUGH THE INSPECTOR.
11. NO EXCESSIVE TREE TRIMMING WILL BE PERMITTED.
12. ALL DEBRIS GENERATED BY THE PRUNING AND TRIMMING OF THE TREES AND/OR BUSHES SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
13. TREES MUST BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD HEALTH THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. MAINTENANCE MAY INCLUDE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO: WATERING THE ROOT PROTECTION ZONE, WASHING THE FOLIAGE, FERTILIZATION, PRUNING, ADDITIONAL MULCH APPLICATIONS AND OTHER MAINTENANCE AS NEEDED ON THE PROJECT.
14. ANY TREE REMOVAL SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ARBORIST. (207-8053)
15. TREES WHICH ARE DAMAGED OR LOST DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MITIGATED TO THE CITY'S SATISFACTION.
16. TREE PLANTING FOR MITIGATION OR ENHANCEMENT: ALL PLANTED TREES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A HEALTHY CONDITION AT ALL TIMES. THIS INCLUDES IRRIGATION, FERTILIZING, PRUNING, AND OTHER MAINTENANCE AS NEEDED ON THE PROJECT. TREES THAT DIE WITHIN TWELVE (12) MONTHS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A TREE OF EQUAL SIZE AND SPECIES.

Texas811
Know what's below. Call before you dig.

ABBREVIATIONS:

NOTE: SOME ABBREVIATIONS LISTED BELOW ARE NOT USED IN THIS PLAN SET.

AC	ACRE
APPROX	APPROXIMATELY
ASPH	ASPHALT
BFP	BACK FLOW PREVENTOR
BGN	BEGIN
BLDG	BUILDING
BOC	BACK OF CURB
BVCE	VERTICAL TANGENT CURVE INTERSECT ELEVATION
BVCS	VERTICAL TANGENT CURVE INTERSECT STATION
CO	CLEAN-OUT
CONC	CONCRETE
CWQZ	CRITICAL WATER QUALITY ZONE
DCDV	DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR ASSEMBLY
DI	DUCTILE IRON
DIA	DIAMETER
E	ELECTRIC
E:	EASTING
ELEV	ELEVATION
EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
ESC	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
EXST / EX	EXISTING
FD	FILTER DIKE
FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
FF / FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
FL	FLOW LINE
FM	FORCE MAIN
FND	FOUND
FO	FIBER OPTIC
FOC	FACE OF CURB
FP	FLOOD PLAIN
G	GUTTER
GRND	GROUND
GV	GATE VALVE
GW	FINISHED GRADE AT WALL
HDPE	HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HP	HIGH POINT
HT	HEIGHT
INFO	INFORMATION
IP	STORM INLET PROTECTION
IR	IRON ROD
LAT	LATERAL
LF	LINEAR FEET
LOC	LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION
LP	LOW POINT
LT	LEFT
LUP	LAND USE PLAN
MEP	MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING
MH	MANHOLE
MIN	MINIMUM
N:	NORTHING
No	NUMBER
NTS / N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
OC	ON CENTER
O/S	OFFSET
OU	OVERHEAD UTILITY
P	PIPELINE
PC	TANGENT - CURB INTERSECTION
PCC	POINT OF CURB INTERSECT
PG	PAGE
PI	TANGENT - TANGENT INTERSECTION
POB	POINT OF BEGINNING
PROP	PROPOSED
PT	CURVE - TANGENT INTERSECTION
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PVMT	PAVEMENT
R	RADIUS
RB	ROCK BERM
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
REF	REFERENCE
RIM	TOP OF MANHOLE LID ELEVATION
RPZ	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE
ROW / R/W	R.O.W. - RIGHT OF WAY
RSGV	RESILIENT SEAT GATE VALVE
RT	RIGHT
SD / STM	STORM DRAIN
SF	SILT FENCE
SHT	SHEET
SHTS	SHEETS
SQ. FT.	SQUARE FEET
STA	STATION
T	TELEPHONE
TBM	TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
TC	TOP OF CURB
Tc	TIME OF CONCENTRATION
TM	TOP OF MEDIA
TP	TREE PROTECTION
TOB	TOP OF BANK
TW	TOP OF WALL
TYP	TYPICAL
UE	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
UNK	UNKNOWN
UT	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
VERT	VERTICAL
VOL	VOLUME
W	WATER
WL	WATER LINE
W/	WITH
WM	WATER METER
WQTZ	WATER QUALITY TRANSITION ZONE
WSE	WATER SURFACE ELEVATION
WV	WATER VALVE
WW	WASTEWATER
YD	YARD DRAIN
YR	YEAR

UTILITY CONTACTS:

WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICE:
SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM
2800 U.S HWY 281 NORTH
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78212
(210) 233-2009

ELECTRIC SERVICE:
CPS ENERGY
145 NAVARRO ST
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78205
(210) 353-2376

FIRE DEPARTMENT:
BEXAR COUNTY FIRE MARSHAL
CHRIS LOPEZ
9810 SOUTHTON RD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78223
(210) 335-0300

CAUTION:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR
CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO
FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

FIRM NO: F-15085
WGI®
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560

SIRI A. SOTH
150013
01/21/2025 Siri Soth

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

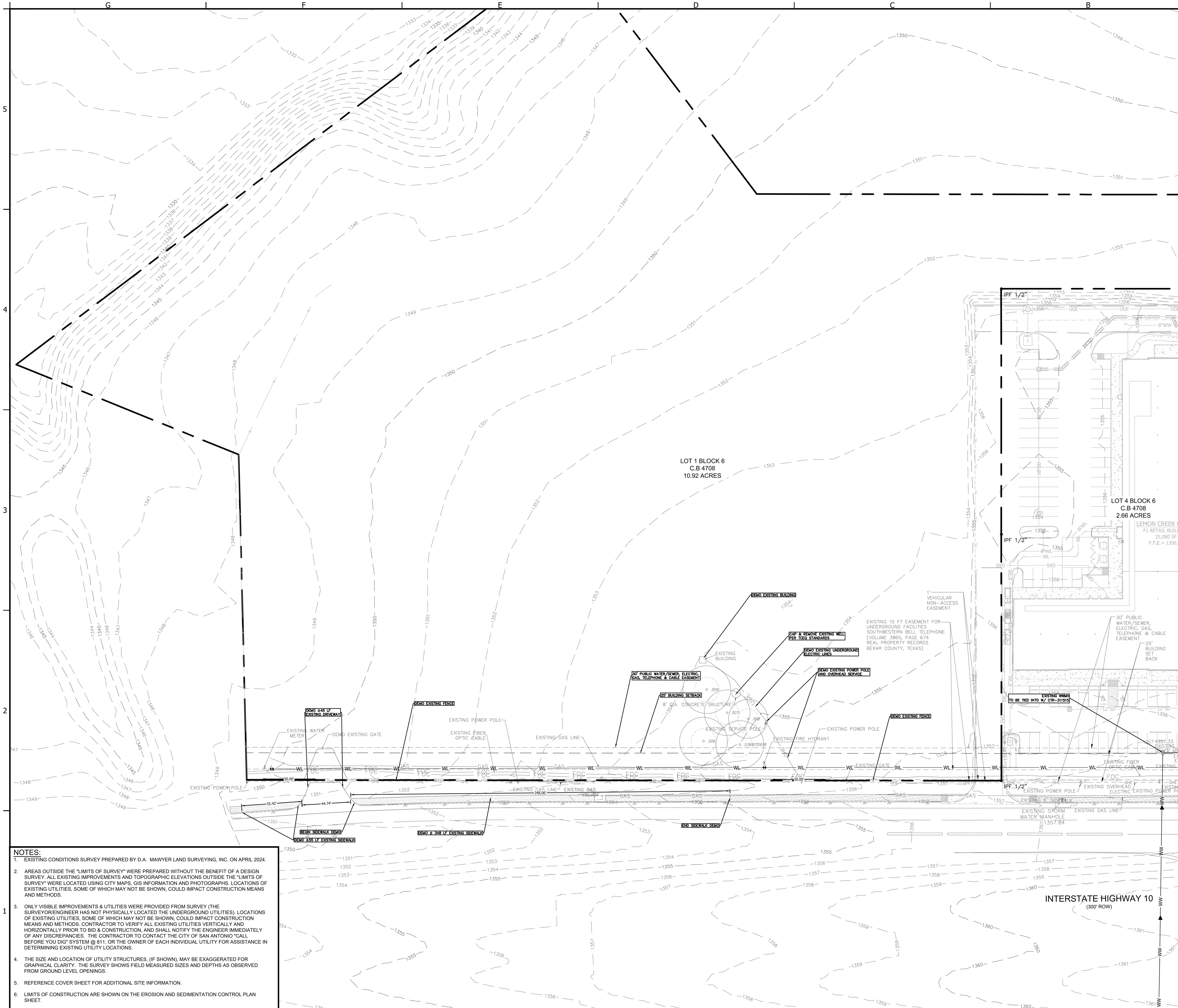
LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

GENERAL NOTES

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
C002
2 OF 15

SAVED: 12/12/2024 11:17 AM
PLOT DATE: 1/21/2025 12:16 PM
PLOTTED BY: CALEB AGUILAR
DRAWING: [illegible]



NOTES:
1. EXISTING CONDITIONS SURVEY PREPARED BY D.A. MAWYER LAND SURVEYING, INC. ON APRIL 2024.
2. AREAS OUTSIDE THE "LIMITS OF SURVEY" WERE PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A DESIGN SURVEY. ALL EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS AND TOPOGRAPHIC ELEVATIONS OUTSIDE THE "LIMITS OF SURVEY" WERE LOCATED USING CITY MAPS, GIS INFORMATION AND PHOTOGRAPHS. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, SOME OF WHICH MAY NOT BE SHOWN, COULD IMPACT CONSTRUCTION MEANS AND METHODS.
3. ONLY VISIBLE IMPROVEMENTS & UTILITIES WERE PROVIDED FROM SURVEY (THE SURVEYOR/ENGINEER HAS NOT PHYSICALLY LOCATED THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES). LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, SOME OF WHICH MAY NOT BE SHOWN, COULD IMPACT CONSTRUCTION MEANS AND METHODS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO BID & CONSTRUCTION, AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES. THE CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO "CALL BEFORE YOU DIG" SYSTEM @ 811, OR THE OWNER OF EACH INDIVIDUAL UTILITY FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS.
4. THE SIZE AND LOCATION OF UTILITY STRUCTURES, (IF SHOWN), MAY BE EXAGGERATED FOR GRAPHICAL CLARITY. THE SURVEY SHOWS FIELD MEASURED SIZES AND DEPTHS AS OBSERVED FROM GROUND LEVEL OPENINGS.
5. REFERENCE COVER SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL SITE INFORMATION.
6. LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN SHEET.

SAVED: 1/20/2025 11:06 AM
PLOT DATE: 1/21/2025 12:18 PM
PLOTTED BY: CALEB AGUILAR
DRAWING: P:\10400\10478.00 Lemon Creek Pad Sites\CIVIL\10-CAD\20-Shts\10478.00-Pad Sites-C100-Existing_Conditions.dwg

0 20' 40' 80'

LEGEND
- BOUNDARY / R.O.W.
- EASEMENT / SETBACK
- CURB / EDGE OF PVMT
- BUILDING FACE
- CONTOUR
- WATER LINE
- WASTEWATER LINE
- FORCE MAIN
- STORM DRAIN LINE
- OVERHEAD UTILITY
- UNDERGROUND UTILITY
- GAS LINE
- FENCE
- RETAINING WALL
- BENCHMARK
- MAIL BOX
- SIGN
- WATER METER VAULT
- WATER VALVE
- WATER MANHOLE
- WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- UTILITY POLE
- CLEAN-OUT
- GUY WIRE
- ELEC MANHOLE
- ELEC TRANSFORMER PAD
- AIR CONDITIONER UNIT
- STORM DRAIN INLET
- STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- GAS METER
- LIGHT POLE
- ELECTRIC METER

TREE LIST

TAG NUMBER	TYPE	SIZE (INCHES)
306	ELM	22
307	OAK	21
308	ELM	18
309	OAK	22
536870918	OAK	22

* ALL TREES ARE CLASSIFIED AS SIGNIFICANT BY COSA UDC 35-523.F.1.A AND TO BE PROTECTED

ZONING:
OCL

FLOODPLAIN:
THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN ZONE 'X' (UNSHADED), AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN, AS SHOWN ON F.I.R.M. PANEL NO. 48029C0085F, BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS, DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 2010.

WATERSHED:
THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CIBOLO WATERSHED.

THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED OVER THE EDWARDS RECHARGE ZONE DISTRICT.

BENCHMARKS:
TEXT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
CB 4708 P-65A ABS 24

NOTES:
1. EXISTING CONDITIONS SURVEY PREPARED BY D.A. MAWYER LAND SURVEYING, INC. SURVEYS OF LOT 4, BLOCK 6 OF THE LEMON CREEK RANCH PLAT WERE MADE IN APRIL 2 OF 2024.
2. ONLY VISIBLE IMPROVEMENTS & UTILITIES WERE PROVIDED FROM SURVEY (THE SURVEYOR/ENGINEER HAS NOT PHYSICALLY LOCATED THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES). LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, SOME OF WHICH MAY NOT BE SHOWN, COULD IMPACT CONSTRUCTION MEANS AND METHODS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO BID & CONSTRUCTION, AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES. THE CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE OWNER OF EACH INDIVIDUAL UTILITY FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS.
3. THE SIZE AND LOCATION OF UTILITY STRUCTURES, (IF SHOWN), MAY BE EXAGGERATED FOR GRAPHICAL CLARITY. THE SURVEY SHOWS FIELD MEASURED SIZES AND DEPTHS AS OBSERVED FROM GROUND LEVEL OPENINGS.
4. REFERENCE COVER SHEET AND TREE LIST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE SHOWN ON THE "EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN" SHEET.

CAUTION:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560
FIRM NO: F-15085

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

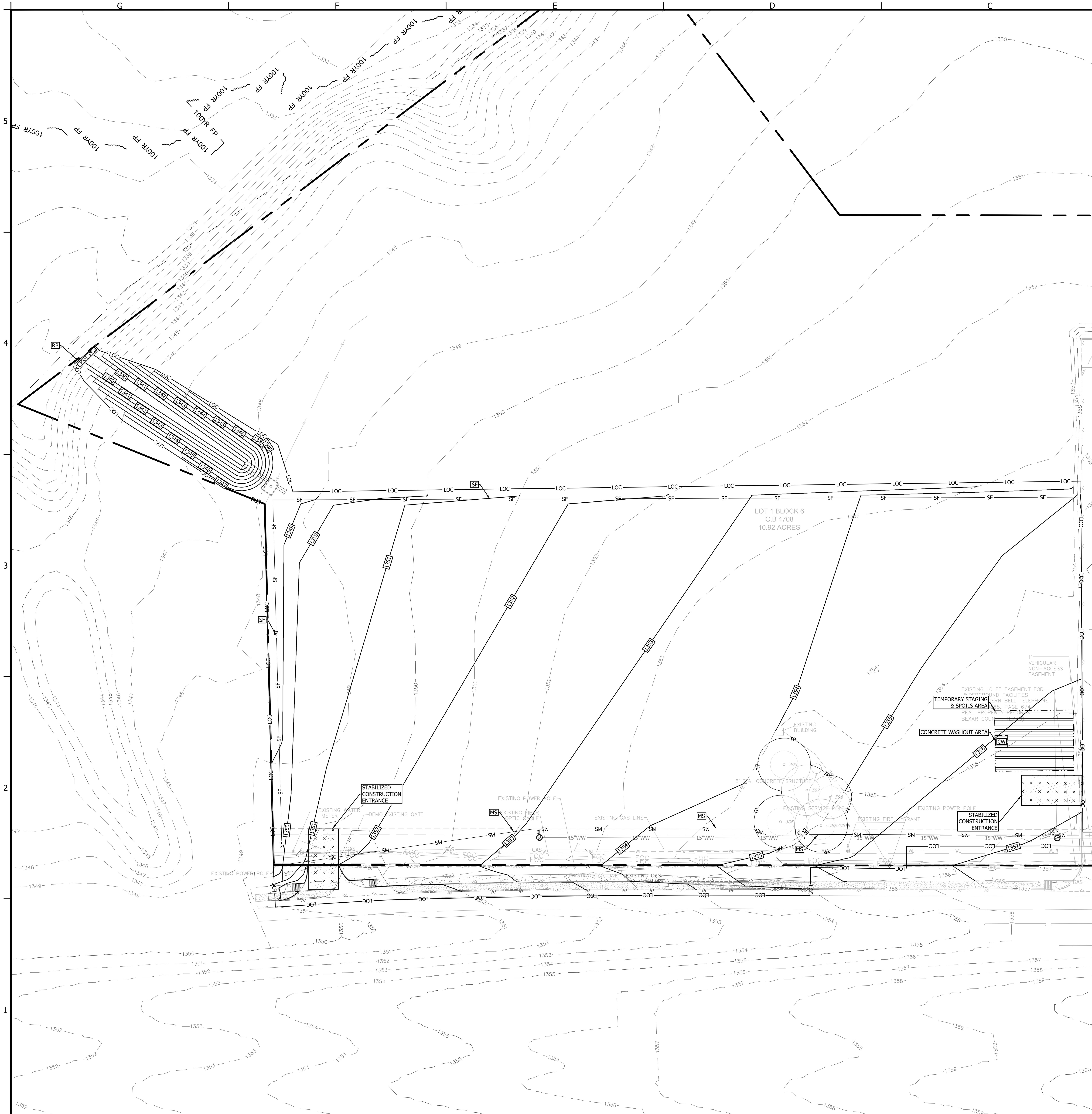
INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
C100
3 OF 15



EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES:

DESIGN, INSTALL, AND MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE EROSION CONTROLS AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS. AT A MINIMUM, SUCH CONTROLS MUST BE DESIGNED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED TO:
(A) CONTROL STORMWATER VOLUME AND VELOCITY TO MINIMIZE SOIL EROSION IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE POLLUTANT DISCHARGES.
(B) CONTROL STORMWATER DISCHARGES, INCLUDING BOTH PEAK FLOWRATES AND TOTAL STORMWATER VOLUME, TO MINIMIZE CHANNEL AND STREAMBANK EROSION AND SCOUR IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF DISCHARGE POINTS.
(C) MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF SOIL EXPOSED DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.
(D) MINIMIZE THE DISTURBANCE OF STEEP SLOPES.
(E) MINIMIZE SEDIMENT DISCHARGES FROM THE SITE. THE DESIGN, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS MUST ADDRESS FACTORS SUCH AS THE AMOUNT, FREQUENCY, INTENSITY AND DURATION OF PRECIPITATION, THE NATURE OF RESULTING STORMWATER RUNOFF, AND SOIL CHARACTERISTICS, INCLUDING THE RANGE OF SOIL PARTICLE SIZES EXPECTED TO BE PRESENT ON THE SITE.
(f) PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN NATURAL BUFFERS AROUND WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES, DIRECT STORMWATER TO VEGETATED AREAS AND MAXIMIZE STORMWATER INFILTRATION TO REDUCE POLLUTANT DISCHARGES, UNLESS INFEASIBLE.
(g) MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION. MINIMIZING SOIL COMPACTION IS NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE INTENDED FUNCTION OF A SPECIFIC AREA OF THE SITE DICTATES THAT IT BE COMPACTED.
(h) UNLESS INFEASIBLE, PRESERVE TOPSOIL. PRESERVING TOPSOIL IS NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE INTENDED FUNCTION OF A SPECIFIC AREA OF THE SITE DICTATES THAT THE TOPSOIL BE DISTURBED OR REMOVED.
(i) TCEQ DOES NOT CONSIDER STORMWATER CONTROL FEATURES (E.G., STORMWATER CONVEYANCE CHANNELS, STORM DRAIN INLETS, SEDIMENT BASINS) TO CONSTITUTE "SURFACE WATERS" FOR THE PURPOSES OF TRIGGERING THE BUFFER REQUIREMENT IN PART F ABOVE.

POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES NOTES:

DESIGN, INSTALL, IMPLEMENT, AND MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES TO MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS.AT A MINIMUM, SUCH MEASURES MUST BE DESIGNED, INSTALLED, IMPLEMENTED, AND MAINTAINED TO:
(A) MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE WASHING, WHEEL WASH WATER, AND OTHER WASH WATERS. WASH WATERS MUST BE TREATED IN A SEDIMENT BASIN OR ALTERNATIVE CONTROL THAT PROVIDES EQUIVALENT OR BETTER TREATMENT PRIOR TO DISCHARGE;
(B) MINIMIZE THE EXPOSURE OF BUILDING MATERIALS, BUILDING PRODUCTS, CONSTRUCTION WASTES, TRASH, LANDSCAPE MATERIALS, FERTILIZERS, PESTICIDES, HERBICIDES, DETERGENTS, SANITARY WASTE, AND OTHER MATERIALS PRESENT ON THE SITE TO PRECIPITATION AND TO STORMWATER. MINIMIZATION OF EXPOSURE IS NOT REQUIRED IN CASES WHERE THE EXPOSURE TO PRECIPITATION AND TO STORMWATER WILL NOT RESULT IN A DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS, OR WHERE EXPOSURE OF A SPECIFIC MATERIAL OR PRODUCT POSES LITTLE RISK OF STORMWATER CONTAMINATION (SUCH AS FINAL PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS INTENDED FOR OUTDOOR USE); AND
(C) MINIMIZE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM SPILLS AND LEAKS, AND IMPLEMENT CHEMICAL SPILL AND LEAK PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES.

DEWATERING NOTES:

DISCHARGES FROM DEWATERING ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING DISCHARGES FROM DEWATERING OF TRENCHES AND EXCAVATIONS, ARE PROHIBITED, UNLESS MANAGED BY APPROPRIATE CONTROLS.

PROHIBITED DISCHARGE NOTES:

THE FOLLOWING DISCHARGES ARE PROHIBITED.
(A) WASTEWATER FROM WASH OUT OF CONCRETE, UNLESS MANAGED BY AN APPROPRIATE CONTROL;
(B) WASTEWATER FROM WASH OUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO, PAINT, FORM RELEASE OILS, CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS;
(C) FUELS, OILS, OR OTHER POLLUTANTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE;
(D) SOAPS OR SOLVENTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING; AND
(E) TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FROM A SPILL OR OTHER RELEASE.

SOIL STABILIZATION NOTES:

STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED AREAS MUST, AT A MINIMUM, BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY WHENEVER ANY CLEARING, GRADING, EXCAVATING OR OTHER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE, OR
TEMPORARILY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING 14 CALENDAR DAYS. IN ARID, SEMIARID, AND DROUGHT-STRICKEN AREAS WHERE INITIATING VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION MEASURES IMMEDIATELY IS INFEASIBLE, ALTERNATIVE STABILIZATION MEASURES MUST BE EMPLOYED AS SPECIFIED BY THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY.STABILIZATION MUST BE COMPLETED WITHIN A PERIOD OF TIME DETERMINED BY THE PERMITTING AUTHORITY. IN LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES, STABILIZATION MAY NOT BE REQUIRED IF THE INTENDED FUNCTION OF A SPECIFIC AREA OF THE SITE NECESSITATES THAT IT REMAIN DISTURBED. REFER TO PART III.F.2.(B) OF THE PERMIT FOR COMPLETE EROSION CONTROL AND STABILIZATION PRACTICE REQUIREMENTS.

0 20' 40' 80'

LEGEND

- BOUNDARY / R.O.W.
- ### EXISTING CONTOUR
- ### PROPOSED CONTOUR
- TP TREE PROTECTION
- MS MULCH SOCK
- SF SILT FENCE
- LOC LIMITS OF CONTRUCTION
- RB ROCK BERM
- IF INLET FILTER
- PARKING, STORAGE, SPOILS AND STAGING AREA
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- CW CONCRETE WASHOUT
- TREE (TO REMAIN)
- TREE (TO REMOVE)
- PERMANENT STABILIZATION, REF. SOIL STABILIZATION NOTES

LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION:	± 5.32 AC.
TOTAL LENGTH OF SILT FENCE:	981 LF
TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK BERM:	20 LF
NUMBER OF INLET PROTECTION:	1 EACH
TOTAL LENGTH OF TREE PROTECTION:	320 LF
TOTAL LENGTH OF MULCH SOCK	841 LF
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE:	2 EACH

NOTES:

1. FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURAL AREAS, NO EXCEPTIONS TO INSTALLING FENCES AT THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION LINE WILL BE PERMITTED. (SEE NOTE #6)
2. ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR HAS THE AUTHORITY TO ADD AND OR MODIFY EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS ON SITE TO KEEP PROJECT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN RULES AND REGULATIONS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR MAY NOT BLOCK, DIRECT, IMPEDE, OR REROUTE PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, NOR PLACE A BARRICADE OR OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE IN A RIGHT-OF-WAY, WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING A TEMPORARY USE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH THE CITY/COUNTY CODE REGARDING EXCAVATION IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP SPOILS THAT MIGRATE INTO EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY A MINIMUM OF ONCE PER DAY.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE FOR PEDESTRIAN SAFETY WHERE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE SHOWN.
7. ALL STORM WATER LEAVING THE SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST PASS THROUGH THE SILT FENCE OR ROCK BERMS.
8. REFERENCE "GENERAL NOTES" SHEETS FOR EROSION CONTROL NOTES, SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION & TREE CARE NOTES, AND "TREE LIST" SHEET FOR TREE INFORMATION.
9. IF DISTURBED AREA IS NOT TO BE WORKED ON FOR MORE THAN 14 DAYS, DISTURBED AREA NEEDS TO BE STABILIZED BY REVEGETATION, MULCH, TARP OR REVEGETATION MATTING.
10. PROVIDE PERMANENT STABILIZATION WHERE GRADING IS PROPOSED. REF. SOIL STABILIZATION NOTES ON THIS SHEET.

CAUTION:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560
FIRM NO: F-15085
STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

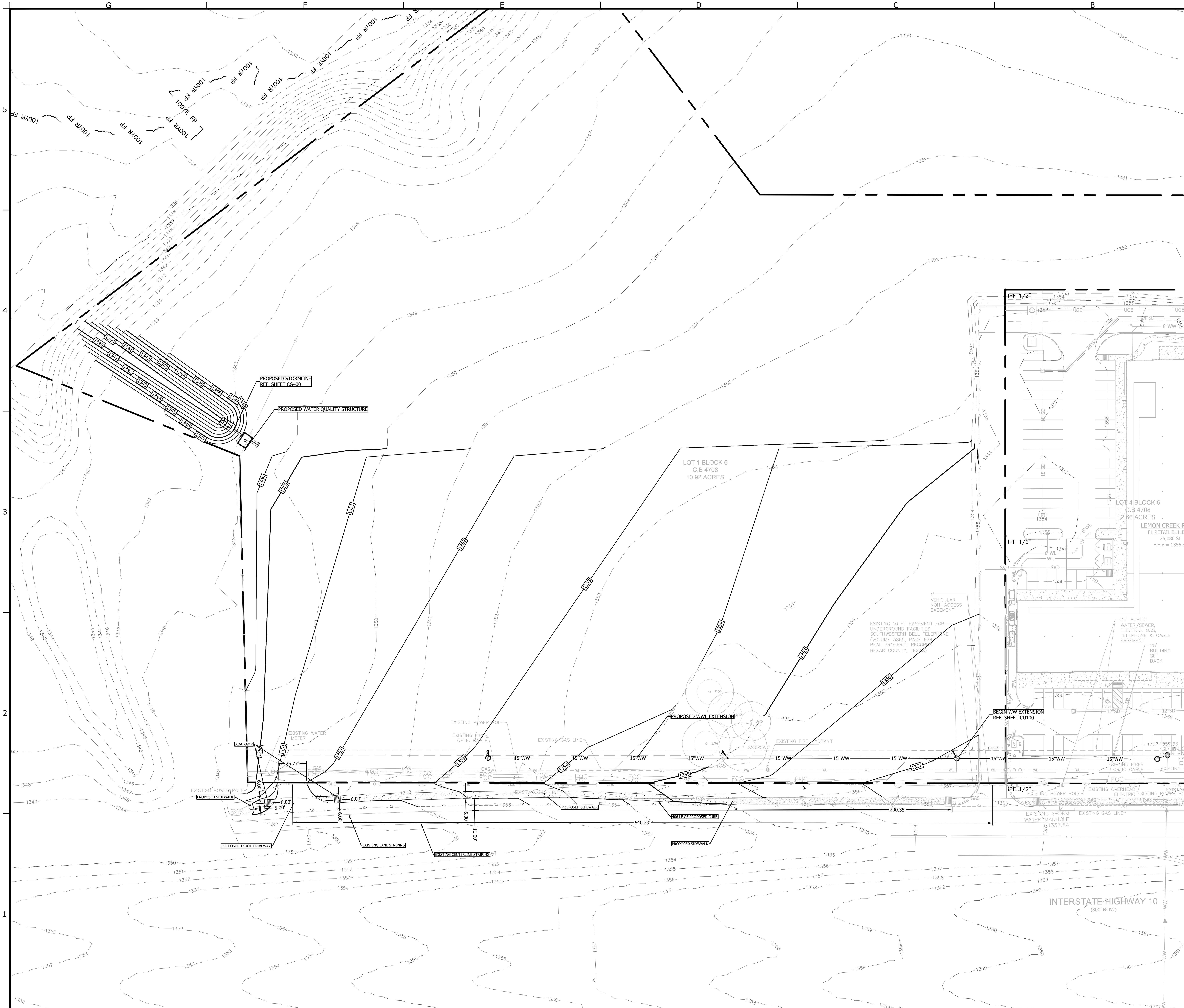
INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
C200
4 OF 15



0 20' 40' 80'

LEGEND

- BOUNDARY / R.O.W.
- EASEMENT / SETBACK
- CURB / EDGE OF PVMT
- BUILDING FACE
- EXISTING CONTOUR
- PROPOSED CONTOUR
- ACCESSIBLE ROUTE (ADA)
- FIRE LANE STRIPING
- TOP/BOTTOM OF SLOPE
- OVERHEAD UTILITY
- LIMITS OF 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN
- RETAINING/SCREEN WALL
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- WOOD FENCE
- IRON FENCE
- BENCHMARK
- BIKE RACK
- SIGN
- WATER METER VAULT
- WATER VALVE
- WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- UTILITY POLE
- CLEAN-OUT
- GUY WIRE
- ELEC TRANSFORMER PAD
- STORM DRAIN INLET
- STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- TREE W/ TAG (TO REMAIN)

FIRE LANE NOTES:

1. THE FIRE LANES MUST BE CONTINUOUSLY MARKED BY PAINTED LINES OF RED TRAFFIC PAINT SIX INCHES IN WIDTH TO SHOW THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LANE. THE WORDS "FIRE LANE - NO PARKING" SHALL APPEAR IN FOUR INCH WHITE LETTERS AT TWENTY-FIVE FEET INTERVALS ON THE RED BORDER MARKINGS ALONG BOTH SIDES OF THE FIRE LANES. WHERE A CURB IS AVAILABLE, THE STRIPING SHALL BE ON THE VERTICAL FACE OF THE CURB.

NOTES:

1. ALL ITEMS ARE TO BE FURNISHED & INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. REFERENCE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE SHOWN ON THE EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN(S).

CAUTION:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

FIRM NO: F-15085
WGI®
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

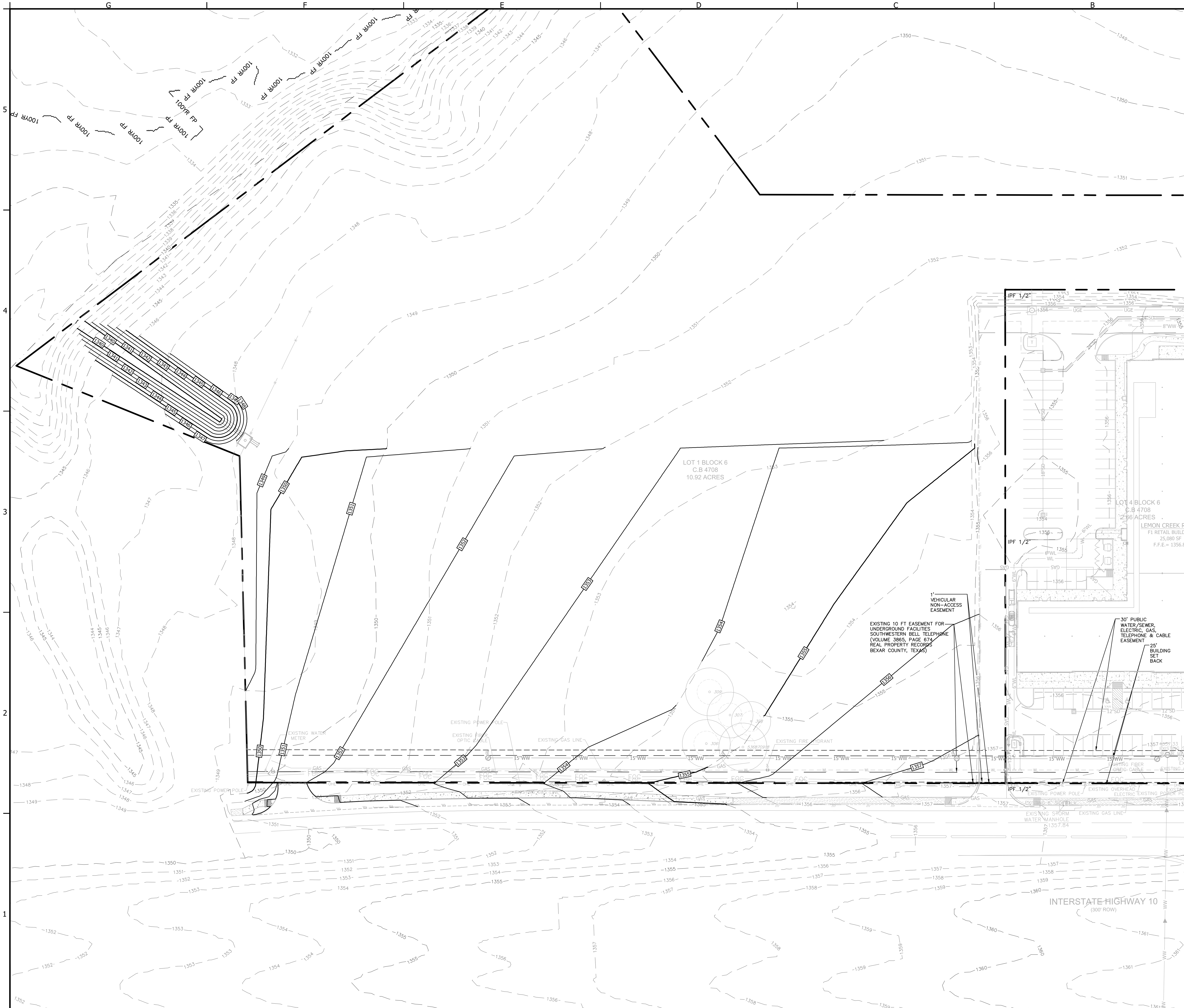
CITY APPROVAL STAMP

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES

29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

OVERALL PROJECT PLAN

SHEET
CS100
5 OF 15



0 20' 40' 80'

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	BOUNDARY / R.O.W.
	EASEMENT / SETBACK
	CURB / EDGE OF PVMT
	BUILDING FACE
###	PROPOSED CONTOUR
###	EXISTING CONTOUR
	ACCESSIBLE ROUTE (ADA)
WL	WATER LINE
WW	WASTEWATER LINE
SD	STORM DRAIN LINE
OHE	OVERHEAD UTILITY
UGE	UNDERGROUND UTILITY
GAS	GAS LINE
x	FENCE
>	DRAINAGE FLOW LINE
	RETAINING WALL
	BENCHMARK
XXX.XX	SPOT ELEVATION CALLOUT
FF	FINISHED FLOOR
FG	FINISHED GRADE (SOFTSCAPE)
FS	FINISHED SURFACE (HARDSCAPE)
FL	FLOWLINE
HP	HIGH POINT
ME	MATCH EXISTING
RIM	RIM
TC	TOP OF CURB
TP	TOP OF PAVEMENT
TW	TOP OF WALL

NOTES:

1. REFERENCE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR SODDING & SEEDING NOTES.
2. ALL ITEMS ARE TO BE FURNISHED & INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. REFERENCE CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. ALL GRAVITY LINES ARE TO BE INSTALLED FROM DOWNSTREAM TO UPSTREAM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FORM SIDEWALKS AND VERIFY SLOPES PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT CROSS SLOPES ARE NO GREATER THAN 2% ALONG THE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE AND RUNNING SLOPE IS NO GREATER THAN 5%, UNLESS THE RUNNING SLOPE MATCHES THE EXISTING STREET SLOPE. IF ANY DISCREPANCY ARISES, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER FOR SOLUTION.

CAUTION:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560
FIRM NO: F-15085

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

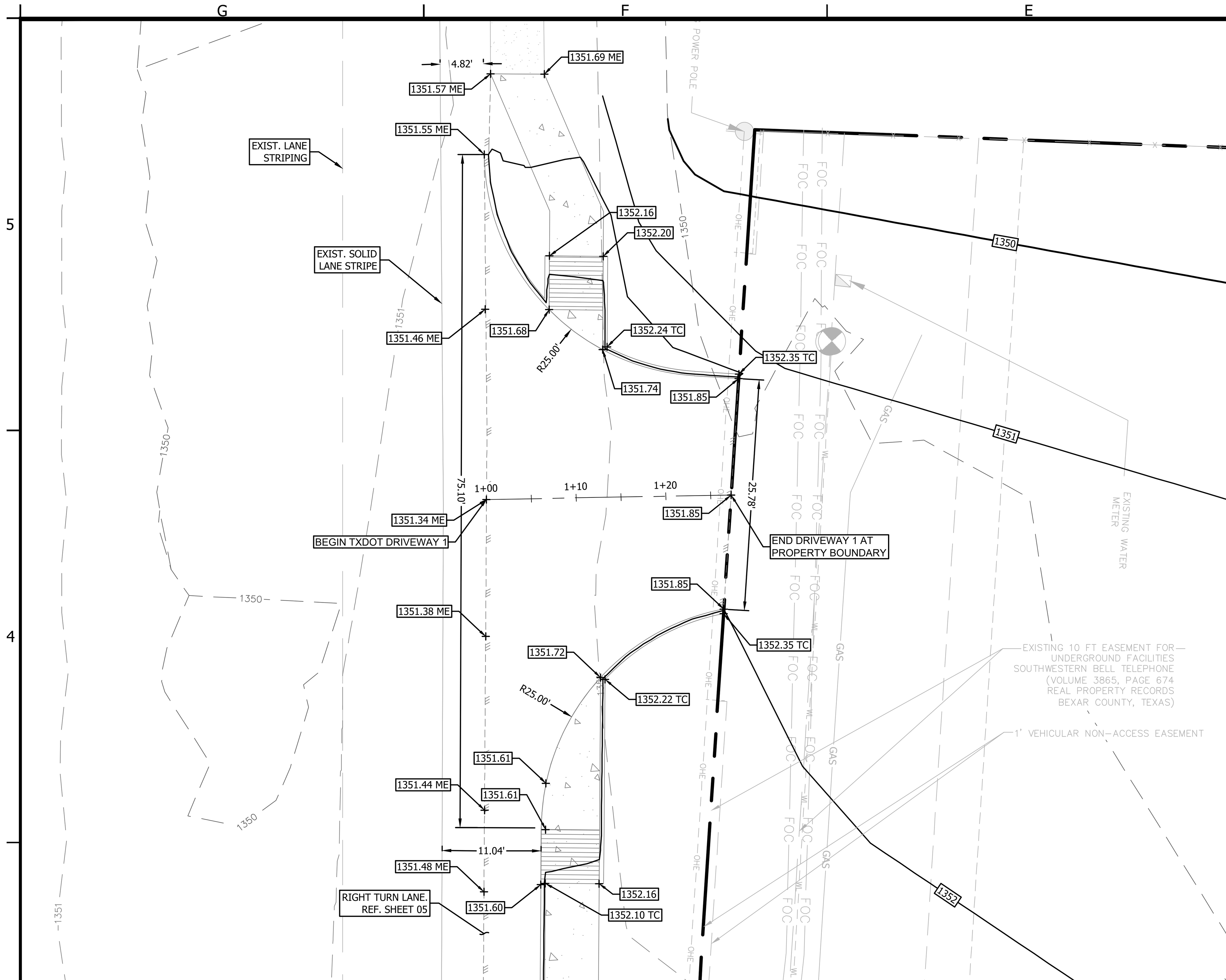
LEMON CREEK PAD SITES

29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

MASS GRADING PLAN

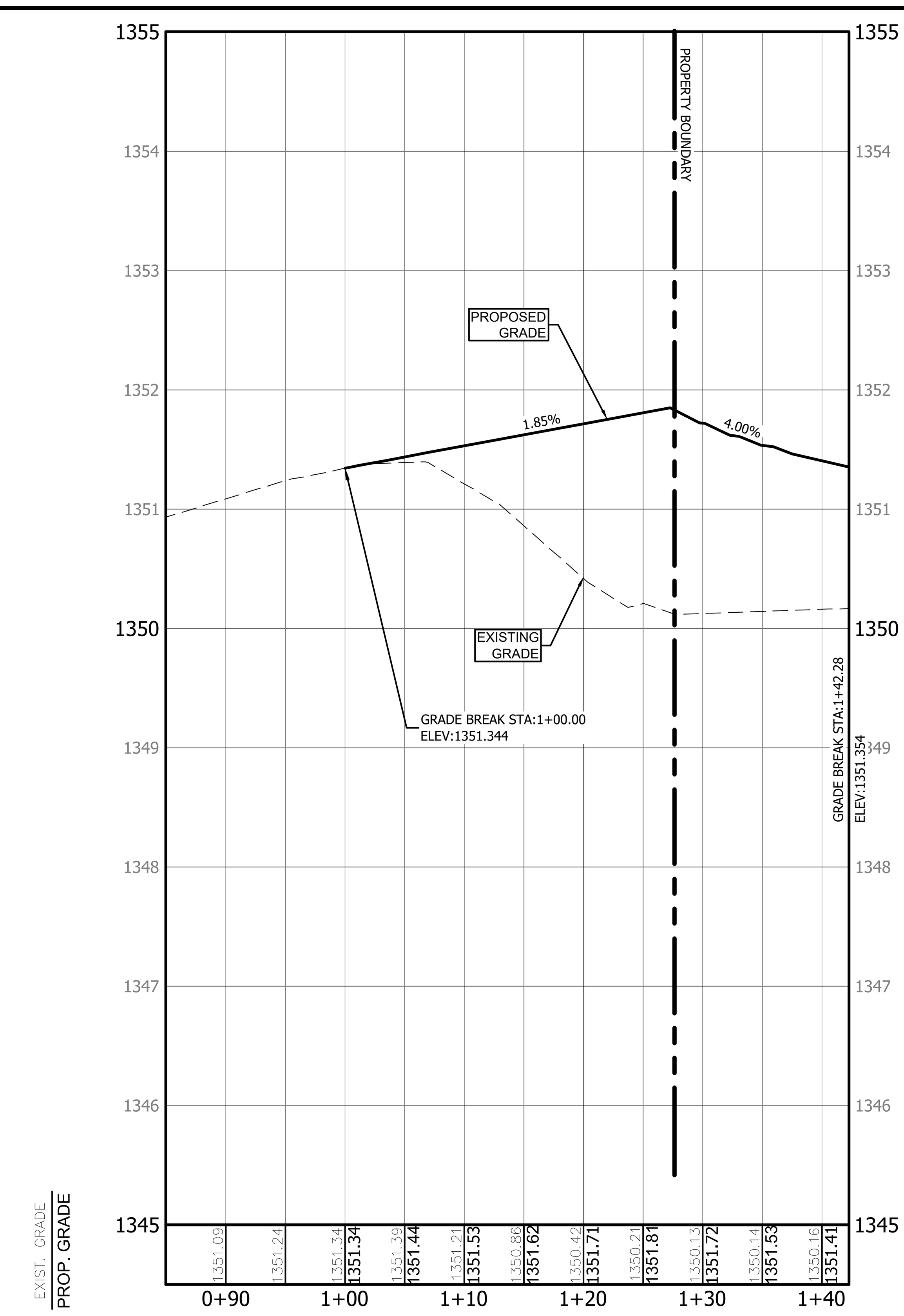
CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
CG101
6 OF 15



TXDOT DRIVEWAY 1

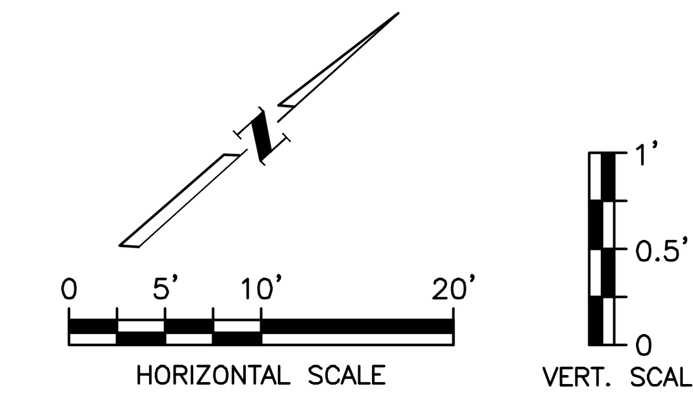
SCALE: 1" = 10'



TXDOT DRIVEWAY 1

HORIZ. SCALE: 1" = 10'

VERT. SCALE: 1" = 1'



LEGEND

	BOUNDARY / R.O.W.
	EASEMENT / SETBACK
	CURB / EDGE OF PVMT
	BUILDING FACE
###	PROPOSED CONTOUR
###	EXISTING CONTOUR
	ACCESSIBLE ROUTE (ADA)
WL	WATER LINE
WW	WASTEWATER LINE
SD	STORM DRAIN LINE
OHE	OVERHEAD UTILITY
UGE	UNDERGROUND UTILITY
GAS	GAS LINE
x	FENCE
	DRAINAGE FLOW LINE
	RETAINING WALL
	BENCHMARK
XXX.XX	SPOT ELEVATION CALLOUT
FF	FINISHED FLOOR
FG	FINISHED GRADE (SOFTSCAPE)
FS	FINISHED SURFACE (HARDSCAPE)
FL	FLOWLINE
HP	HIGH POINT
ME	MATCH EXISTING
RIM	RIM
TC	TOP OF CURB
TP	TOP OF PAVEMENT
TW	TOP OF WALL

NOTES:

1. REFERENCE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR SODDING & SEEDING NOTES.
2. ALL ITEMS ARE TO BE FURNISHED & INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. REFERENCE CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. ALL GRAVITY LINES ARE TO BE INSTALLED FROM DOWNSTREAM TO UPSTREAM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FORM SIDEWALKS AND VERIFY SLOPES PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT CROSS SLOPES ARE NO GREATER THAN 2% ALONG THE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE AND RUNNING SLOPE IS NO GREATER THAN 5%, UNLESS THE RUNNING SLOPE MATCHES THE EXISTING STREET SLOPE. IF ANY DISCREPANCY ARISES, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER FOR SOLUTION.

CAUTION:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

FIRM NO: F-15085
WGI WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

DETAILED DRIVEWAY PLAN

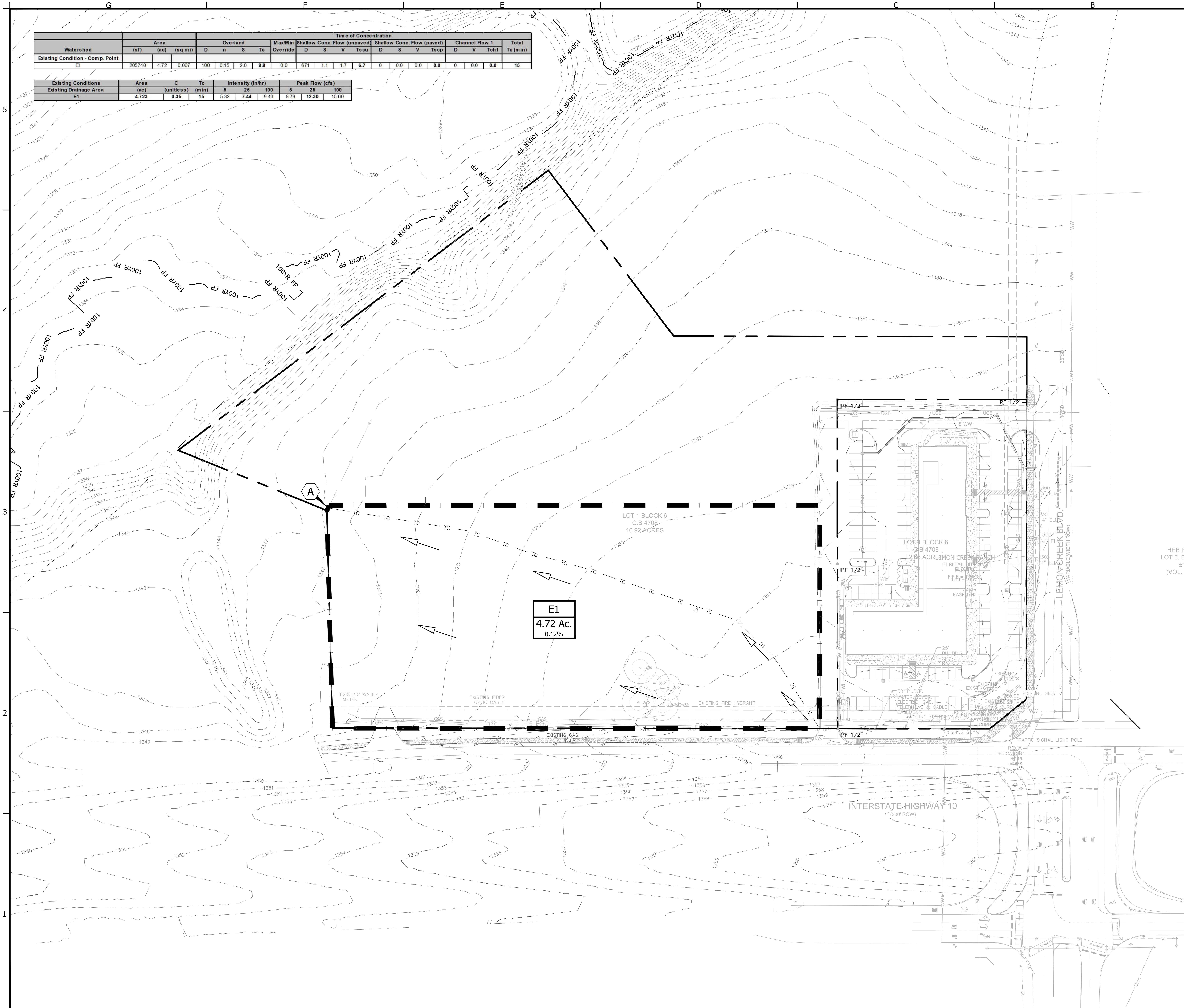
CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
CG102
7 OF 15

Watershed	Area (sf)	Area (ac)	Area (sq mi)	Overland D	Overland n	Overland S	Overland To	Max/Min Override	Shallow Conc. Flow (unpaved) D	S	V	Tscu	Shallow Conc. Flow (paved) D	S	V	Tscp	Channel Flow 1 D	V	Tch1	Total Tc (min)
Existing Condition - Comp. Point																				
E1	205740	4.72	0.007	100	0.15	2.0	**8.8**	0.0	671	1.1	1.7	**6.7**	0	0.0	0.0	**0.0**	0	0.0	**0.0**	**15**

(Time of Concentration)

Existing Conditions Existing Drainage Area	Area (ac)	C (unitless)	Tc (min)	Intensity (in/hr) 5	25	100	Peak Flow (cfs) 5	25	100
E1	**4.723**	**0.35**	**15**	5.32	**7.44**	9.43	8.79	**12.30**	15.60



0 30' 60' 120'

LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- EXIST. GRADE ELEVATIONS
- PROP. GRADE ELEVATIONS
- STORM DRAIN LINE
- TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- ANALYSIS POINT
- E1 EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA #
- 0.65 Ac. DRAINAGE AREA
- 100% IMPERVIOUS COVER
- 100YR FP 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EDWARD'S AQUIFER RECHARGE & CONTRIBUTING ZONE BOUNDARY

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560 FIRM NO: F-15085

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA MAP

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

CAUTION:
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

SHEET
CG200
8 OF 15

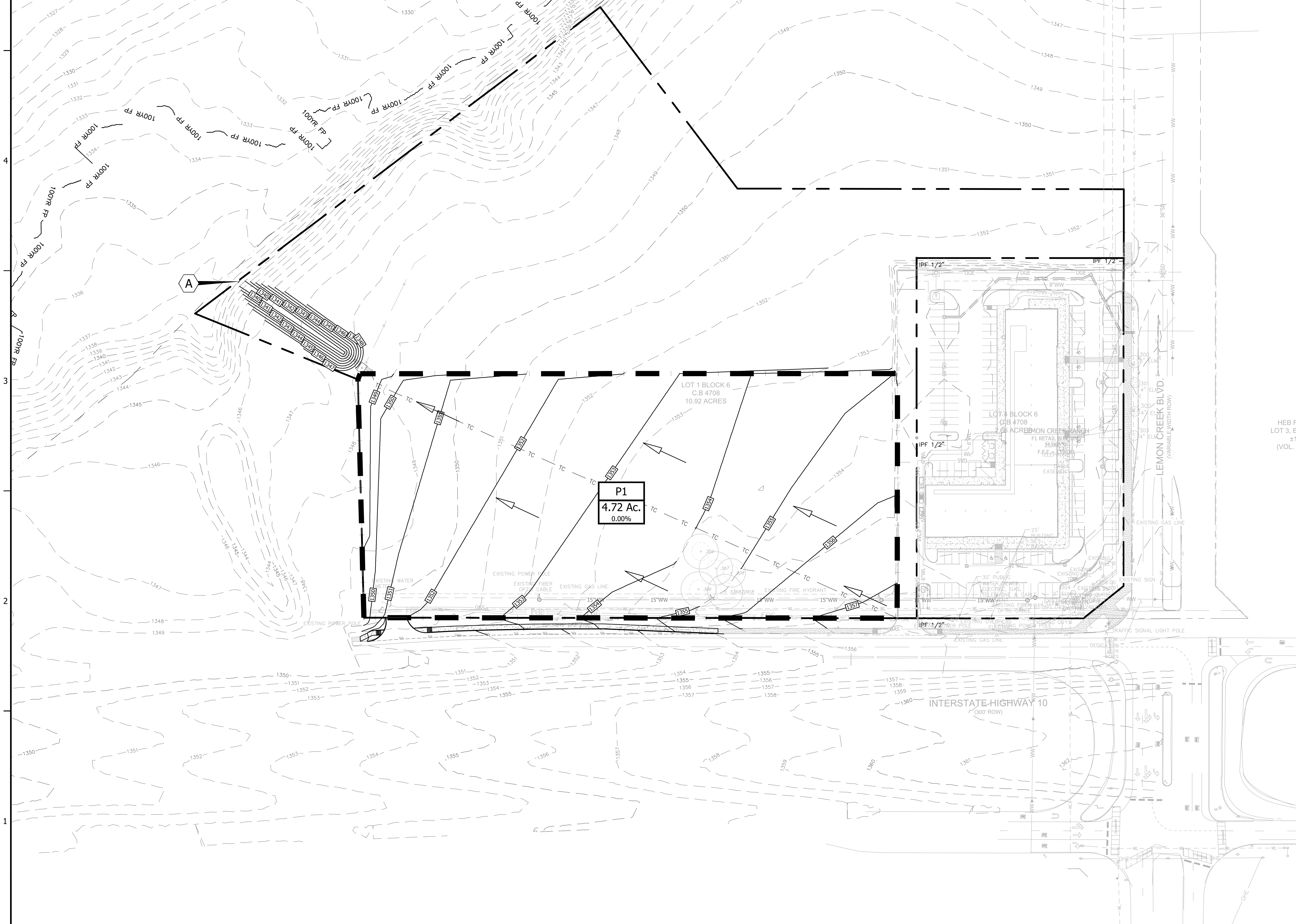
Watershed	Area			Time of Concentration																	
	Area			Overland				Max/Min	Shallow Conc. Flow (unpaved)				Shallow Conc. Flow (paved)				Channel Flow 1			Total
Watershed	(sf)	(ac)	(sq mi)	D	n	S	To	Override	D	S	V	Tscu	D	S	V	Tscp	D	V	Tch1	Tc (min)
Proposed Condition - Comp. Point																				
P1*	205740	4.72	0.007	100	0.01	2.2	**1.0**	5.0	0	0.0	0.0	**0.0**	687	1.1	2.1	**5.5**	0	0.0	**0.0**	**10**

*5 minute minimum Tc used in calculations to design storm infrastructure as conservative as possible for future development.

Proposed Conditions	Area	C	Tc	Intensity (in/hr)			Peak Flow (cfs)		
Proposed Drainage Area	(ac)	(unitless)	(min)	5	25	100	5	25	100
P1*	**4.723**	**0.92**	**5**	7.96	**11.22**	14.26	34.57	**48.75**	61.97

*COSA UDC Table 5.6.1.1.1.2 used to determine 95% impervious cover and runoff coefficient for future use. Calculations modeled at fully developed conditions, full site development is not proposed with these plans.

Watershed	Existing Peak Flow (cfs)			Proposed Peak Flow (cfs)			Change in Peak Flow (cfs) (Δ)		
	5	25	100	5	25	100	5	25	100
Comp Point A	8.79	12.30	15.60	34.57	48.75	61.97	25.78	36.46	46.37



0 30' 60' 120'

LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- EXIST. GRADE ELEVATIONS
- PROP. GRADE ELEVATIONS
- STORM DRAIN LINE
- TC — TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- X — ANALYSIS POINT
- P1 — PROPOSED DRAINAGE AREA #
- 0.65 Ac. — DRAINAGE AREA
- 100% — IMPERVIOUS COVER
- 100YR FP — 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EDWARD'S AQUIFER RECHARGE & CONTRIBUTING ZONE BOUNDARY

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560
FIRM NO: F-15085

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES

29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

PROPOSED DRAINAGE AREA MAP

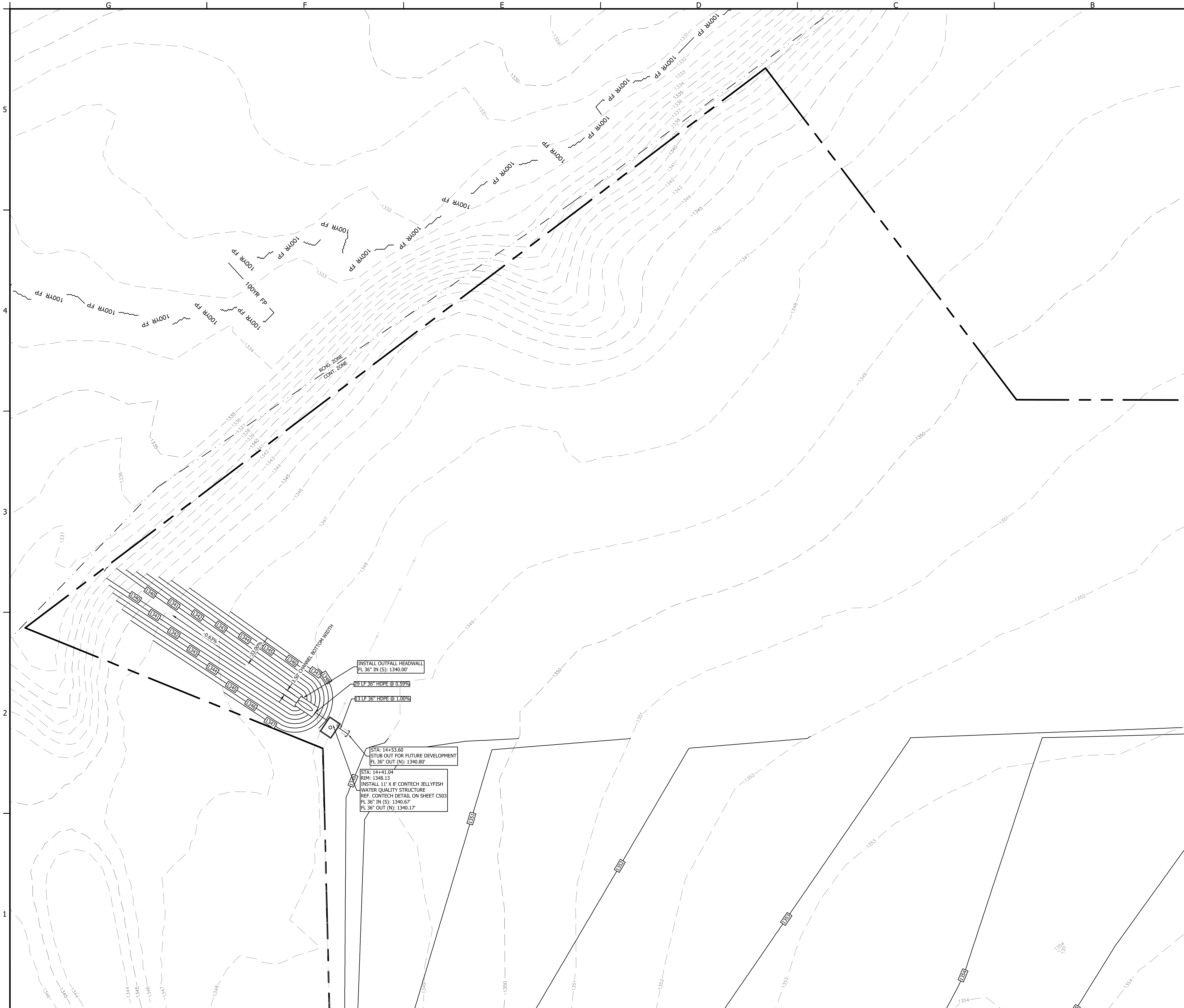
CITY APPROVAL STAMP

NOTE:

1. MODELS AND CALCULATIONS UTILIZE 95% IMPERVIOUS COVER TO ACCOUNT FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT.

CAUTION:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.



0 15' 30' 60'

LEGEND

- BOUNDARY / R.O.W.
- EASEMENT / SETBACK
- CURB / EDGE OF PVMT
- ### EXISTING CONTOUR
- ### PROPOSED CONTOUR
- OHE OVERHEAD UTILITY
- UGE UNDERGROUND UTILITY
- WL WATER LINE
- WW WASTEWATER LINE
- SD STORM DRAINAGE LINE
- GAS GAS LINE
- 100YR FP 100 YR FLOODPLAIN
- EDWARD'S AQUIFER RECHARGE & CONTRIBUTING ZONE BOUNDARY
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- RETAINING/SCREEN WALL
- WATER METER VAULT
- WATER VALVE
- WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- UTILITY POLE
- CLEAN-OUT
- GUY WIRE
- ELEC TRANSFORMER PAD
- STORM DRAIN INLET
- STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- TREE W/ TAG (TO REMAIN)

NOTES:

1. REFERENCE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR SODDING & SEEDING NOTES.
2. ALL ITEMS ARE TO BE FURNISHED & INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. REFERENCE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS SHEETS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. ON ALL GRAVITY LINES, CONTRACTOR MUST START AT DOWNSTREAM END AND PROCEED UPSTREAM TAKING CARE TO EXPOSE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES WHICH MAY CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED LINE. ANY OTHER SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S RISK.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL EXPOSE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES CROSSINGS PROPOSED GRAVITY LINES AND INSURE THERE WILL BE NO CONFLICTS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONALLY, CONTRACTOR TO PLAN UTILITY LINE INSTALLATIONS IN A MANNER TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH PROPOSED GRAVITY LINES.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL FORM SIDEWALKS AND VERIFY SLOPES PRIOR TO POURING CONCRETE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT CROSS SLOPES ARE NO GREATER THAN 2% ALONG THE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE AND RUNNING SLOPE IS NO GREATER THAN 5%, UNLESS THE RUNNING SLOPE MATCHES THE EXISTING STREET SLOPE. IF ANY DISCREPANCY ARISES, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER FOR SOLUTION.
6. LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION ARE SHOWN ON THE EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN(S).

CAUTION:

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
THE ENGINEER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR AVOIDING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BY CALLING DIGTESS @ 1-800-DIG-TESS FOR LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
FIRM NO: F-15085
512.669.5560

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

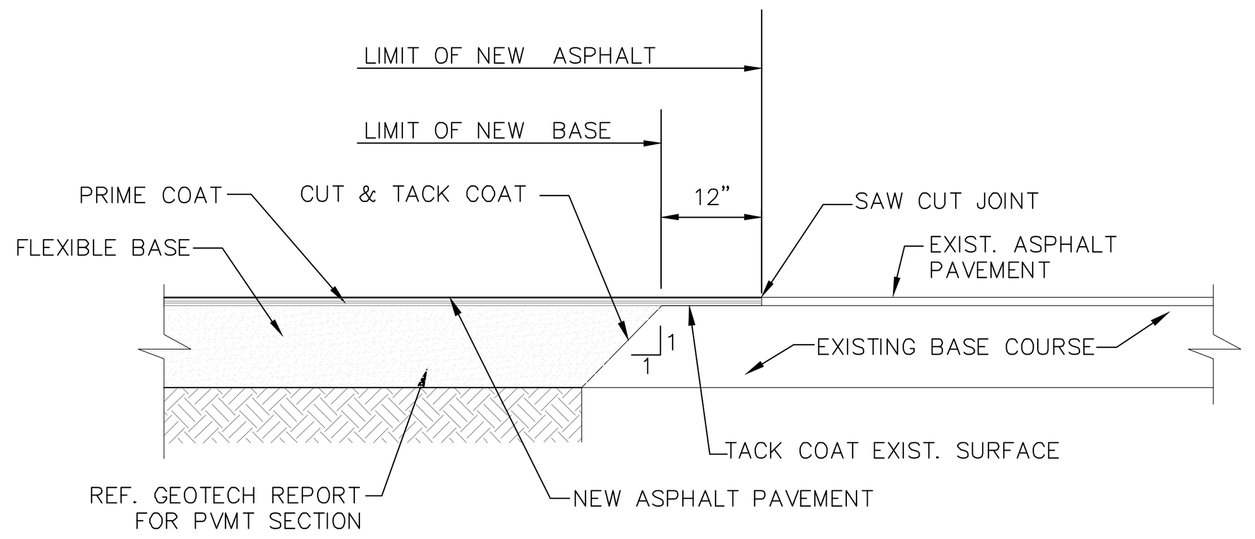
INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

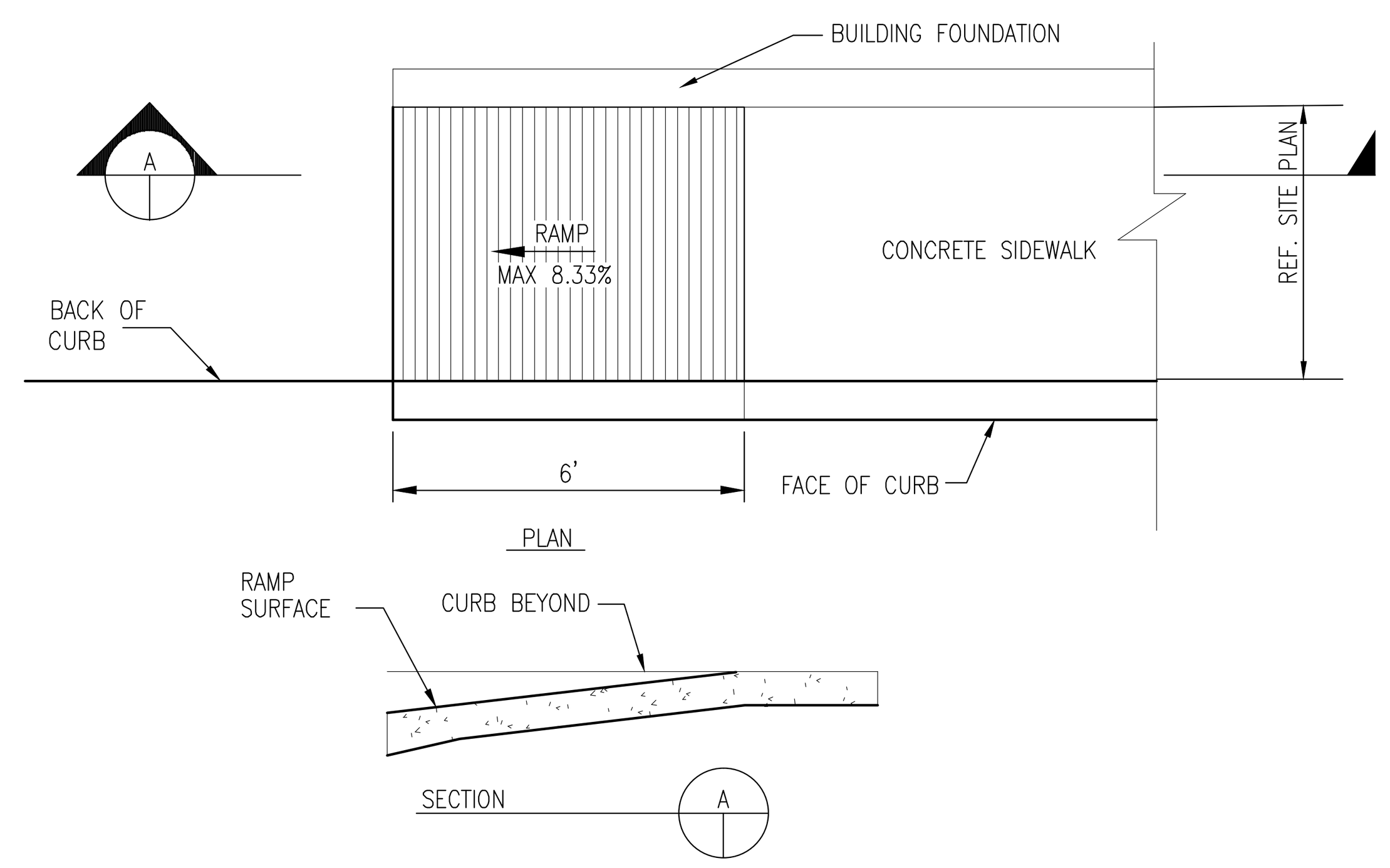
DRAINAGE & WATER QUALITY PLAN

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

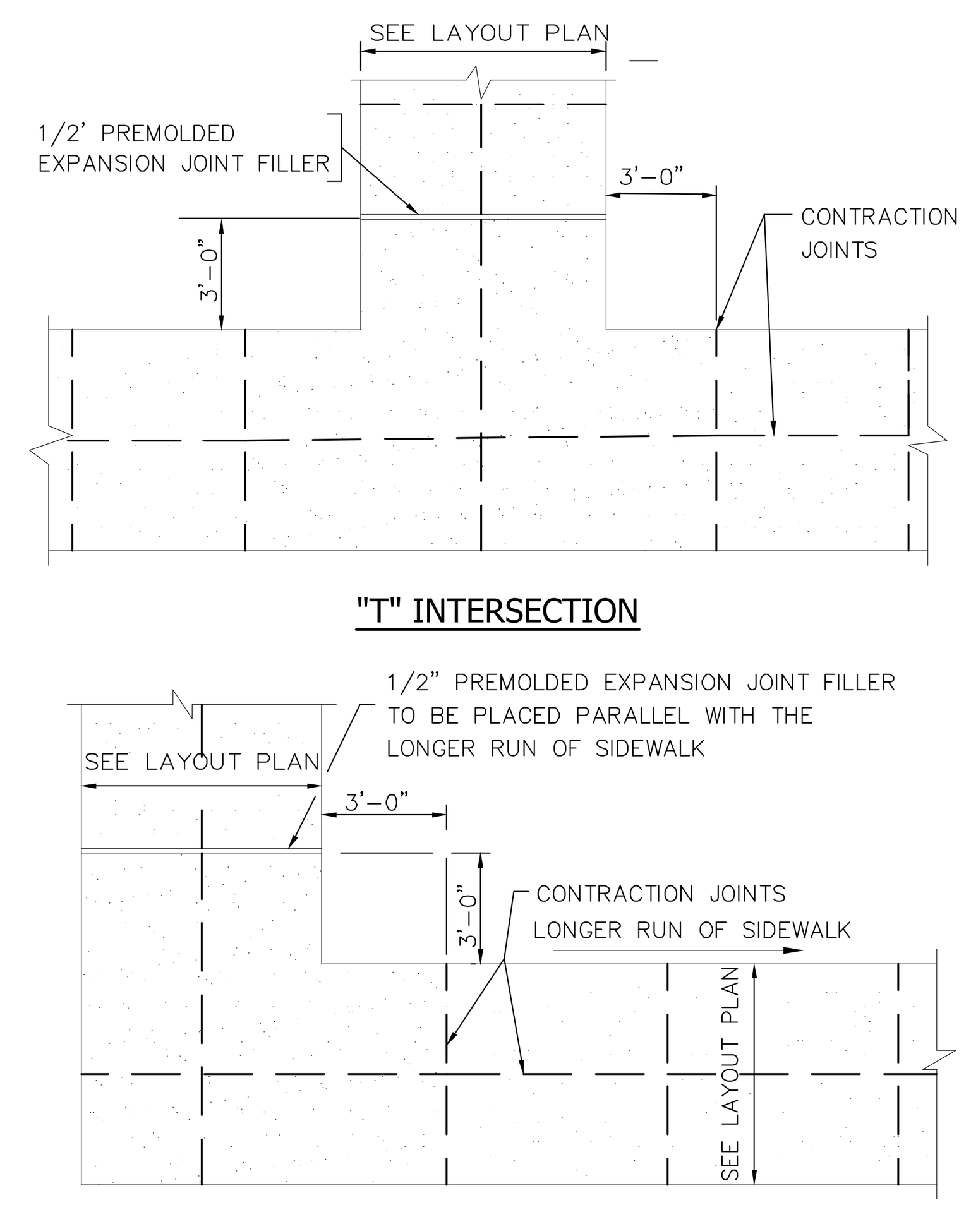
SHEET
CG400
10 OF 15



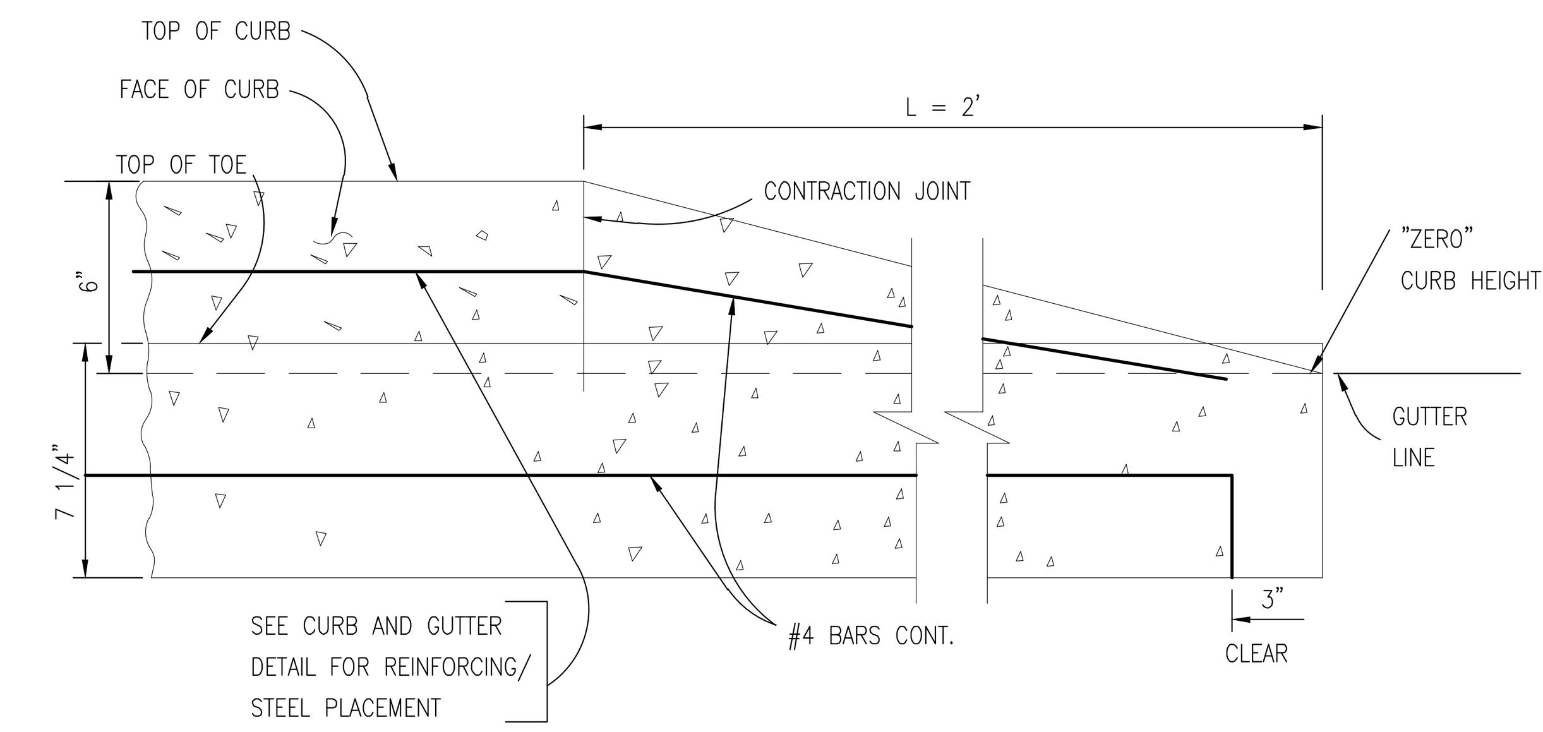
09 ASPHALT PAVEMENT JUNCTION DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



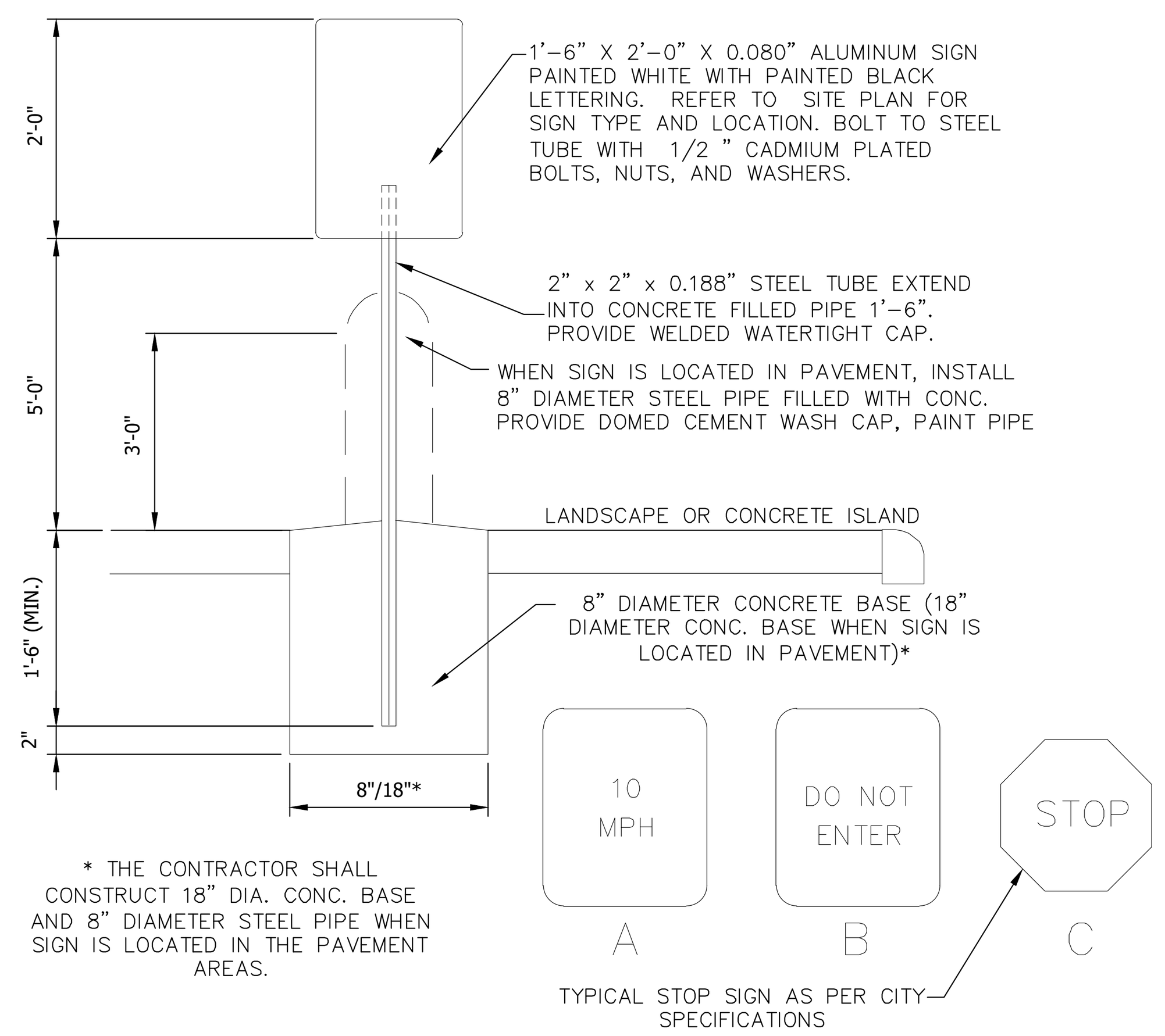
14 TYPE 1 CURB RAMP DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



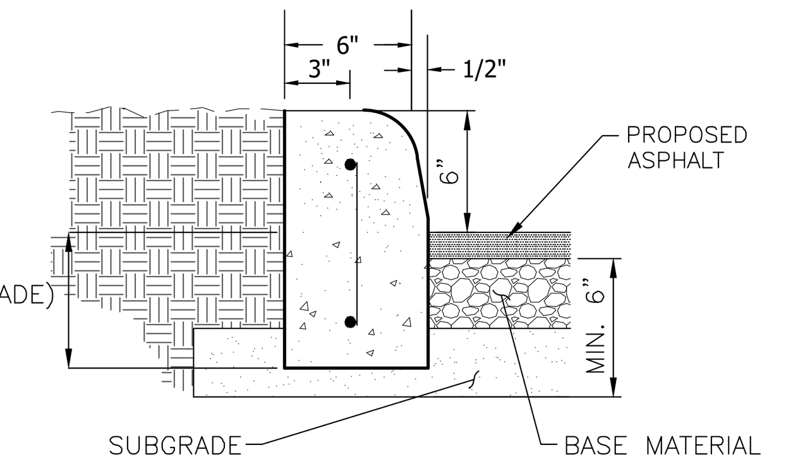
13 CONCRETE SIDEWALK INTERSECTION DETAILS
SCALE: N.T.S.



12 CURB TERMINATION DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



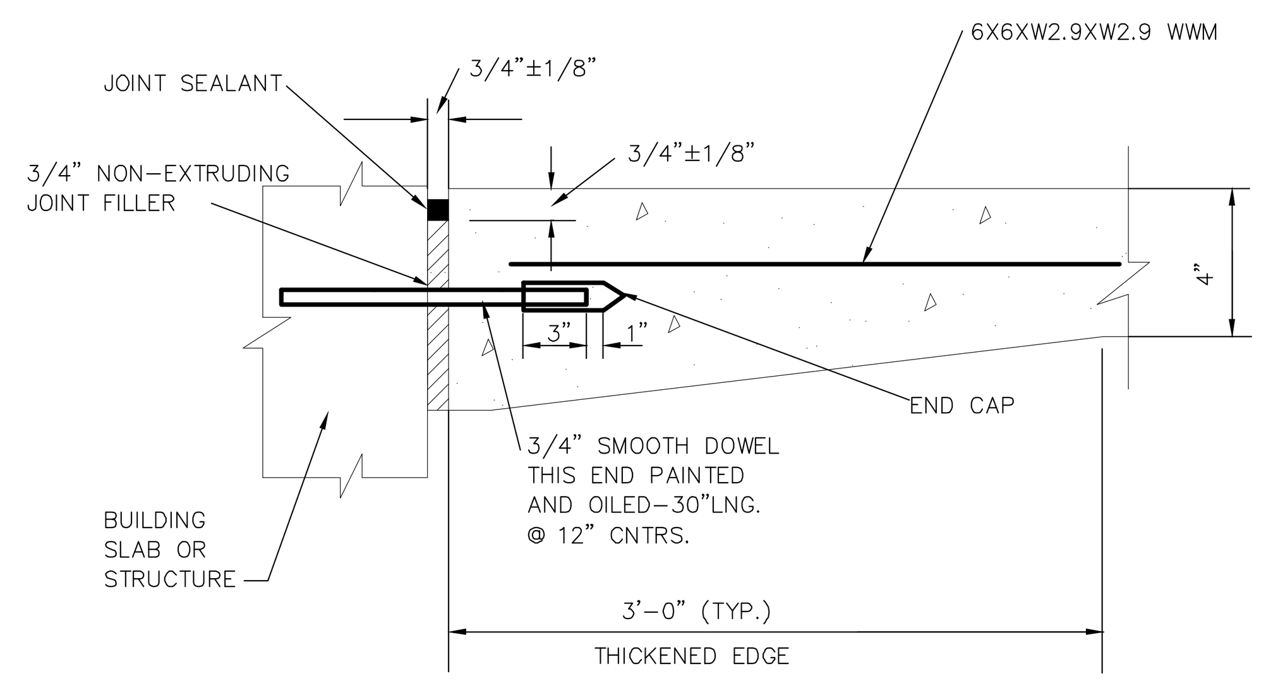
01 TYPICAL SIGNAGE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



CURB SLOPE TO MATCH ADJACENT PAVEMENT, TRAVERSE AND LONGITUDINAL.

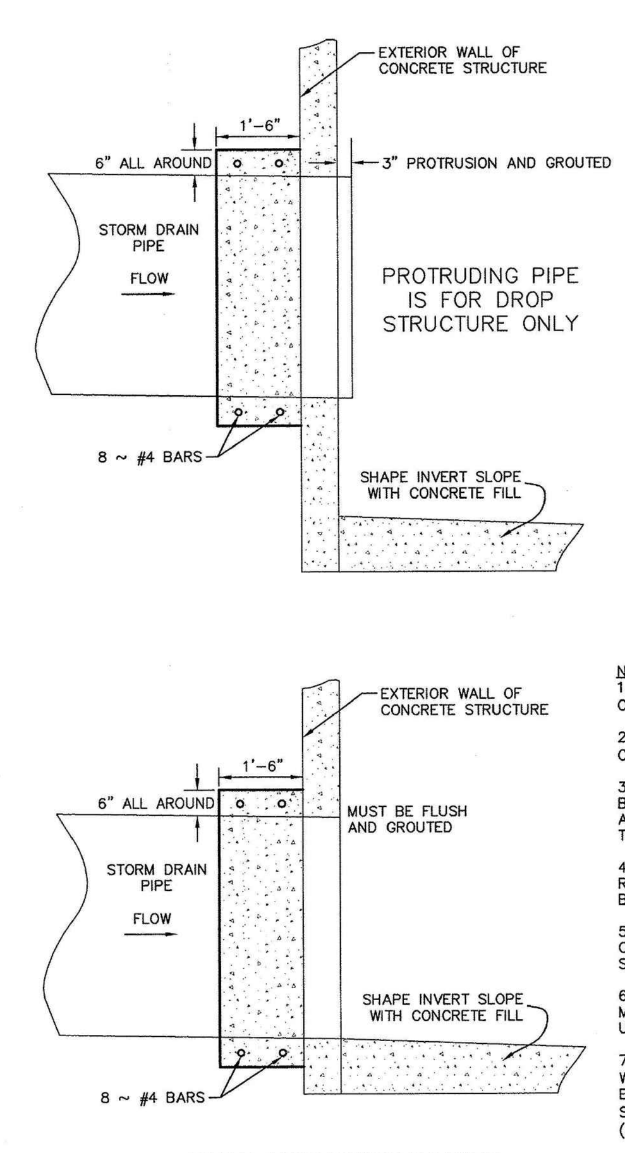
NOTES
1. WHEN CONCRETE CURB IS TO BE PLACED ON EXISTING CONCRETE BASE, #4 BARS ON 2'-0" CENTERS, 10" LONG, SHALL BE DRILLED AND SET IN QUICK SET CEMENT.
2. FINISH TO BE ACCOMPLISHED BY FLOATING, STEEL TROWELLING AND THEN BRUSHING. HAND FINISH NOT REQUIRED WHEN CURB IS NOT POURED BY A MACHINE, BUT CURB WILL HAVE THE SAME OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS, AND HAVE A BRUSHED FINISH.
3. CURB SLOPE TO MATCH ADJACENT PAVEMENT, TRAVERSE AND LONGITUDINAL.

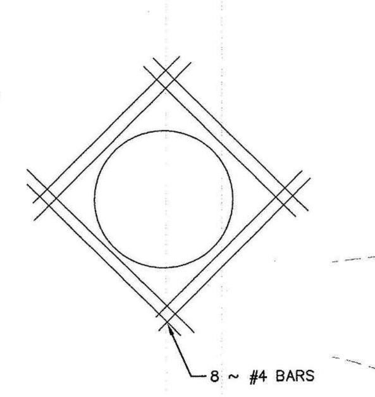
10 STANDARD 6" CURB
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:
1. DOWELS TO BE INSTALLED AT 12" O.C. AT ALL DOORWAYS AND 5 FEET ON EITHER SIDE OF EACH DOORWAY WHERE SIDEWALK ABUTS BUILDING

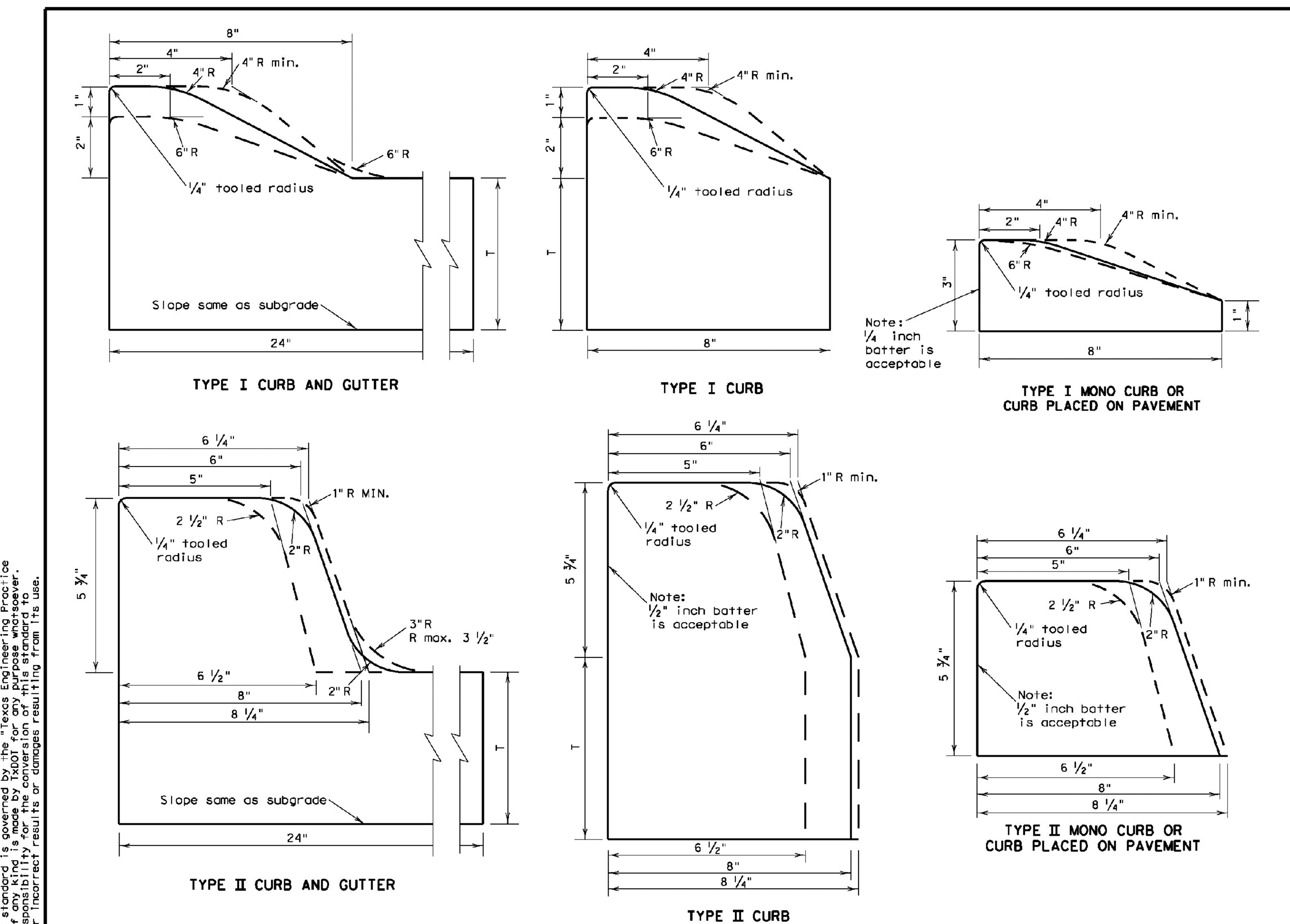
08 SIDEWALK ABUTTING BUILDING
SCALE: N.T.S.





NOTES:
1. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURE SHALL BE CLASS "A," 3,000 P.S.I. AT 28 DAYS.
2. ALL EXPOSED EDGES SHALL BE CHAMFERED 3/4".
3. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE NEW BILLET STEEL, INTERMEDIATE GRADE, ASTM. A-15. THE DEFORMATION SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM. A-305.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
5. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE OPENING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD-CUT.
6. WHERE LAPPING OF BARS IS REQUIRED, A MINIMUM LAP OF 33 DIAMETERS SHALL BE USED.
7. INVERT OF JUNCTION BOX TO BE SHAPED WITH CONCRETE FILL (3,000 P.S.I. MIN.) TO EFFECT DRAINAGE TO OUTLET PIPE. COST SUBSIDIARY TO CLASS "A" CONCRETE (JUNCTION BOXES).

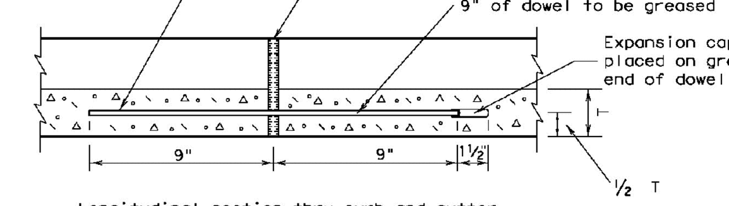
CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL
NOT-TO-SCALE
PROVIDE AT CONNECTION TO ALL STRUCTURES



GENERAL NOTES

1. Contractor may use existing forms if the cross section lies within the band shown by dotted lines. If new forms are to be purchased, leased, or constructed they shall conform to the solid line.
2. When reinforcing steel is required or placed at contractor's option, one of the following schemes of reinforcement shall be required. The manner of placement and location shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
   a. Type I, or Type II, curb and gutter reinforcement shall have longitudinal reinforcing bars as follows: Three #3, two #4, two #5, or one #6.
   b. All types of curb (reinf.) shall have one #3 or #4 bar for for longitudinal reinforcement.
3. Reinforcing bars shall be lapped a minimum of 15".
4. When curb or curb and gutter is placed by a separate pour adjacent to or atop concrete pavement, curb or curb and gutter shall be tied to pavement in a manner satisfactory to the engineer with 8-inch long #3 or #4 bars spaced at 5 feet and expansion and/or contraction joints of curb or curb and gutter shall match those of pavement.

   When curb and curb and gutter is not constructed adjacent to concrete pavement, the following shall govern:
   a. Reinforced curb or curb and gutter shall have no contraction joints.
   b. Non-reinforced curb or curb and gutter shall have formed, tooled or sawed contraction joints at 10'±. The depth of these joints shall be sufficient to ensure cracking at the joints.
   c. Reinforcing curb or curb and gutter shall have expansion joints at points of curvature and at intervals no greater than 120' in all curves and at structures such as bridges, box culverts, curb inlets, etc.
   d. Non-reinforced curb or curb and gutter shall have expansion joints at points of curvature on curves of radius less than 25' and at structures such as bridges, box culverts, curb inlets, etc.
5. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
6. Unless otherwise shown, transitions between curbs or curbs and gutters of differing cross section shall be accomplished over a 20 foot length or as approved by the Engineer.
7. At contractor's option, dimension "T" may be thickness of pavement structure. In no case shall it be less than 6".
8. See the RAMP standard sheet for information on curb ramps and sidewalks crossing driveways.



Longitudinal section thru curb and gutter showing typical expansion joint details.

Reinforcing steel (when used) shall not cross expansion joints. Steel shall be terminated 3" ± 1" from face of the joint.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-01

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560
FIRM NO: F-15085

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

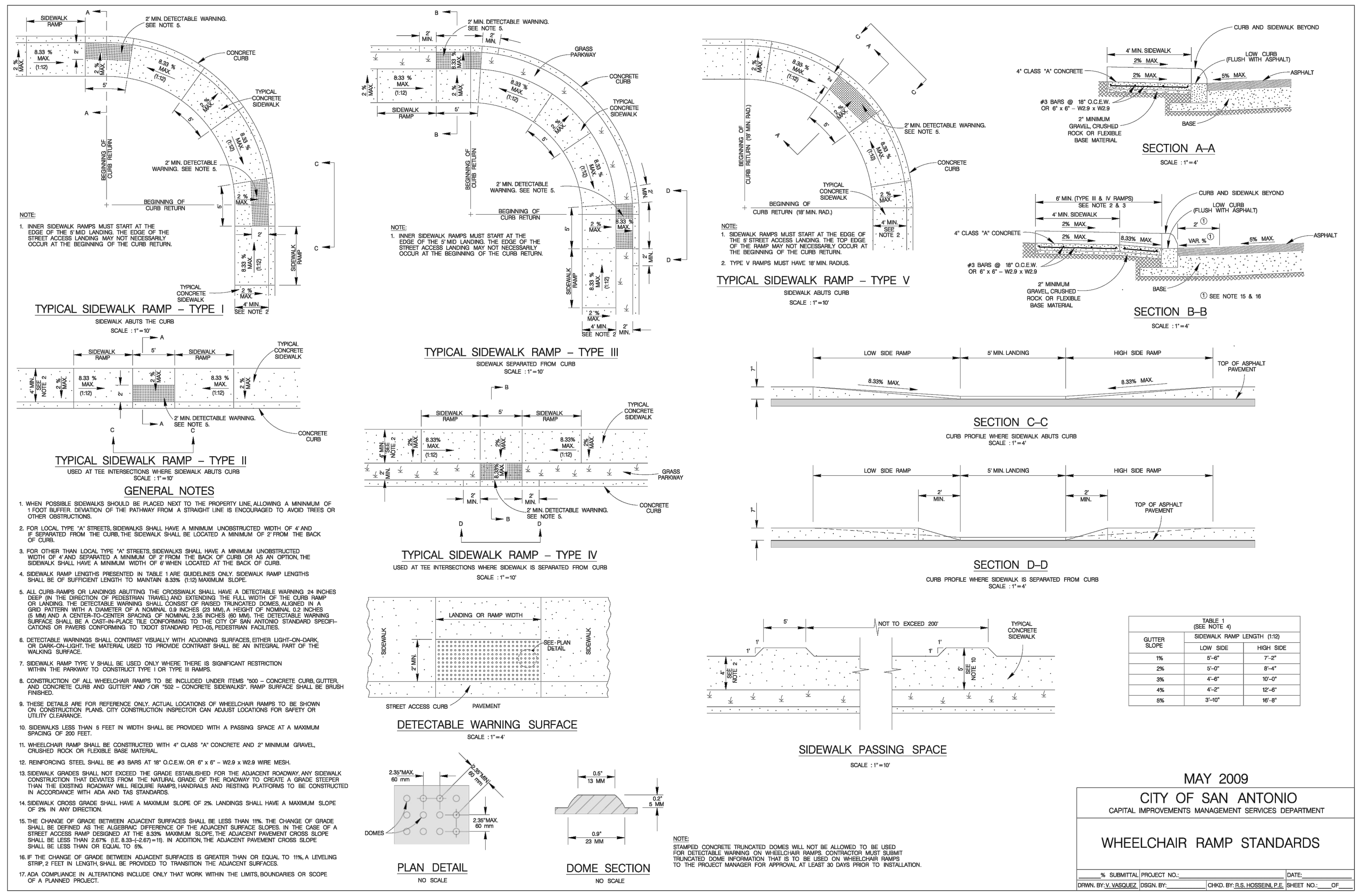
INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

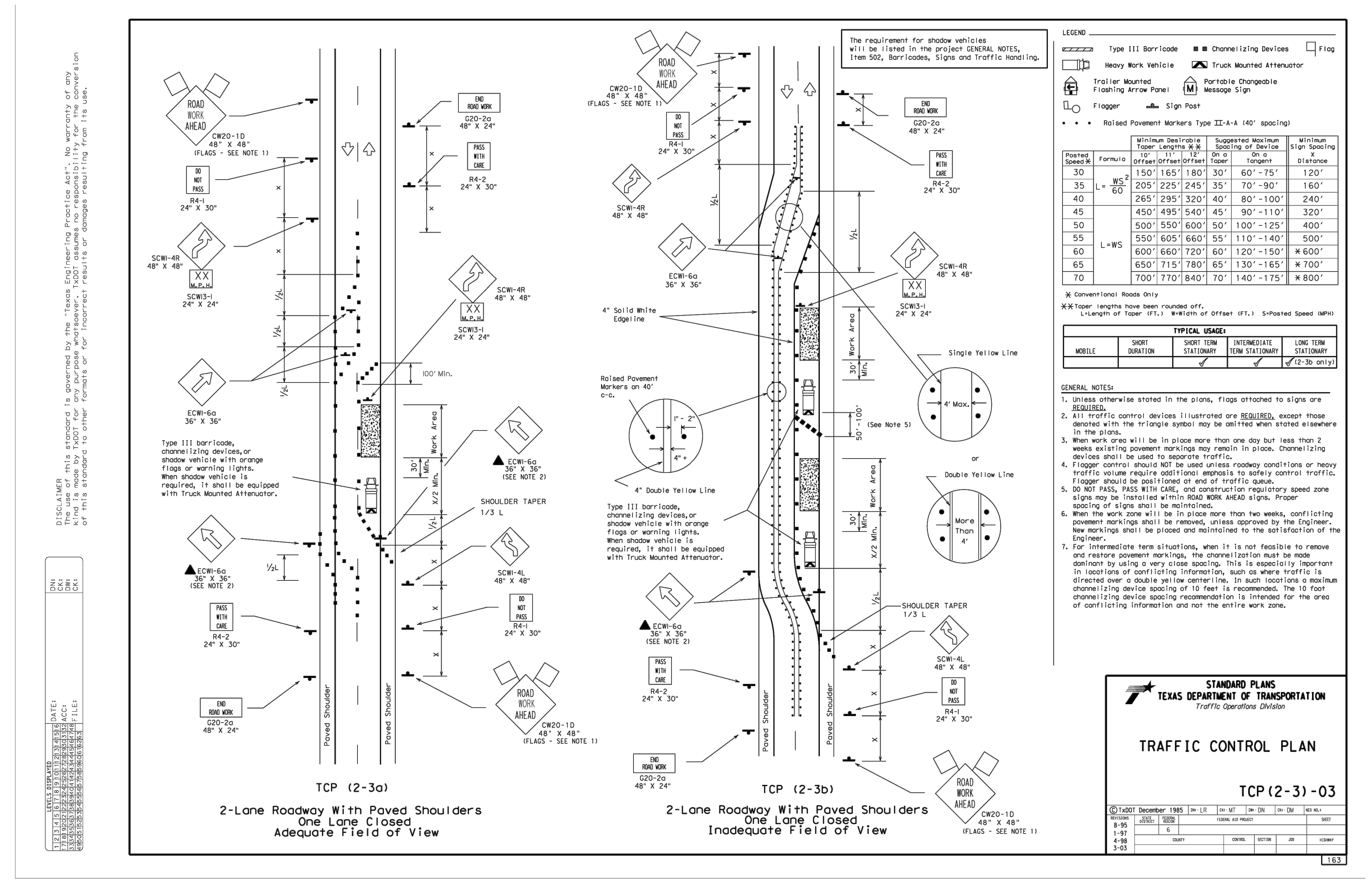
LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

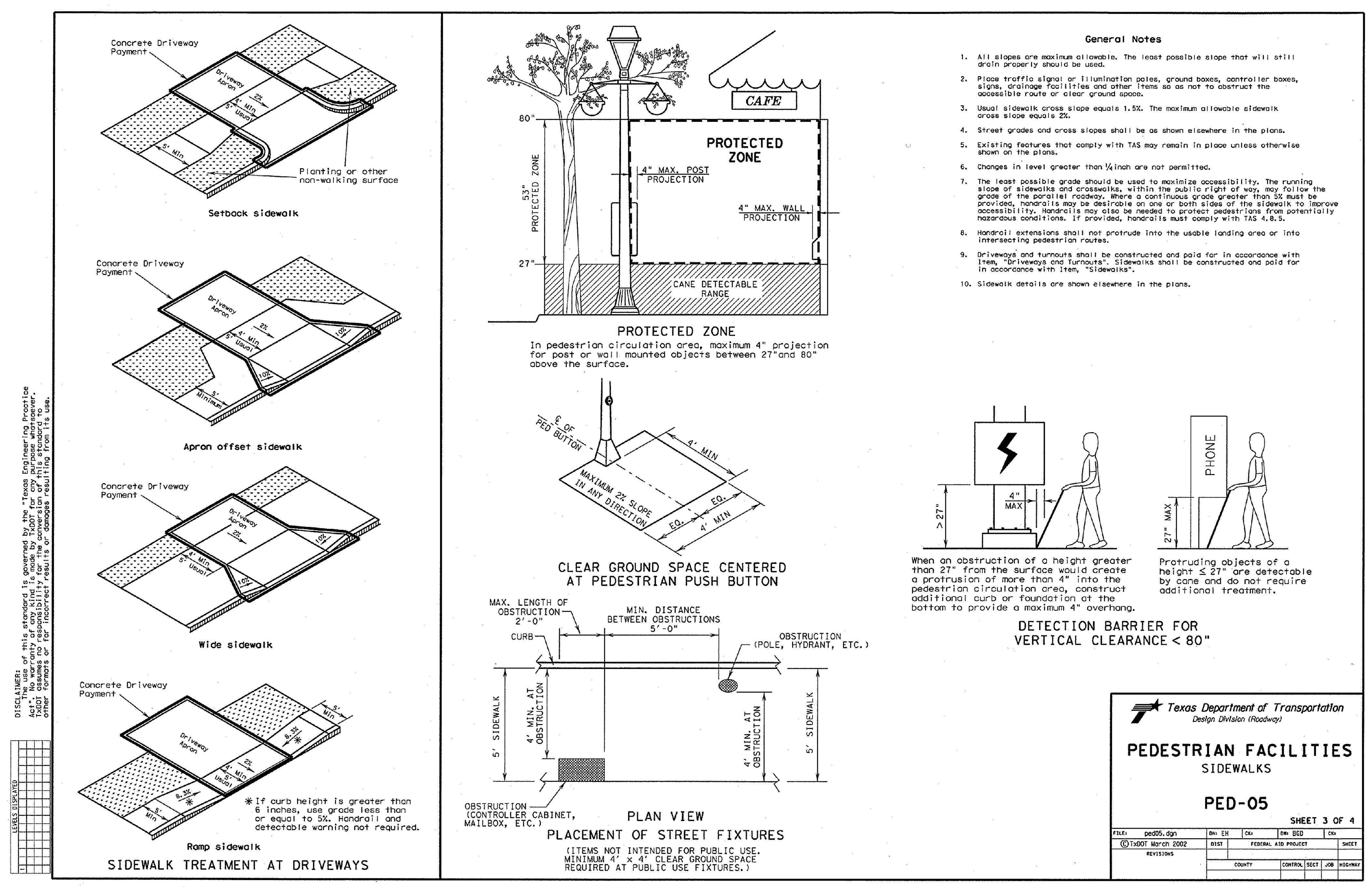
SITE DETAILS 1 OF 2

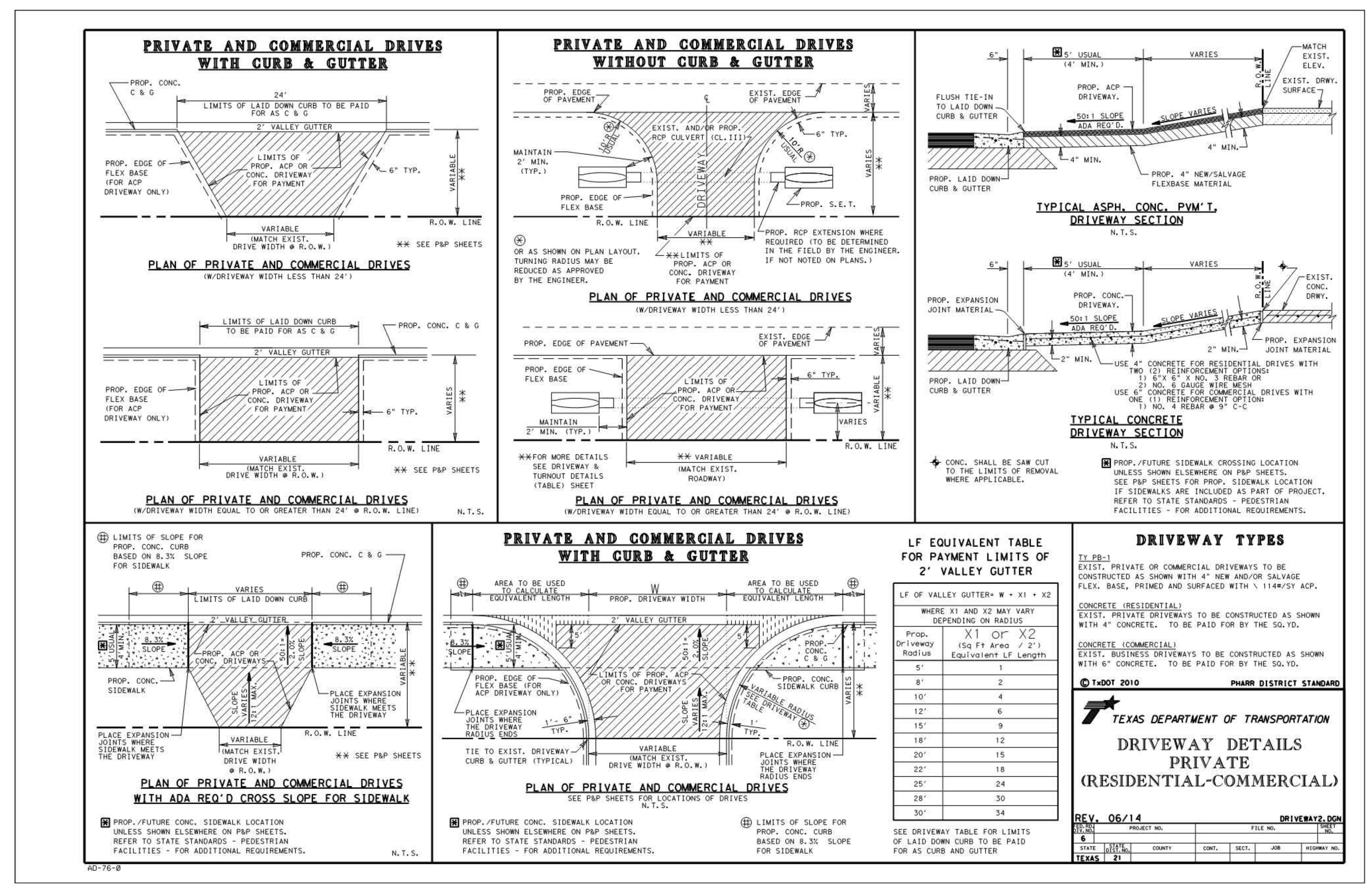
CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
C500
12 OF 15









NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
FIRM NO. F-15085
512.669.5560

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

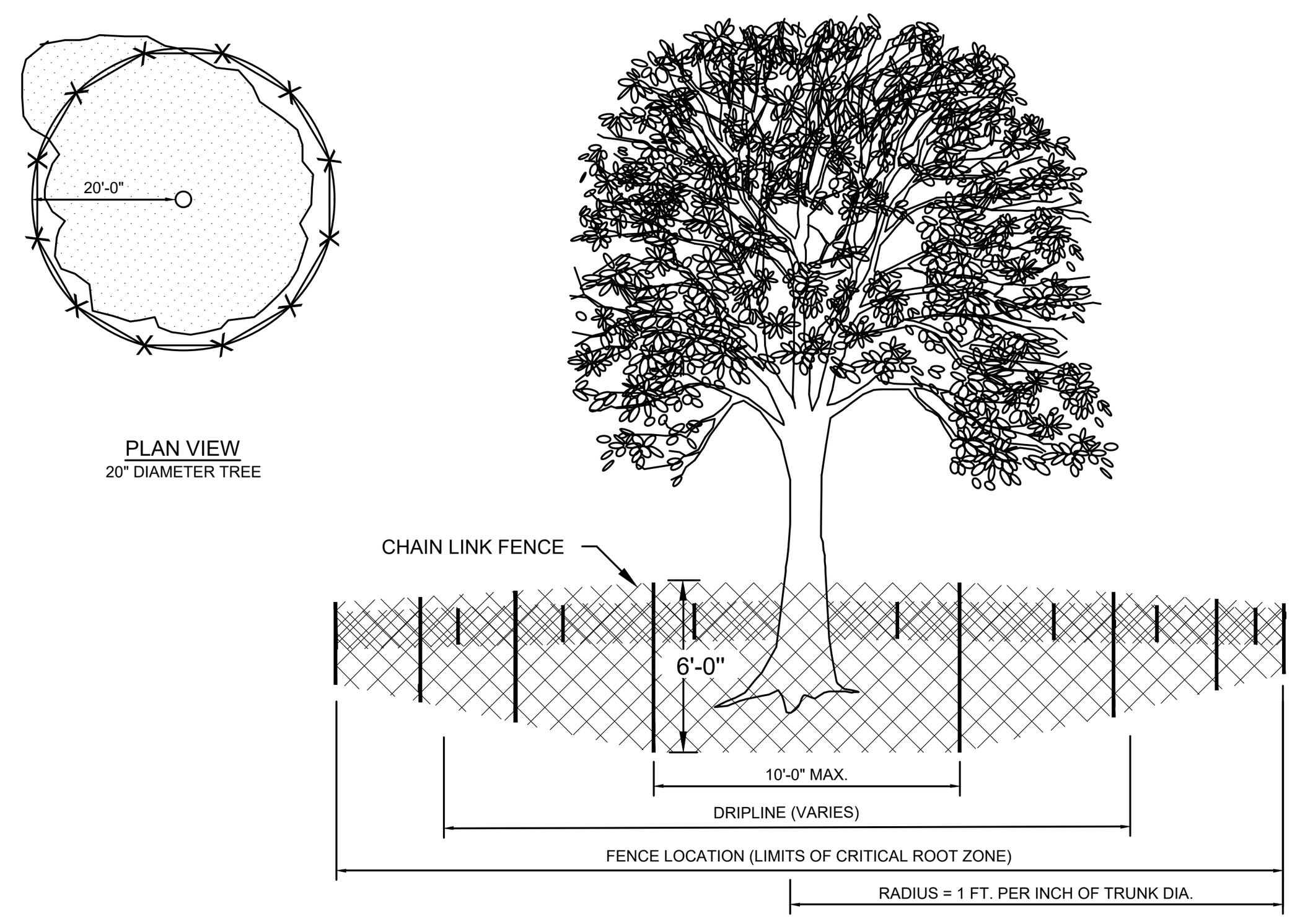
LEMON CREEK PAD SITES

29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

SITE DETAILS 2 OF 2

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
C501
13 OF 15

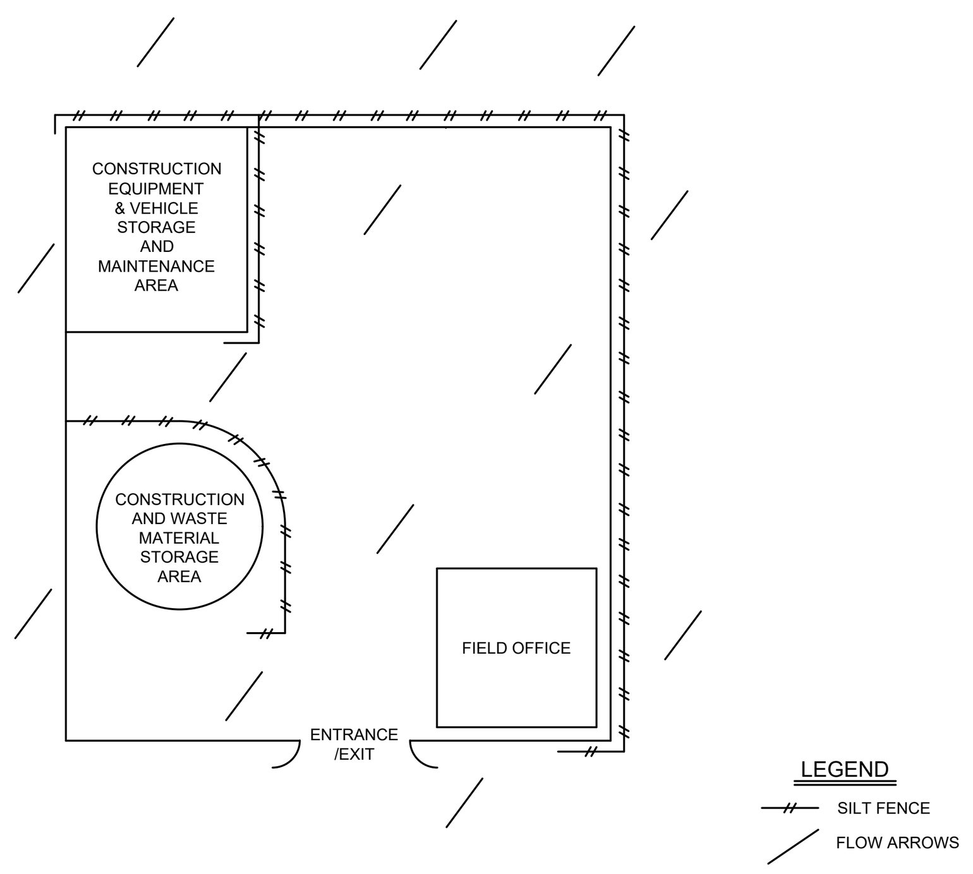


NOTES FOR TREE AND NATURAL AREA PROTECTION:

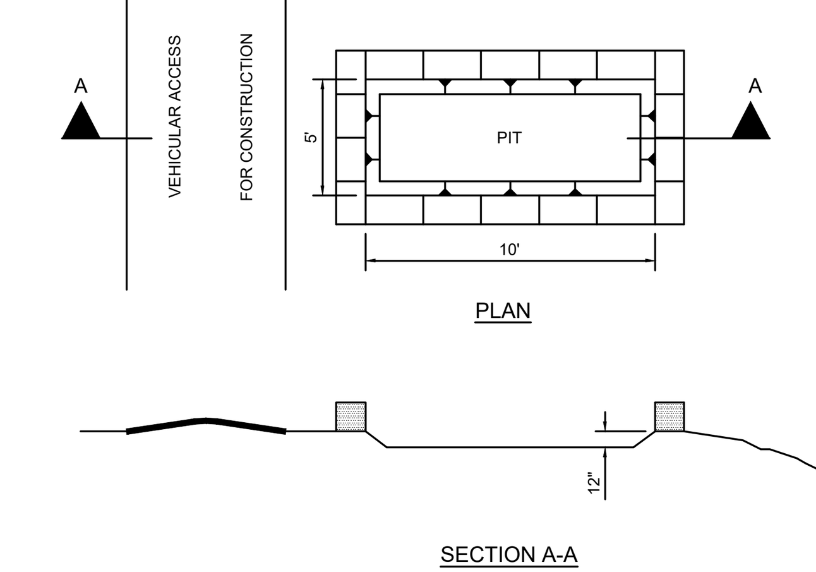
1. PROTECTION FENCE SHALL BE CHAIN LINK WITH POSTS.
2. ALL TREES AND NATURAL AREAS SHOWN ON PLAN TO BE PRESERVED SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION WITH TEMPORARY FENCING.
3. PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL BE ERECTED ACCORDING TO STANDARDS FOR TREE PROTECTION.
4. PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING OR GRADING), AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.
5. EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL BARRIERS SHALL BE INSTALLED OR MAINTAINED IN A MANNER WHICH DOES NOT RESULT IN SOIL BUILD-UP WITHIN TREE DRIP LINES.
6. PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL SURROUND THE TREES OR GROUP OF TREES, AND WILL BE LOCATED AT THE OUTERMOST LIMIT OF BRANCHES (DRIP LINE), FOR NATURAL AREAS, PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL FOLLOW THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION LINE, IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE FOLLOWING:
   (A) SOIL COMPACTION IN THE ROOT ZONE AREA RESULTING FROM VEHICULAR TRAFFIC OR STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS;
   (B) ROOT ZONE DISTURBANCES DUE TO GRADE CHANGES (GREATER THAN 6 INCHES CUT OR FILL), OR TRENCHING
   (C) WOUNDS TO EXPOSED ROOTS, TRUNK OR LIMBS BY MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT;
   (D) OTHER ACTIVITIES DETRIMENTAL TO TREES SUCH AS CHEMICAL STORAGE, CEMENT TRUCK CLEANING, AND FIRES.
7. EXCEPTIONS TO INSTALLING FENCES AT TREE DRIP LINES MAY BE PERMITTED IN THE FOLLOWING CASES:
   (A) WHERE THERE IS TO BE AN APPROVED GRADE CHANGE, IMPERMEABLE PAVING SURFACE, TREE WELL, OR OTHER SUCH SITE DEVELOPMENT, ERECT THE FENCE APPROXIMATELY 2 TO 4 FEET BEYOND THE AREA DISTURBED;
   (B) WHERE PERMEABLE PAVING IS TO BE INSTALLED WITHIN A TREE'S DRIP LINE, ERECT THE FENCE AT THE OUTER LIMITS OF THE PERMEABLE PAVING AREA (PRIOR TO SITE GRADING SO THAT THIS AREA IS GRADED SEPARATELY PRIOR TO PAVING INSTALLATION TO MINIMIZED ROOT DAMAGED);
   (C) WHERE TREES ARE CLOSE TO PROPOSED BUILDINGS, ERECT THE FENCE TO ALLOW 6 TO 10 FEET OF WORK SPACE BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE BUILDING;
   (D) WHERE THERE ARE SEVERE SPACE CONSTRAINTS DUE TO TRACT SIZE, OR OTHER SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

   SPECIAL NOTE: FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURAL AREAS, NO EXCEPTIONS TO INSTALLING FENCES AT THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION LINE WILL BE
8. WHERE ANY OF THE ABOVE EXCEPTIONS RESULT IN A FENCE BEING CLOSER THAN 4 FEET TO A TREE TRUNK, PROTECT THE TRUNK WITH STRAPPED-ON PLANKING TO A HEIGHT OF 8 FT (OR TO THE LIMITS OF LOWER BRANCHING) IN ADDITION TO THE REDUCED FENCING PROVIDED.
9. TREES APPROVED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE REMOVED IN A MANNER WHICH DOES NOT IMPACT TREES TO BE PRESERVED.
10. ANY ROOTS EXPOSED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BE PRUNED FLUSH WITH THE SOIL. BACKFILL ROOT AREAS WITH GOOD QUALITY TOP SOIL AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. IF EXPOSED ROOT AREAS ARE NOT BACKFILLED WITHIN 2 DAYS, COVER THEM WITH ORGANIC MATERIAL IN A MANNER WHICH REDUCES SOIL TEMPERATURE AND MINIMIZES WATER LOSS DUE TO EVAPORATION.
11. ANY TRENCHING REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION SHALL BE PLACED AS FAR FROM EXISTING TREE TRUNKS AS POSSIBLE.
12. NO LANDSCAPE TOPSOIL DRESSING GREATER THAN 4 INCHES SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF TREES. NO SOIL IS PERMITTED ON THE ROOT FLARE OF ANY TREE.
13. PRUNING TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR STRUCTURES, VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND EQUIPMENT SHALL TAKE PLACE BEFORE DAMAGE OCCURS (RIPPING OF BRANCHES, ETC.).
14. ALL FINISHED PRUNING SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO RECOGNIZED, APPROVED STANDARDS OF THE INDUSTRY (REFERENCE THE NATIONAL ARBORIST ASSOCIATION PRUNING STANDARDS FOR SHADE TREES
15. DEVIATIONS FROM THE ABOVE NOTES MAY BE CONSIDERED ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS IF THERE IS SUBSTANTIAL NON-COMPLIANCE OR IF A TREE SUSTAINS DAMAGE AS A RESULT.

9 TREE PROTECTION
SCALE: N.T.S.



8 TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. DETAIL ILLUSTRATES MINIMUM DIMENSIONS. PIT CAN BE INCREASED IN SIZE DEPENDING ON EXPECTED FREQUENCY OF USE.
2. WASHOUT PIT SHALL BE LOCATED IN AN AREA EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.
3. WASHOUT PIT SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION FROM WATER RUNOFF.
4. 10-MIL LINER IS REQUIRED.

7 CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT PIT
SCALE: N.T.S.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN / TPDES:

FURNISH AND INSTALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROL MEASURES SHOWN IN THE PLANS. CONSTRUCT IMPROVEMENTS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE INTENT OF SUCH POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES, TPDES PERMITS, OR OTHER LOCAL WATERWAY DEVELOPMENT PERMITS.

1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES SHOWN IN THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP).
2. SUBMIT A STORM WATER TPDES GENERAL PERMIT NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) AT LEAST TWO DAYS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION TO THE APPROPRIATE AGENCY SHOWN ON THE SWPPP.
3. POST SIGNED AND COMPLETED NOI POSTING NOTICE OR CONSTRUCTION SITE NOTICE (CSN) AT THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE FOR PUBLIC VIEWING, AND KEEP A COPY OF THE SWPPP AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES.
4. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
5. INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES AS SHOWN IN THE SWPPP PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REPAIRED, REESTABLISHED, ADJUSTED OR REINSTALLED WITH EACH SUBSEQUENT PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SWPPP.
6. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SEDIMENT THAT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, AND SHALL REMOVE THE ACCUMULATION OF OFF-SITE SEDIMENT PROMPTLY.
7. MAINTAIN SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENTATION BASINS.
8. OFF-SITE MATERIAL STORAGE AREAS USED SOLELY BY THE PROJECT ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE PROJECT.
9. MAINTAIN RECORDS OF PROJECT MILESTONE DATES AND FIELD CHANGES AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP.
10. INSPECT POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EVERY 14 DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER A STORM EVENT GREATER THAN 0.5 INCHES OF RAINFALL. AN INSPECTION REPORT SHALL BE RECORDED AS REQUIRED BY THE SWPPP.
11. DEFICIENCIES NOTED DURING THE INSPECTION WILL BE CORRECTED AND DOCUMENTED WITHIN SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS OR BEFORE THE NEXT ANTICIPATED STORM EVENT.
12. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, MAKE CERTAIN THE NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) OR CONSTRUCTION SITE NOTICE (CSN) HAS BEEN FILED AND POSTED ONSITE FOR PUBLIC VIEWING AND THE TPDES REPORT AND SWPPP ARE AVAILABLE AT THE TRAILER.
13. INSTALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS PRIOR TO ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING, EXCAVATION).
14. THE PLACEMENT OF STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROL PLAN.
15. A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SHALL BE HELD ON-SITE WITH THE CONTRACTOR AND ENGINEER AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION CONTROLS AND PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK IF REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.
16. ANY MAJOR VARIATION IN MATERIALS OR LOCATIONS OF CONTROLS OR FENCES FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS WILL REQUIRE A REVISION AND MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AS APPROPRIATE. MINOR CHANGES TO BE MADE AS FIELD REVISIONS TO THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION TO CORRECT CONTROL INADEQUACIES.
17. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO INSPECT THE CONTROLS AND FENCES AT INTERVALS OF AT LEAST ONCE EVERY TWO (2) WEEKS AND IMMEDIATELY AFTER SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL EVENTS TO INSURE THAT THEY ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. THE PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF CONTROLS AND FENCES SHALL IMMEDIATELY MAKE ANY NECESSARY REPAIRS TO DAMAGED AREAS. SILT ACCUMULATION AT CONTROLS MUST BE REMOVED WHEN THE DEPTH REACHES SIX (6) INCHES.
18. PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY, HAUL ROADS AND WATERWAY CROSSINGS CONSTRUCTED FOR TEMPORARY CONTRACTOR ACCESS MUST BE REMOVED, ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM THE WATERWAY AND THE AREA RESTORED TO THE ORIGINAL GRADE AND REVEGETATED. ALL LAND CLEARING DEBRIS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
19. WHERE SILT FENCE CANNOT BE PROPERLY INSTALLED USE TRIANGULAR FILTRATION DIKE.
20. SOIL DISTURBANCES SHALL BE MINIMIZED BY EXPOSING ONLY THE SMALLEST PRACTICAL AREA OF LAND REQUIRED FOR THE CLEARING AND GRADING ACTIVITY AND FOR THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, FOR THE SHORTEST PRACTICAL PERIOD OF TIME.
21. STABILIZATION MEASURES WILL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED, AND EXCEPT AS PROVIDED BELOW, WILL BE INITIATED NO MORE THAN FOURTEEN (14) DAYS AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT PORTION OF THE SITE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.
22. WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON A PORTION OF THE SITE IS TEMPORARILY CEASED, AND EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES WILL BE RESUMED WITHIN TWENTY-ONE (21) DAYS, TEMPORARY STABILIZATION MEASURES DO NOT HAVE TO BE INITIATED ON THAT PORTION OF SITE.
23. TRAFFIC LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE WILL EXIT THROUGH A STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT AS LOCATED ON THE PLANS. WHEN SOILS HAVE COLLECTED ON THE STABILIZED VEHICULAR EXIT TO AN EXTENT WHICH REDUCES ITS EFFECTIVENESS, THE SURFACE WILL BE CLEANED AND REESTABLISHED FOR THE INTENDED PURPOSE.
24. MUD/DIRT INADVERTENTLY TRACKED OFF-SITE AND ONTO PUBLIC STREETS SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
25. PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL: REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR PLATING REQUIREMENTS. IF NOT ADDRESSED BY LANDSCAPE PLAN, THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

   ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED AS NOTED BELOW. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN THE LANDSCAPE PLANS.

   (A) A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES OF TOPSOIL SHALL BE PLACED IN ALL

   (B) THE SEEDING FOR PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE APPLIED OVER AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION AS FOLLOWS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY THE PROJECT'S LANDSCAPE PLAN: DRAINAGE CHANNELS (EXCEPT ROCK) AND BETWEEN THE CURB AND RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE.

   BROADCAST SEEDING:
   I. FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH A COMBINATION OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 SF OF UNHULLED BERMUDA AND 7 POUNDS PER 1000 SF OF WINTER RYE WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 90% GERMINATION.
   II. FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 SF WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 85% GERMINATION.

   (A) FERTILIZER SHALL BE A PELLETED OR GRANULAR SLOW RELEASE WITH AN ANALYSIS OF 15- 15-15 TO BE APPLIED ONCE AT PLANTING AND ONCE DURING THE PERIOD OF ESTABLISHMENT AT A RATE OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SF.

   (B) MULCH TYPE USED SHALL BE HAY, STRAW OR MULCH APPLIED AT A RATE

   HYDRAULIC SEEDING:
   I. FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH A COMBINATION OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SF OF UNHULLED BERMUDA AND 7 POUNDS PER 1000 SF OF WINTER RYE WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 90% GERMINATION.
   II. FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 1 POUND PER 1000 SF WITH A PURITY OF 95% WITH 85% GERMINATION.

   (A) FERTILIZER SHALL BE A WATER SOLUBLE FERTILIZER WITH AN ANALYSIS OF 15-15-15 AT A RATE 1.5 POUNDS PER 1000 SF.

   (B) MULCH TYPE USED SHALL BE HAY, STRAW OR MULCH APPLIED AT A RATE OF 45 POUNDS PER 1000 SF, WITH SOIL TACKIFIER AT A RATE OF 1.4 POUNDS PER 1000 SF.

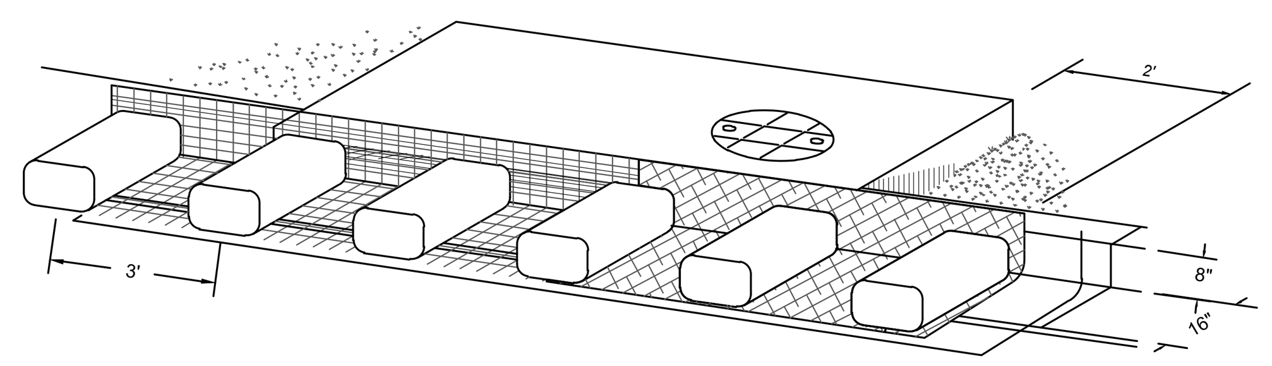
   (C) THE PLANTED AREA SHALL BE IRRIGATED OR SPRINKLED IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT ERODE THE TOPSOIL, BUT WILL SUFFICIENTLY SOAK THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES. THE IRRIGATION SHALL OCCUR AT TEN-DAY INTERVALS DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS RAINFALL OCCURRENCES OF 1/2 INCH OR MORE SHALL POSTPONE THE WATERING SCHEDULE FOR ONE WEEK. (COORDINATE WITH IRRIGATION PLAN)

   (D) RESTORATION SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE GRASS HAS GROWN AT LEAST 1 1/2 INCHES HIGH WITH 95% COVERAGE, PROVIDED NO BARE SPOTS LARGER THAN 16 SQUARE FEET EXIST.

   (E) SEEDING SHALL APPLY TO ALL AREAS WITHIN DISTURBED PROJECT AREA NOT COVERED BY PAVEMENT, BUILDING PAD OR PROJECT LANDSCAPING PLANS.

   (F) TWO SEEDINGS SHOULD OCCUR DURING PROJECT. FIRST SHOULD OCCUR WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER PONDS ARE GRADED AND SECOND BY FINAL PUNCH LIST.
26. THE EPA GENERAL PERMIT REQUIRES THAT A TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEDIMENT BASIN BE INSTALLED IN ANY DRAINAGE LOCATION WHERE MORE THAN 10 ACRES IN THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE ARE DISTURBED AT ONE TIME. THE SEDIMENT BASIN MUST PROVIDE AT LEAST 3,600 CUBIC FEET OF STORAGE FOR EVERY ACRE IF LAND, WHICH IT DRAINS.
27. CONTRACTOR TO FOLLOW APPROVED TCEQ WPAP FOR EROSION CONTROL. CONTRACTOR TO REFER TO WPAP IF DISCREPANCY EXISTS BETWEEN PLANS.

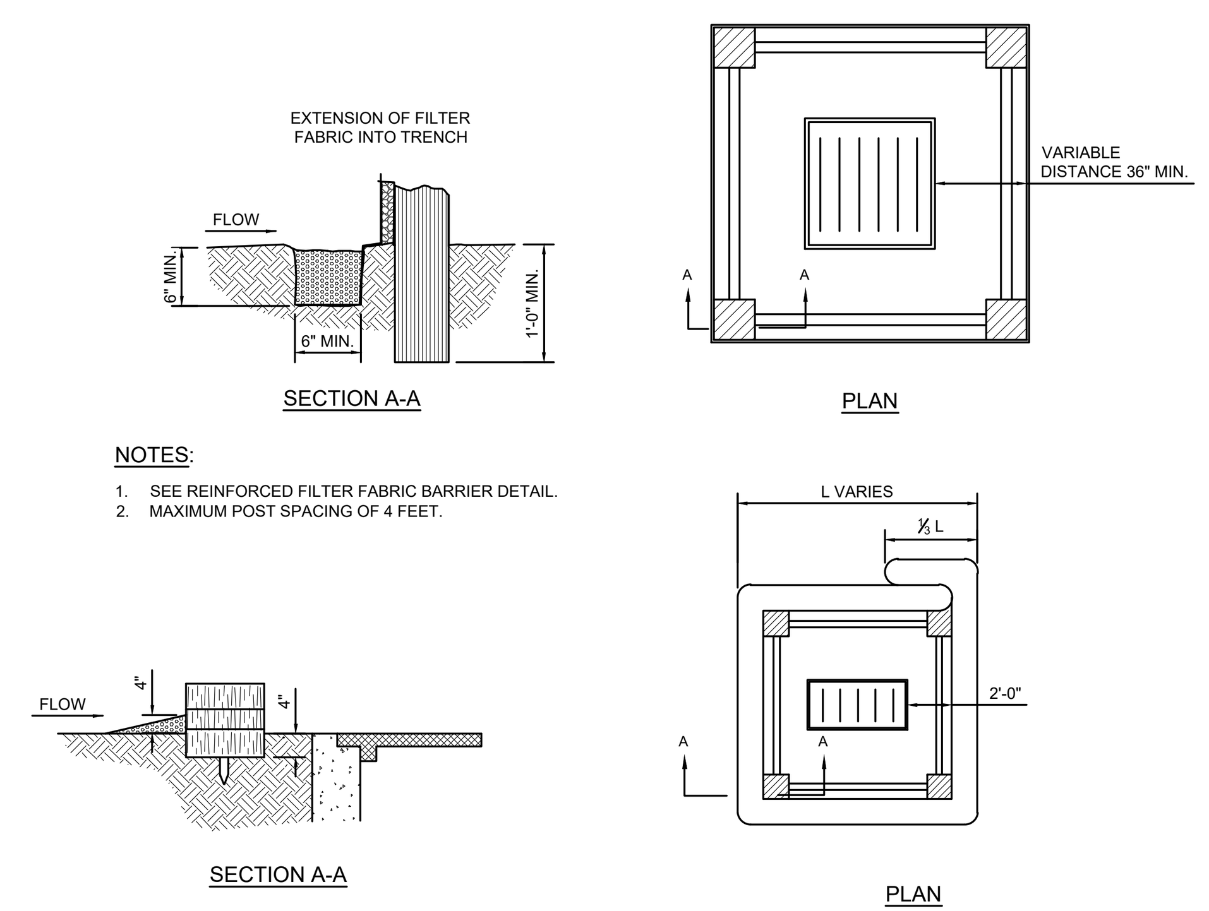
10 EROSION CONTROL NOTES
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. WHEN A SANDBAG IS FILLED WITH MATERIAL, THE OPEN END OF THE SANDBAG SHOULD BE STAPLED OR TIED WITH NYLON OR POLY CHORD.
2. INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE PLACED OVER THE MOUTH OF THE INLET WITH A 2 FOOT OVERLAP ON EITHER SIDE.
3. THE FABRIC COVER AND SHALL BE A CONTINUOUS WRAPPING OF GEOTEXTILE.
4. THE SKIRT SHALL BE WEIGHTED WITH 0NE 18"X24"X6" SANDBAG EVERY 3 FEET.
5. INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF FOUR INCHES, AND DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER WHICH WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILT.
7. AFTER THE DEVELOPMENT SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE DIKES AND ANY REMAINING SILT SHALL BE REMOVED. SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED IN NOTE 6 ABOVE.

6 CURB INLET PROTECTION DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



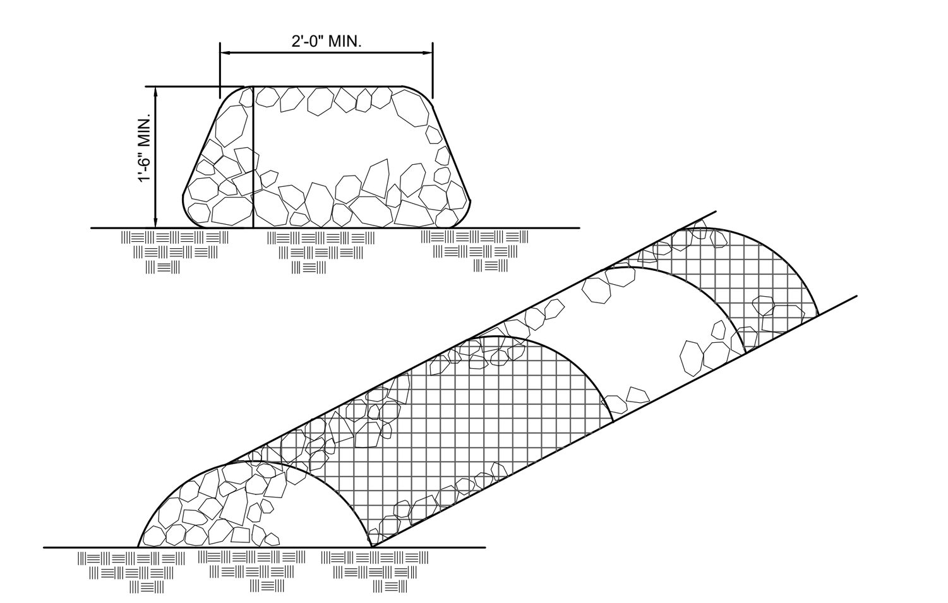
NOTES:

1. SEE REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BARRIER DETAIL.
2. MAXIMUM POST SPACING OF 4 FEET.

NOTES:

1. TYPICALLY STRAW BALES ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS.

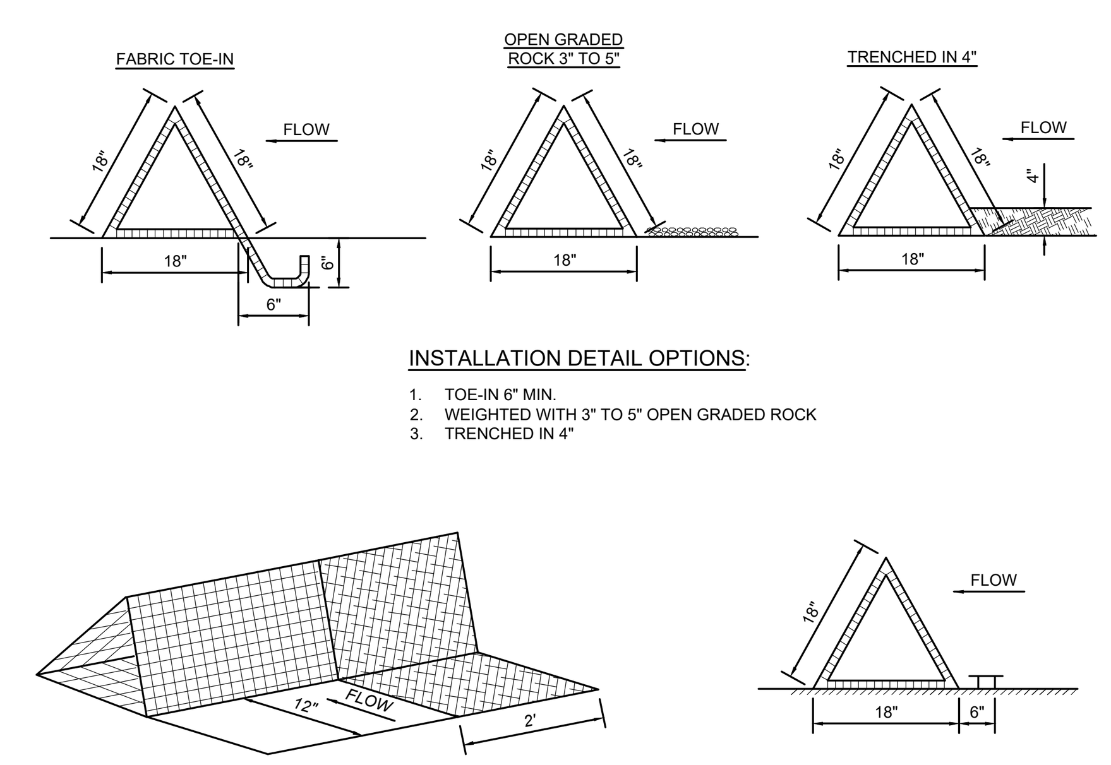
5 INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. USE ONLY OPEN GRADED ROCK 4-8 INCH DIAMETER FOR STREAMFLOW CONDITION; USE OPEN GRADED ROCK 3-5 INCHES DIAMETER FOR OTHER CONDITIONS.
2. THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM 1 INCH OPENINGS AND MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE.
3. THE ROCK BERM SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAIN, AND THE STONE AND/OR FABRIC CORE - WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING, SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED, DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
4. WHEN SILT REACHES A DEPTH EQUAL TO ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE BERM OR ONE FOOT, WHICHEVER IS LESS, THE SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SITE AND IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT CREATE A SILTATION PROBLEM.
5. DAILY INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE ON SEVERE SERVICE ROCK BERMS; SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN ACCUMULATION REACHES 6 INCHES
6. WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE BERM AND ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

4 ROCK FILTER BERM
SCALE: N.T.S.



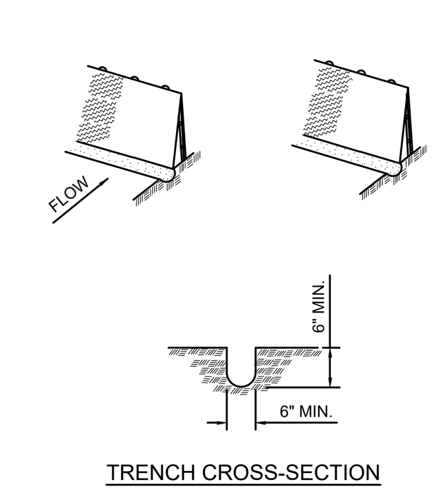
INSTALLATION DETAIL OPTIONS:

1. TOE-IN 6" MIN.
2. WEIGHTED WITH 3" TO 5" OPEN GRADED ROCK
3. TRENCHED IN 4"

NOTES:

1. DIKES SHALL BE PLACED IN A ROW WITH ENDS TIGHTLY ABUTTING THE ADJACENT DIKE.
2. THE FABRIC COVER AND SKIRT SHALL BE A CONTINUOUS WRAPPING OF GEOTEXTILE. THE SHIRT SHALL BE A CONTINUOUS EXTENSION OF THE FABRIC ON THE UPSTREAM FACE.
3. THE SKIRT SHALL BE WEIGHTED WITH A CONTINUOUS LAYER OF 3"-5" OPEN GRADED ROCK, OR TOED-IN 6" WITH MECHANICALLY COMPACTED MATERIAL. OTHERWISE, THE ENTIRE STRUCTURE SHALL BE TRENCHED IN 4" INCHES.
4. DIKES AND SKIRT SHALL BE SECURELY ANCHORED IN PLACE USING 6 INCH WIRE STAPLES ON 2 FOOT CENTERS ON BOTH EDGES AND SKIRT, OR STAKED USING 3/8 INCH DIAMETER REBAR WITH TEE ENDS.
5. FILTER MATERIAL SHALL BE LAPPED OVER ENDS 6 INCHES TO COVER DIKE TO DIKE JOINTS. JOINTS SHALL BE FASTENED WITH GALVANIZED SHOAT RINGS.
6. THE DIKE STRUCTURE SHALL BE 6 GA. 6" X 6" WIRE MESH, 18 INCHES ON A SIDE.
7. INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
8. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES, AND DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER WHICH WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILTATION.
9. AFTER THE DEVELOPMENT SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, THE DIKES AND ANY REMAINING SILT SHALL BE REMOVED. SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AS INDICATED IN NOTE 8 ABOVE.

3 TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE
SCALE: N.T.S.

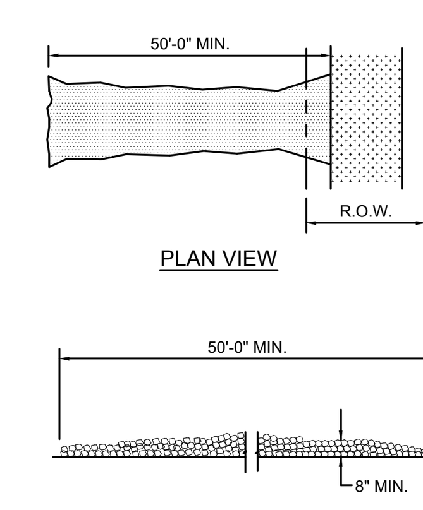


TRENCH CROSS-SECTION

NOTES:

1. STEEL POSTS WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POST MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT.
2. THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWN SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE FENCE CAN NOT BE TREATED (e.g. PAVEMENT) WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH WASHED GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW UNDER FENCE.
3. THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACK FILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.
4. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST.
5. INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED.
6. SILT FENCE SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.
7. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES. THE SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SITE AND IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT CONTRIBUTE TO ADDITIONAL SILTATION.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRIANGULAR SEDIMENT FILTER DIKE WHERE SILT FENCE IS REQUIRED BUT NOT INSTALLABLE.

2 SILT FENCE
SCALE: N.T.S.



PLAN VIEW

PROFILE VIEW

NOTES:

1. STONE SIZE - 4 TO 8 INCH OPEN GRADED ROCK.
2. LENGTH - AS EFFECTIVE, BUT NOT LESS THAN 50 FEET.
3. THICKNESS - NOT LESS THAN 8 INCHES.
4. WIDTH - NOT LESS THAN FULL WIDTH OF ALL POINTS OF INGRESS OR EGRESS.
5. WASHING - WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED STRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH, OR WATERCOURSE USING APPROVED METHODS.
6. MAINTENANCE- THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAYS. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND, AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
7. DRAINAGE - ENTRANCE MUST BE PROPERLY GRADED OR INCORPORATE A DRAINAGE SWALE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
8. A GEOTEXTILE FABRIC IS REQUIRED.

1 CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
SCALE: N.T.S.

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI® WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560
FIRM NO: F-15085

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

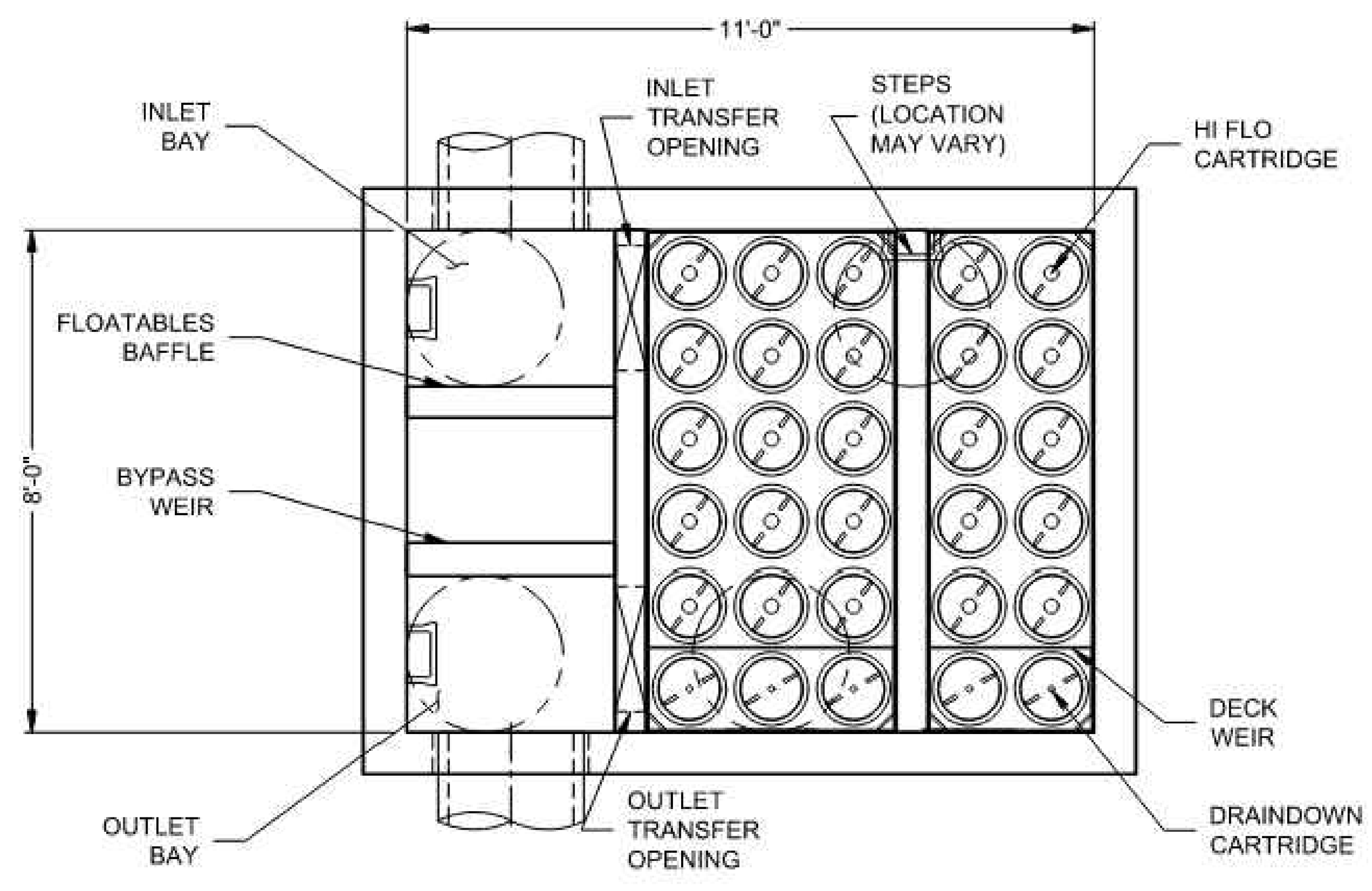
SHEET
C502

JELLYFISH DESIGN NOTES

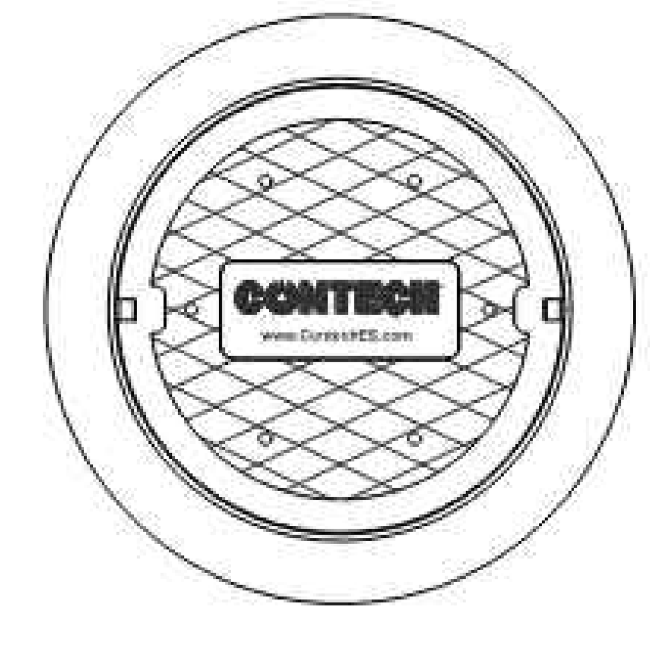
JELLYFISH TREATMENT CAPACITY IS A FUNCTION OF THE CARTRIDGE LENGTH AND THE NUMBER OF CARTRIDGES. THE STANDARD PEAK DIVERSION STYLE WITH PRECAST TOP SLAB IS SHOWN. ALTERNATE OFFLINE VAULT AND/OR SHALLOW ORIENTATIONS ARE AVAILABLE. PEAK CONVEYANCE CAPACITY TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD

CARTRIDGE SELECTION

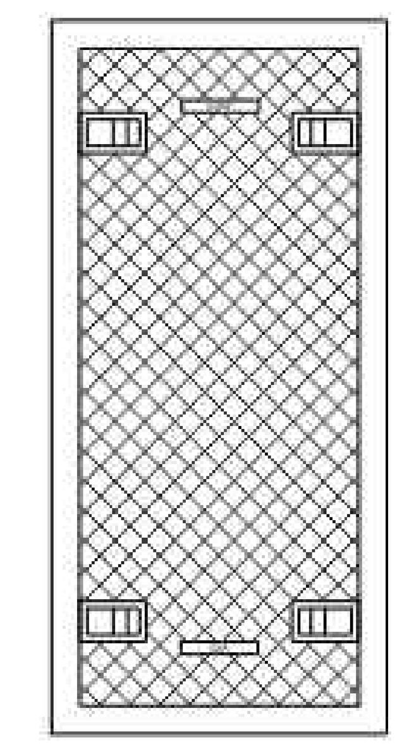
CARTRIDGE LENGTH	54"	40"	27"	15"
OUTLET INVERT TO STRUCTURE INVERT (A)	6'-6"	5'-4"	4'-3"	3'-3"
FLOW RATE HIGH-FLO / DRAINDOWN (CFS) (PER CART)	0.178 / 0.089	0.133 / 0.067	0.089 / 0.045	0.049 / 0.025
MAX. TREATMENT (CFS)	4.90	3.67	2.45	1.36
DECK TO INSIDE TOP (MIN) (B)	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00



PLAN VIEW
(TOP SLAB NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



FRAME AND COVER
(DIAMETER VARIES)
N.T.S.



24" TRENCH COVER
(LENGTH VARIES)
N.T.S.

SITE SPECIFIC DATA REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE ID	*
WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (cfs)	*
PEAK FLOW RATE (cfs)	*
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (yrs)	*
# OF CARTRIDGES REQUIRED (HF / DD)	*
CARTRIDGE LENGTH	*

PIPE DATA:	I.E.	MAT'L	DIA	SLOPE %	HGL
INLET #1	*	*	*	*	*
INLET #2	*	*	*	*	*
OUTLET	*	*	*	*	*

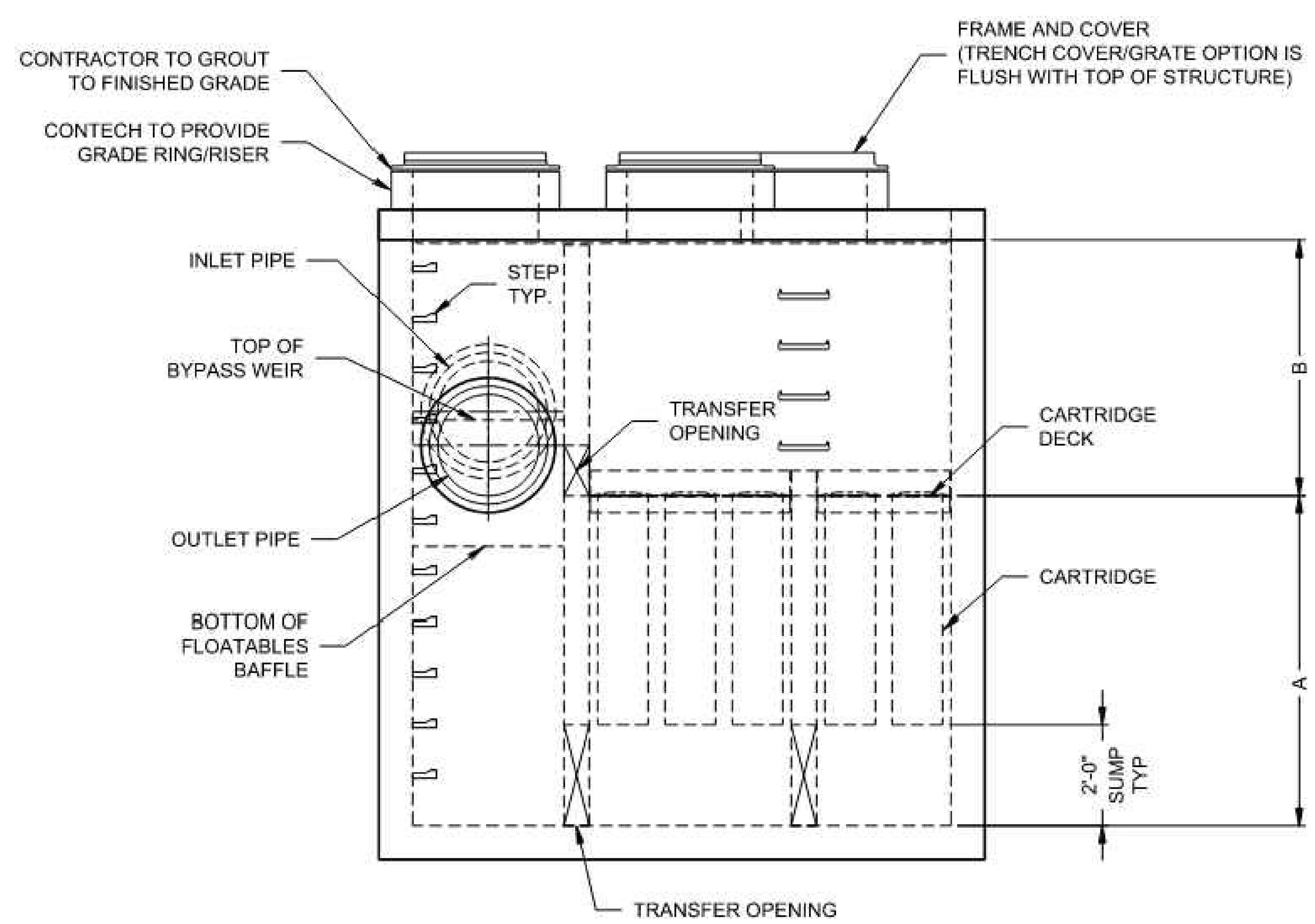
SEE GENERAL NOTES 6-7 FOR INLET AND OUTLET HYDRAULIC AND SIZING REQUIREMENTS.

RIM ELEVATION	*

ANTI-FLOTATION BALLAST	WIDTH	HEIGHT
	*	*

NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

* PER ENGINEER OF RECORD



ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:
1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. FOR SITE SPECIFIC DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS REPRESENTATIVE. www.ContechES.com
3. JELLYFISH WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM STRUCTURE MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF PROJECT.
4. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS-20 OR PER APPROVING JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT, ASSUMING EARTH COVER OF 0' - 10', AND GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET AASHTO M306 LOAD RATING AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
5. STRUCTURE SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C-857, ASTM C-918, AND AASHTO LOAD FACTOR DESIGN METHOD.
6. OUTLET PIPE INVERT IS EQUAL TO THE CARTRIDGE DECK ELEVATION.
7. THE OUTLET PIPE DIAMETER FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS IS RECOMMENDED TO BE ONE PIPE SIZE LARGER THAN THE INLET PIPE AT EQUAL OR GREATER SLOPE.
8. NO PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE ACCEPTED UNLESS SUBMITTED 10 DAYS PRIOR TO PROJECT BID DATE, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

INSTALLATION NOTES
A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE STRUCTURE.
C. CONTRACTOR WILL INSTALL AND LEVEL THE STRUCTURE, SEALING THE JOINTS, LINE ENTRY AND EXIT POINTS (NON-SHRINK GROUT WITH APPROVED WATERSTOP OR FLEXIBLE BOOT).
D. CARTRIDGE INSTALLATION, BY CONTECH, SHALL OCCUR ONLY AFTER SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED AND THE JELLYFISH UNIT IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS. CONTACT CONTECH TO COORDINATE CARTRIDGE INSTALLATION WITH SITE STABILIZATION.

Jellyfish® Filter

CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC
www.ContechES.com
9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069
800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

JELLYFISH JFPD0811
STANDARD DETAIL
PEAK DIVERSION CONFIGURATION

C:\USERS\SSOKOL\ONEDRIVE - CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS\REGIONAL INITITIVES AND PROJECTS\JFPD0811-DTL.DWG 6/26/2018 8:16 AM

NOT AUTHORIZED FOR CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO FORMAL CITY APPROVAL

WGI
WGInc.com
4700 MUELLER BLVD, SUITE 300, AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78723
512.669.5560
FIRM NO: F-15085

STATE OF TEXAS
SIRI A. SOTH
150013
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/21/2025

INITIAL SUBMITTAL
DECEMBER 11, 2024

LEMON CREEK PAD SITES
29614 IH 10 W,BOERNE, TX 78015
BOERNE, TEXAS 78015

CONTECH JELLYFISH DETAIL

CITY APPROVAL STAMP

SHEET
C503